SWITCH!

With David Pogue's Expert Advice, You Can Help Your Friends Make the Move to Mac, page 56

www.macworld.com The Mac Product Experts January 2003

Macworld

POWER PLAY

1GHz PowerBook G4; New iBooks for $999

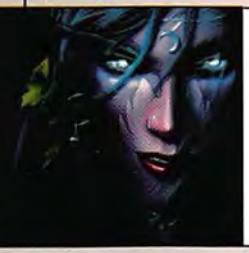
SWEET HARMONY

Pro Audio Finally Arrives on Mac OS X

PLUS | Upgrade Your PowerBook | Maya 4.5 Delivers | StuffIt Deluxe 7 Reviewed

GAME HALL OF FAME

The Year's Best Mac Games



If you get one of these,

Import pictures from your digital camera in a snap, then use iPhoto™ to organize them, print them, email them or enjoy them in a stunning slideshow right on your Mac.

Import digital video from your camcorder, then use iMovie™ to create a professional-looking home movie, complete with cross-dissolves, titles and a soundtrack.

Create the ultimate digital music library in iTunes.™ Then burn your own custom CDs. Or get an iPod™ and travel anywhere with up to 4,000 songs in your pocket.

With iMac's SuperDrive™ and iDVD software, it's easy to burn custom DVDs that play your movies and photo slideshows on almost any DVD player.*

**Select models only. Requires compatible third-party peripherals. TM and © 2002 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.*

you'll need one of these.

Digital cameras will be one of the hottest gifts this year. And the new iMac® is designed to make the most of them. Just plug your camera into your iMac and your pictures will appear on the screen in seconds. Then you can easily save, organize and share them in some pretty amazing ways.

January 2003 www.macworld.com

Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

OPINION

7 **From the Editor's Desk**
RICK LEPAGE
Mac OS X audio comes to the forefront.

12 **Feedback**
Readers respond.

120 **Ihnatko**
ANDY IHNATKO
Welcome to Macintosh, switchers!

MAC BEAT

16 1GHz PowerBooks and $999 iBooks, IBM's PowerPC 970, Macromedia Director MX, 200GB Hard Drives, "Switch" parodies, Watson, Charismac's FireDino hub, and an interview with Real Software's Lorin Rivers.

SECRETS

70 **Soup Up Your PowerBook**
CHRISTOPHER BREEN
Our guide will help you bring your original or Titanium PowerBook up to snuff.

74 **Dreamweaver Templates**
DAVID SAWYER McFARLAND
Use Dreamweaver's template features to design an easy-to-update site-navigation system.

76 **Presentation Power Tips**
FRANKLIN N. TESSLER
Make PowerPoint presentations look great whether they're played on a Mac or a Windows PC.

80 **Recycle Old Macs**
LISA SCHMEISER
Don't relegate yesterday's hardware to the landfill: our alternatives will leave your conscience clear.

82 **Outwit Printing Problems**
DEKE McCLELLAND
Solve printing problems in Illustrator 10, with these expert tips.

84 **Mac 911**
CHRISTOPHER BREEN
Check out our workarounds for Apple's OS and applications: alternative spelling checkers, moving contacts to and from Address Book, making Ink work, running two versions of iTunes, and more.

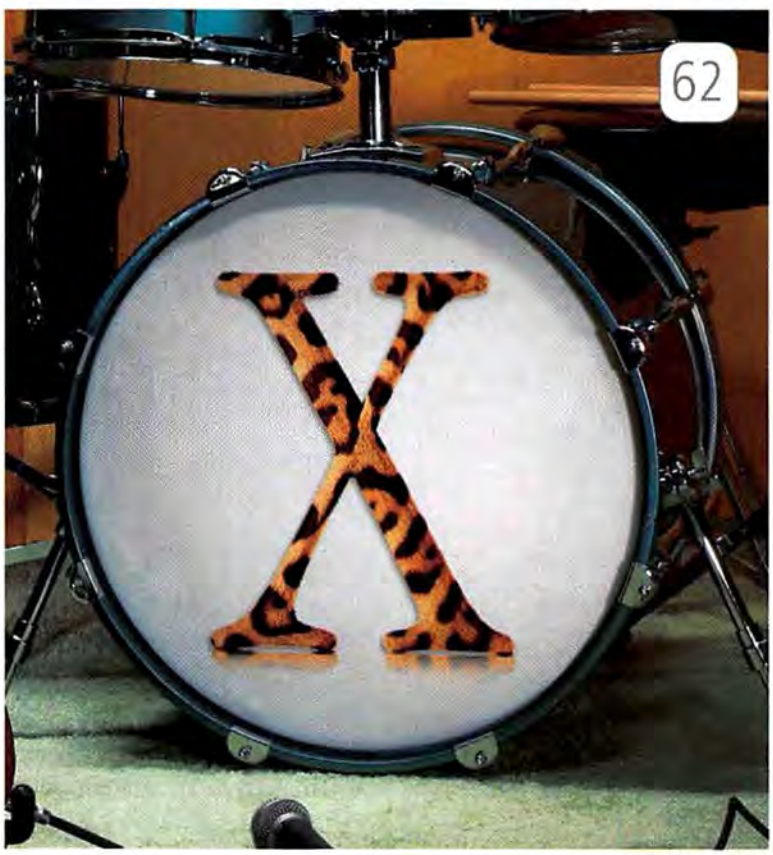
On the Cover
Photography by Stan Musilek; Photoshop artist, Stephen Sugg

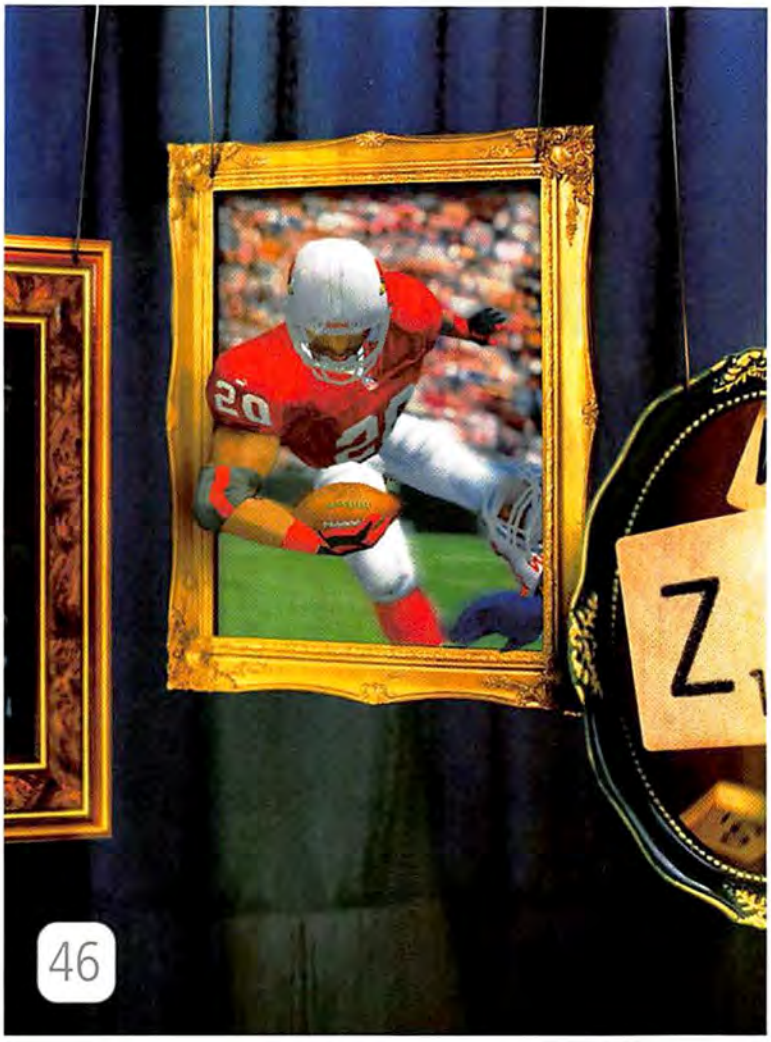
FEATURES

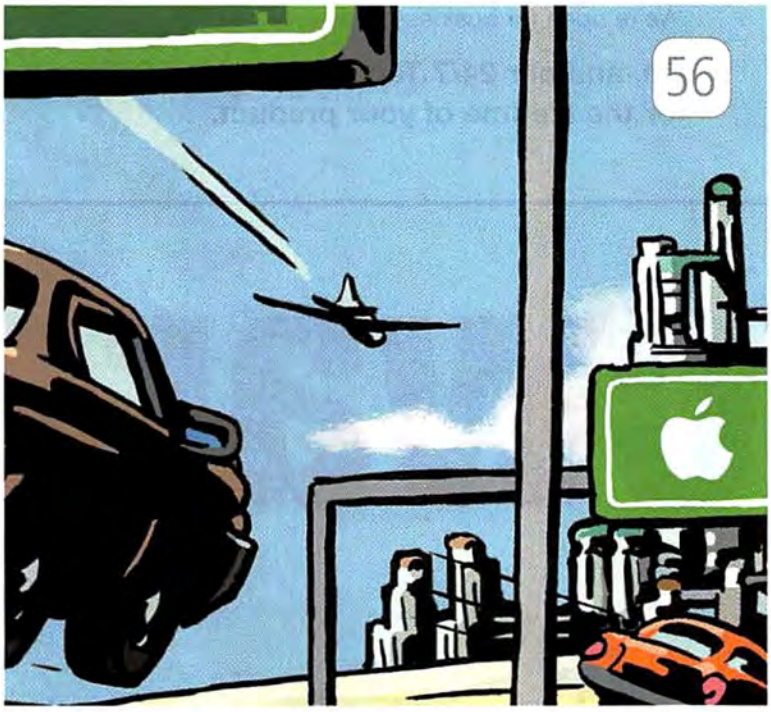
46 **Macworld's 2002 Game Hall of Fame**
PETER COHEN
Our annual roundup of the brightest stars in the Mac gaming firmament is here. So grab your joysticks and game pads and start playing.

56 **PC to Mac**
DAVID POGUE
Whether you're a recent convert to the Mac or are helping someone who is, this road map for switchers will guide you on your journey—and help you avoid any pitfalls along the way.

62 **OS X in Tune**
CHRISTOPHER BREEN
With OS X—Jaguar, in particular—Apple has changed the way you and your Mac create music. Check out what's new in audio and MIDI, what applications are available, and what you can look forward to in the near future.







REVIEWS

32 **Music-production application**
Logic Platinum 5.3

33 **3-D–graphics package**
Maya Complete 4.5

35 **CRT-calibration system**
Sony Artisan Color Reference System

37 **Compression utility**
StuffIt Deluxe 7

38 **All-in-one backup system**
ABSplus

39 **Speech-recognition software**
iListen 1.5

40 **Bibliography program**
EndNote 6

41 **Sound-output device**
M-Audio Sonica

41 **6.1-megapixel SLR camera**
Nikon D100

42 **Network-troubleshooting and -management program**
LANsurveyor 7.0

44 **Removable-media storage**
Zip 750MB FireWire External Drive

44 **Electronic encyclopedia**
Britannica 2003 Ultimate Reference Suite

45 **Compact DV camera**
Panasonic PV-VM202

45 **Reviews in Brief**
A New Kind of Science Explorer, Consistency 1.0

36 **This Month in Digital Cameras**
Canon PowerShot G3
Fuji FinePix F401
Kodak EasyShare LS443
Minolta Dimage 7Hi
Nikon Coolpix 4300
Nikon Coolpix 5700
Sony Cyber-shot DSC-F717

Supporting the Mac aficionado since 1987.

We know Mac!

New! Apple iMac® G4 with 17-inch display and up to 800MHz G4 processor

Apple iPod™ MP3 Player

Rely on Mac Warehouse for:

- **Our Experience**
  15 years, 34 million orders fulfilled
- **Our Knowledge**
  You have a question, we have the answer
- **Our Service**
  We're open for business whenever you call

Oh, and our 24/7 Tech Support is FREE for the lifetime of your product.

Authorized Reseller

macware

authorized reseller

EPSON® hp invent Adobe QUARK SONY

Your #1 source for everything Mac!

Productive!
The iBook® is equipped with applications-rich Mac OS X v10.2 (Jaguar)!

Connected!
Plug in to high-speed multimedia peripherals, get online — with or without wires! iBook is AirPort®-ready and has a built-in 56K modem!

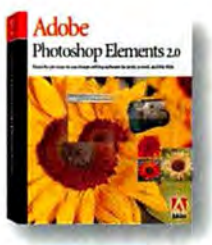
Entertaining!
Burn audio CDs, listen to music, archive data — watch a movie! The iBook's Combo Drive does it all.

As low as $999

New! Apple iBook®

Canon ZR40 Digital Video Camcorder

MicroNet Fantom External HDD



Adobe® Photoshop® Elements 2.0

EPSON Stylus Photo 960 Printer

house.com

MAC WAREHOUSE
A MICROWAREHOUSE Company

LACIE macromedia Canon

1-800-725-1450

For all Canadian inquires and orders please call 1-877-375-3173

Choose 19 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Attack of the killer speakers.

It came from JBL. A new multimedia speaker system called Creature. Its subwoofer and two satellites will redefine your music, video and gaming experience. Attempts to resist its powerful sound are futile. Visit jblcreature.com.

JBL

H A Harman International Company. ©2002 Harman Multimedia. JBL and Creature are trademarks of Harman International Industries, Inc. Toll-free 877-266-6202.

BY RICK LEPAGE

Is OS X Music Creation Finally Catching Up?

Sights and Sounds

AS MAC OS X HAS EVOLVED, SO HAS THE PRODUCTIVITY OF most people using it. A lot of the business and creative applications we depend upon are now OS X native—the big exception being QuarkXPress, of course. And plenty of cool utilities and applications—from small developers, shareware authors, and big software companies—keep popping up.

But this doesn't mean that Apple can rest; there are still quite a few areas in the OS that need improvement. For example, although OS X 10.2's overhauled scanner and printer support *will* make it easier for developers to publish complete drivers, it's slow going. Many people remain mired in OS 9, waiting until all the holes are filled (and waiting until they've accumulated the money that upgrading everything will take). This month, Contributing Editor Christopher Breen sheds some light on another place where OS X has been incomplete: the creation of music and audio.

The Mac has a tradition of being the leading platform for the creation of digital media, but the Windows market caught up long ago in the music and audio race. As is the case with so many other technologies and OS X, Apple is working hard to regain the lead. In "OS X in Tune," Chris shows us the new support Apple has built for audio and MIDI. He also provides a look at available audio products—and a glimpse of what's coming in the near future.

The Switch Is On

Right now, Apple is going out of its way to woo Windows users—its "Switch" ad campaign is the most prominent marketing blitz from the company in a while. About a third of the Mac users I've spoken with about the documentary-style TV ads think they're stupid, but I think they're more effective than the past few ad campaigns.

The ads were successful enough to get under Microsoft's skin. In a classic bonehead move, Microsoft posted an ad about an alleged Mac-to-PC switcher on a Windows XP promotional site—and then promptly pulled the ad, admitting that the switcher was in fact a paid freelancer (for more, see http://maccentral.macworld.com/news/0210/15.switch.php). Lots of companies make mistakes like this, and some of them even get caught. This time, Microsoft had its hands in the cookie jar.

So is the "Switch" campaign working? There's no way for me to tell for sure, but I *have* seen more Apple hardware being used around me. I fly quite often, and on recent flights, the number of open Titanium PowerBooks and iBooks has been higher than the number of open PC laptops. On a flight just a few weeks ago, there were two people using iPod for Windows within five rows of me (as well as a convert who said he was going to buy one when he got off the plane). When I surf the Net or work at one of the growing number of coffee shops or airport lounges with public wireless access, there are always many new Mac laptops. Plenty of the people I see are longtime Mac users, but I've talked with enough folks to know that there have been quite a few switchers in the past year.

Our old friend David Pogue once again appears in our pages this month, with a look at what people switching from Windows to Mac need to know, including helpful tips that will ease the transition. If you're a recent convert, "PC to Mac" should help; if you're a Mac veteran and you know someone who's beginning his Mac journey, pass the article along—it will be a useful road map.

> With OS X, Apple is working hard to regain the lead in the audio race.

I'm glad that Apple is working to pull in users from the Dark Side, but I worry that the company isn't focusing on those of us who've been with the Mac for a long time. Apple *should* be able to send out multiple messages to different audiences, and many of the Mac faithful still need to be convinced to move to OS X. No number of "Switch" ads will do that—unless they start featuring OS 9 users who have switched to OS X.

Even More Cameras

Last May in our *Reviews* section, we introduced a digital-camera column written by Jeff Keller, editor of the Digital Camera Resource Page (www.dcresource.com). This month, Jeff's column has been redesigned to showcase more cameras and to provide a quick look at each camera's key characteristics.

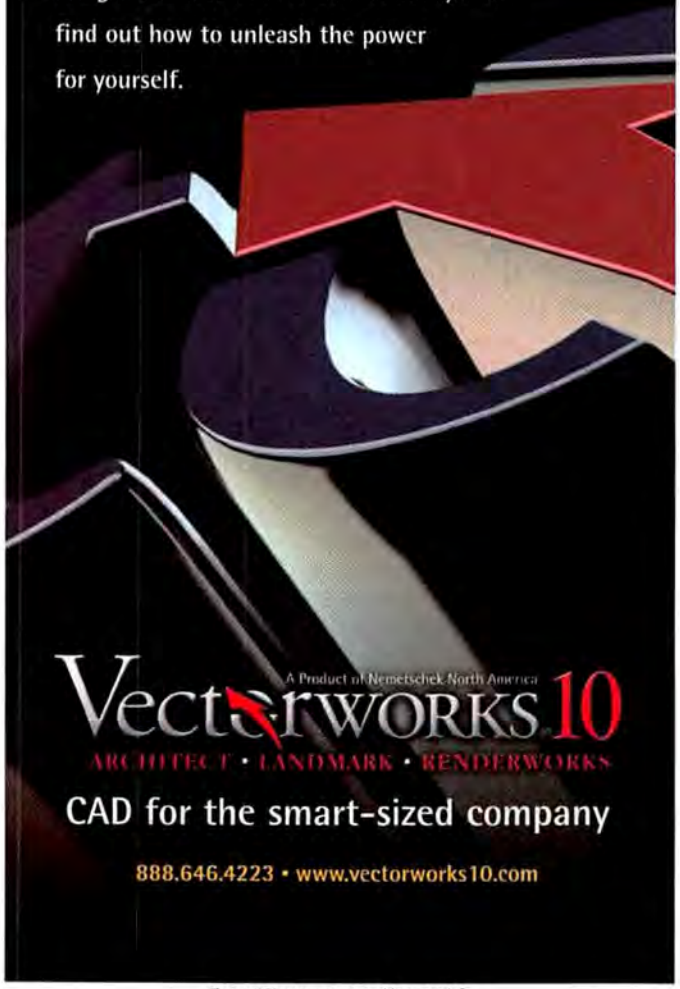
Every month, a new group of cameras is announced, and each is aimed at a different category of user. We hope the new format will make it easier for you to find the cameras you're interested in, so that when you're ready to buy (or upgrade), you'll have the information you need. □

Let me know what you think about these topics, *Macworld* in general, or anything else related to the Mac. Drop me an e-mail, at rick_lepage@macworld.com, or join in the discussion forums at www.macworld.com.

PHOTOGRAPH BY BETTINA SALOMON

Unleash the power of VectorWorks 10

Get ready to shift your business into high gear with VectorWorks 10. The basics just got better: We've made dramatic improvements in fundamental drawing efficiency. Maneuver through deadline congestion: We've added features that help you work faster with fewer mouse clicks, and enhanced the compatibility with other CAD/CAM programs. Plus, we've designed remarkable new tools to help you create cleaner, more attractive plans. Power through presentations: New features help you visualize and present your ideas in 3D. Discover a better way to design. VectorWorks 10. Call us today and find out how to unleash the power for yourself.



A Product of Nemetschek North America

VectorWORKS 10

ARCHITECT • LANDMARK • RENDERWORKS

CAD for the smart-sized company

888.646.4223 • www.vectorworks10.com

Choose 126 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

VP of Content/Editor in Chief	Rick LePage
Editor	Jason Snell
Managing Editor	Jennifer Werner
Executive Editor, Macworld.com	Lisa Schmeiser
Deputy Managing Editor	Charles Purdy
Senior Features Editor	Terri Stone
Senior News Editor	Philip Michaels
Senior Reviews Editor	Jennifer Berger
Test Manager, Macworld Lab	James Galbraith
Associate Editors	Kelly Lunsford, Jill Roter, Jonathan Seff
Copy Editor	Sue Voelkel

Contributing Editors David Blatner, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Scholle Sawyer McFarland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

Art Director	Jennifer Steele
Design Associate	Alissa Mach
Design Consultant	Jean Zambelli
Prepress Consultant	Stephen Sugg

News Director, MacCentral.com	Jim Dalrymple
Senior Editors, MacCentral.com	Peter Cohen, Dennis Sellers

International Editors Matthew JC. Powell, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Sebastian Hirsch, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv, Sweden; Engin Gedik, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

President and CEO	Colin Crawford
VP/Chief Operating Officer	Stephen Daniels
Director of Finance	Eos de Feminis
Accounting Coordinator	Ronda Bittner
Senior VP, Human Resources	Richard Willoughby
Human Resources Director	Kate Coldwell
Human Resources Representative	Julie McKie
IT Director	Sean Greathouse

VP of Sales/Publisher	Steve Plevin	(415/243-3509)
Associate Publisher, East	Cynthia Ramsey	(973/243-1197)
National Accounts Manager	Paul Bonarrigo	(508/533-4020)
Account Executive	Jo Zottarelli	(631/277-4134)
Western Advertising Director	Sara Culley	(831/438-8408)
Sales Assistant	Franck Zamora	(415/243-3628)
Showcase Account Manager	Niki Stranz	(415/243-3664)
Showcase Account Manager	Carol Johnstone	(415/243-3691)
Online Sales Manager	Doug Detlefsen	(415/243-3598)

Senior Marketing Manager	Sharon L. Cordesse
Sales & Marketing Coordinator	Kasey MacMullen

Production Director	Steve Spingola
Prepress Manager	Alan Anzalone
Booking and Billing Manager	Ricardo Sandoval
Ad Coordinator	Megan Matteoni

Online Production Manager	Ron Neal

January 2003, Volume 20, Issue 1

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C., and International Data Group, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 2002, Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved. *Macworld*, the *Macworld* logo, *Macworld Lab*, the mouse-ratings logo, *MacCentral.com*, and *PriceGrabber* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc., and used under license by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

Microsoft®

© 2002 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Entourage, and PowerPoint are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macs and PCs have never been so compatible.

Microsoft® Office v. X lets Mac users effortlessly open, edit, and save any Office file, to make working with PCs a breeze. Complete with easy-to-use, exclusive Mac tools that simplify complex tasks. And it's built for Mac OS X, so it's the most reliable, easygoing Office yet. Go www.officeformac.com to download a free 30-day trial of Office v. X today.

Entourage PowerPoint Excel Word

Microsoft® Office:mac v. X

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

Important Notification

GCC Printers/GCC Technologies, Inc. of Bedford, MA, has been notified by Xerox International Partners, of Palo Alto, CA, of a product safety retrofit which will be required on all GCC Elite XL408, XL608, XL608LC, XL808, XL1208, XL1208S and XL616 printers. The engines for these printers were supplied to GCC by Xerox International Partners and were sold to customers and resellers between 1994 and 2000.

This retrofit has been advised as a result of two overheating/fire incidents reported on similar products in Japan. After a thorough investigation, the cause of these incidents was determined to be a loose screw at the connection of two conductors that supply primary AC voltage to the fuser assembly. No defects in the design or manufacture of this product were found. Although the probability of overheating/fire occurring in the printer is extremely low, GCC wants our customers to be aware of this issue and the available options.

GCC is making every effort to rectify this situation by offering its customers either a no-cost safety retrofit or a trade-in credit towards the purchase of a new GCC printer. Please contact GCC at 1.800.422.7777 (within the US and Canada) or visit www.gccprinters.com for more information regarding options, limitations and trade-in values. In the meantime, we suggest that the "power save" mode be enabled and that the printer power is off when unattended.

As part of our continuing commitment to you, GCC is making this effort, above and beyond that which is required by law, to notify our customers of this matter. Our company policy is to treat our customers the way we ourselves would want to be treated. We offer our deepest apologies for this inconvenience and remain committed to your safety and satisfaction.

Sincerely,

Kevin Curran
President and CEO
GCC Printers

GCC printers™

Choose 47 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone	800/288-6848 from the United States and Canada 515/243-3273 from all other locations
U.S. Mail	*Macworld* Subscriptions Department P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781 (Include a mailing label with correspondence.)
World Wide Web	http://service.macworld.com (for service) or http://subscribe.macworld.com (to order)
E-mail	subhelp@macworld.com (Send your full name and the address at which you subscribe; do not send attachments.)
Fax	515/432-6994

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is $34.97; the two-year rate, $59.97; and the three-year rate, $79.97. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds; add $10 per year for postage to Canada or $25 per year for air freight to all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to *Macworld*. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Back issues (subject to availability) are $8 per issue for U.S. delivery ($12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to *Macworld* is required. Send a check or money order to *Macworld* Back Issues, P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781; or phone 800/288-6848 (U.S. and Canada) or 515/243-3273 (all other locations).

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS

You must have permission before reproducing any material from *Macworld*. Write to *Macworld*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax, 717/399-8900; e-mail, sales@rmsreprints.com.

MAILING LISTS

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at *Macworld*, P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

The editors of *Macworld* welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Some stories and reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Mac problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. You can contact Apple toll-free, at 800/538-9696, or visit the company's Web site, at www.apple.com.

Our offices are located at 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; phone, 415/243-0505; fax, 415/243-3545. *Macworld* staff can be reached by e-mail at *firstname_lastname*@macworld.com.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Send comments about any aspect of *Macworld* to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. Letters published in *Macworld* or Macworld.com become the property of Mac Publishing.

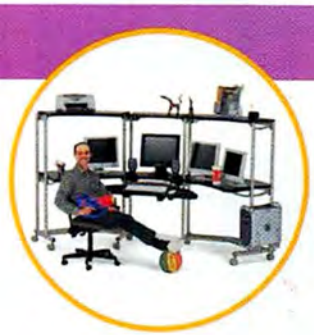
MAC 911

Send your questions or tips on using Mac computers, peripherals, or software to *Macworld, Mac 911*, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/243-3545; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Include your name, address, and phone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Macworld.com forums.

MACWORLD CONFERENCE & EXPO

As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference & Expo, *Macworld* encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For information, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.

BPA



Abood (and the rest of our team) would be happy to help you configure your Anthro workstation.

We've got furniture solutions for every passion.

Software Engineer, Musician, Graphic Designer, Video Editor. Whatever your passion, Anthro is there with the furniture solutions you need. Everything from Anthro is flexible, modular and strong. Configure it exactly to your specs and enjoy our Lifetime Warranty. We've got experts standing by the phone or online who can help you put together the Anthro furniture your spirit requires.

Contact us at ANTHRO.COM or 1-800-325-3841

ANTHRO®
TECHNOLOGY FURNITURE®

FEEDBACK

Jaguar: The Cat's Meow?

It's not like *Macworld* readers to act as if the cat had their tongues. So when we ran a seven-page review of Jaguar in our October 2002 issue, we expected to hear from Mac users about the OS X 10.2 update. And sure enough, the fur was soon flying—many readers declared Jaguar the best of its breed, while others greeted its release with the usual round of catcalls. Throw in some catty comments about everything from Jaguar's price to *Macworld*'s OS X e-mail guide, and it's clear that, for this month at least, *Macworld* has not gone to the dogs. □

Cat Fanciers

RONALD E. SMITH

"The Cat's Out of the Bag" (October 2002) was right on the mark. I received OS X 10.2 as a birthday gift in late August and installed it a week after I'd completed a major project. All hell broke loose. Non–OS X apps failed left and right. OS X 10.2 locked up and froze. I couldn't go back to 10.1 without formatting the hard drive. To use OS 9 apps, I had to start up in OS 9.2.2—a major pain. Then *Macworld* arrived. I did the clean install of OS 9, transferred my extensions, rebuilt the desktop, and then did a clean reinstall of 10.2. My problems were solved—a major thank-you.

BILL YERMAL

While I appreciate what Apple has done in creating a new operating system to help secure the future of our beloved Mac platform, I don't think I've seen a lot of honest analysis of OS X. Jaguar may be a boon to developers, software manufacturers, and programmers, but over the last six months, I've seen very little that has made me more productive. While changes in transparency, pulsating buttons, drop shadows, spinning beach balls, and shiny lollipops may make for a pretty interface, my experience on a 500MHz dual-processor G4 has included slower start-ups, sluggish dialog boxes, and general performance decreases in every OS X–native program I have used.

RANDALL WARD

I just finished upgrading my 500MHz G4 desktop to OS X 10.2, and I have to say that all the whining should stop now. I started using Macs at System 7 and used both the OS X beta and OS X 10.1 extensively. Jaguar is unbelievably killer! The speed increases alone have done it for me, but all the changes in the Finder are the icing on the cake. I can finally see and enjoy all the work that has gone into OS X, and my G4 feels at least 200MHz faster.

KEN ZAKOVICH

I installed Jaguar two days before I received your magazine. What a mistake. Yes, Jaguar is much faster in all aspects. Yes, it brought back many of my favorite key commands and pop-up folders. But QuarkXPress 5.01 running in Classic literally sank this incredible update. Now I've got myself into a quagmire that involves QuarkXPress unexpectedly quitting when I save or print, as well as problems with XPress image and photo redrawing. I'm still perplexed about how to group my fonts in XPress without Type Reunion X. I've got scroll-itis from my font list. To try to remedy the problem, our agency upgraded to Suitcase 10, which does not have a grouping feature. However, I do have to commend Suitcase as a beautiful font-management program. How can Adobe translate its entire slew of apps into flawless OS X workhorses while Quark can't seem to get out of the starting gate?

DARYL SHIELDS

I enjoyed your article on Jaguar, but I found your recommendation about running it on a G4-powered Mac a bit misleading. I recently bought a G3 iBook to accompany my Power Mac. I've noticed speed enhancements and faster boot times with the iBook. It should be noted that G3 users, as well as G4 users, may benefit from Jaguar.

MARK WOODS

I like the fact that OS X now has native Windows support. But what about those of us who have to connect to Windows machines using Novell networking protocols? The only program I know of that allows Macs to network using Novell's protocols is NetWare Client, now owned by Prosoft Engineering. This still operates only in OS X's Classic mode, limiting the usefulness of a new Mac in a Novell environment.

Woods's letter arrived just before Prosoft's autumn release of NetWare Client for Mac OS X—IP Edition (www.prosofteng.com), which will allow OS X clients to connect to NetWare 5 and 6 servers.—Ed.

Put On a Happy Face

JOHN-ROBERT LA PORTA

After reading "What Else Is in Jaguar," in your October OS X 10.2 feature, I noticed that you hadn't discovered an extremely subtle nicety that I like to see when I start up my Mac. Upon reaching the blue OS X start-up screen, if you look where the text and bar appear, you'll notice that the first text displayed is "Welcome to Macintosh." For years now, I've been waiting to see those words again when I turn on my computer. Sadly, Jaguar seems to have replaced the smiling Mac that used to display on start-up with a white Apple logo. Oh well, I guess you can't have everything.

ANDY MEADOWS

Honestly, I don't miss that happy Mac face. I never saw much of it in the first place. Since OS X, I've hardly ever had to reboot my machine. It just runs. I close the lid and open it back up several times a day. I travel with it, never shutting it down, and it

always picks up right where I left off. No, this system isn't flawless, but I used to reboot my Mac two or three times a day. These days, even though I'm on my Mac 12 to 16 hours a day, it never fails me. The smiling face is still there every time I boot my Mac. It's just not reflected back by my start-up screen anymore.

Jaguars, Priced to Move

GEORGE A. JEDENOFF

I share Rick LePage's concern about the cost of upgrading to Mac OS X 10.2 ("Paying the Piper," *From the Editor's Desk*, October 2002). I recently installed OS X, and I feel that the upgrade should be available to me, and to everyone else in this category, for no more than $20 to $40.

SCOTT STECKLY

Apple has trained many of its customers to expect things for free—iApps, iTools, OS updates, and so on. People are so used to getting everything for free that they throw up their hands and go on a rampage when they have to pay for something. Remember OS 8? 8.5? 9? We had to pay for those.

Encryption Insecurities

LARRY B. MACY

Glenn Fleishman states that the encryption methods cited in "Protect Your Mac" (October 2002)—SSL/TLS, SSH, and VPN—encrypt and protect e-mail messages when you connect to a mail server. This is not the whole story. What SSL, SSH, and VPN do is encrypt the entire data exchange—including the password and the e-mail message itself—between the sender's mail client and e-mail server. But when that message goes from *mail.yourserver.com* to *mail.myserver.com*, it is no longer encrypted and travels the Internet as plain text. If, as the recipient, I'm using a mail client with SSL (or SSH tunneling or VPN), that message is encrypted in the exchange between my mail client and my server. If I'm not, the message and my password will travel in plain-text format between the server and the mail client. The important part—the password exchange between the sender's e-mail client and *mail.yourserver.com*—is entirely encrypted. The article suggests that the entire message from the sender's computer and mail client is encrypted until it reaches my in-box. This is simply untrue.

You're right—while the article stressed that SSH, SSL, and VPN secure only the connection between an individual computer's e-mail program and a server (or a network, in the case of VPN), the message is decrypted at the mail server or network boundary. Only separately encrypting the contents of an e-mail message can protect it completely on the journey from sender to recipient. The revived MacPGP software for OS X, from PGP (866/747-5483, www.pgp.com), will allow this kind of security using public-key cryptography.—Glenn Fleishman

Don't Panic

TOM FELEDY

Stephan Somogyi is the first writer to discuss the unusual installation of kernel

continues

extensions in Norton Utilities 7.0 (*Reviews*, October 2002). I had a problem with this software that caused me several days of downtime before I figured it out. I had just installed an update to Toast 5.1.4, and when I restarted, I began to get unavoidable kernel panics that reduced my PowerBook to useless junk in a matter of seconds. No matter how many times I restarted, OS X 10.1.5 wouldn't let me get beyond a gray or blue screen without spewing endless lines of code all over the display and then freezing. After hours of hair pulling, I read through some of the verbiage during these kernel panics and saw the word *Norton* prominently featured. Then I found a tech article at Apple's Web site that suggested, among other things, removing any third-party start-up files. So I removed the three start-up files mentioned in the review. All of a sudden, my PowerBook worked again. Thanks for confirming my suspicions about Norton's flaky software.

VAN E. MATTHEWS

Stephan Somogyi's left something very important out of the last paragraph in his informative review of Norton SystemWorks 2.0—that the system requirements for Mac OS X exclude beige G3s. I just bought SystemWorks for repairing OS 8.6 and 9. I have OS X 10.1.5 on my 300MHz beige G3, and SystemWorks 2.0 will not recognize it. If you need to repair OS X on a beige G3, you might try DiskWarrior, which Alsoft claims can repair OS X, or Micromat's Drive 10, which will work on a beige G3 running OS X.

Drivers Wanted

CHRIS FENNER

In "Parts Is Parts" (*Mac 911*, October 2002), Mac user Kevin Cook indicates that Epson hasn't yet provided an OS X driver for the Epson Stylus Photo 1200. Kevin has probably been looking at Epson's OS X support page, which isn't entirely accurate. I'd been waiting for the same driver, but I happened to stumble upon it in an obvious yet frequently overlooked place. Follow the links to the list of drivers for Epson's entire printer line, and click on the Stylus Photo 1200: Abracadabra! There's the OS X driver. I have been using my printer in OS X for at least a month now without any problems.

E-mail Call

JAMES PLATT

I'm disappointed that you rated Sono Software's Musashi so poorly in "Mac OS X E-mail Guide" (October 2002). I wonder how you missed the fact that Musashi has Sherlock-like searching with the ability to use multiple terms, including existing filters, and to limit searches to specific boxes. Musashi's multiple-user feature is more advanced than others' and will even password-protect already-downloaded mail from other users. I see full support of HTML e-mail as a security risk, particularly with clients that make it hard to delete a message without viewing it, such as Netscape. Musashi can display an HTML message's plain-text content, and you can extract the HTML as an attachment and open it with a Web browser to see the rest. Musashi may have poor documentation, but it's very intuitive to use and the easiest multiple-user environment to set up.

There's no question that Musashi is a decent e-mail program with interesting features. But multiple-user features are less interesting in OS X, where most e-mail programs simply inherit the ability to support multiple users from the operating system. As far as the security risk of HTML mail goes, that's something users must decide for themselves.—Adam C. Engst

The School of Hard Knocks

CARL WALTHER

Macworld reader Jason Brabander completely missed the boat in his criticism of the eMac (*Feedback*, October 2002). He complained about its weight, which is one of the things that make the eMac desirable for classroom use. You have no idea what it's like to see a laptop go flying off a desk because kids were not paying attention. A 50-pound computer stays put. And most schools want CRTs. You may be surprised to learn that many students read their computer screens with their fingers (often not clean). With a CRT, spraying glass cleaner and wiping with a towel at the end of the day takes care of it. Try that on an LCD.

Gefen Responds

HAGAI GEFEN (GEFEN, INC.)

Gefen was pleased to see a review of its ex-tend-it VGA-to-ADC conversion box in *Macworld*'s October 2002 issue (*Reviews in Brief*). However, we'd like to clarify some of the product's capabilities for your readers.

Gefen's VGA-to-ADC conversion box enables the connection of any VGA-equipped computer to Apple's flat-panel displays, resulting in an outstanding reproduction of high-resolution graphics.

Your review concluded that while the product worked well, it did not support multiple resolutions. The reason for this is that Apple flat-panel displays are digital-only monitors; they work correctly only in the monitor's native resolution. While some G4 video graphics cards do support "scaling" resolutions, external scalers typically cost between $2,000 and $5,000 each, far above the price of our product.

You also failed to note the reason we created the product, which was introduced almost a year before your review appeared. Before the release of the PowerBook G4 with DVI output, there was simply no way to connect any Apple flat-panel display to a PowerBook G4 or any other VGA-equipped computer. Gefen offered the only solution: our VGA-to-ADC conversion box.

Should your readers have additional questions about Gefen's products and future developments, they can e-mail us directly, at gsinfo@gefen.com.

Post comments on our forums (www.macworld.com); send them by mail to Letters, *Macworld*, 501 Second Street, 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them by e-mail to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters and posts. All published letters and forum comments become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

In our review of MacJournal 2.1 (*Reviews in Brief*, November 2002), we printed an incorrect mouse rating. The product's correct rating is ♦♦♦½.

In our review of FireWire CD-RW drives (December 2002), we printed an incorrect price for the LaCie 48×12×48 d2 CD-RW drive. It costs $179.

(it's not a hard drive)

IT'S YOUR 120 GB VIDEO LIBRARY

IT'S THE ONE WITH THE BUTTON:
The Maxtor OneTouch™ Drive
Maxtor Personal Storage™ 5000 DV

That's not just data. Those are your visions. Maxtor OneTouch™ drive helps you protect them.
Now—with the touch of a button—backing up your best shots is easier than ever. And at 7200rpm, it's faster too. So you can store your edits. Keep them organized. Give them room to grow. It's personal.

For offers and demo: www.MaxtorOneTouch.com/mw

Maxtor®

What drives you?™

Available at CompUSA, Staples, MicroCenter, Fry's Electronics, J&R ComputerWorld, B&H, Buy.com, CDW, Microwarehouse, Computers 4 Sure, and PC Connection. For PC & Mac. FireWire & USB 2.0 compatibility.

© Maxtor Corporation 2002. Maxtor is a registered trademark and Maxtor Personal Storage, Maxtor OneTouch, and What drives you? are trademarks of Maxtor Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. GB means 1 billion bytes. Total accessible capacity varies depending on operating environment. Maxtor OneTouch is an approximate part of your overall data protection plan.

GIGAHERTZ PROCESSOR AND SUPERDRIVE TAKE CENTER STAGE IN POWERBOOK UPDATE

One for the Books

WHAT'S NEXT

The Consumer Electronics Show usually doesn't garner much attention from Mac users. But the trade show, running January 9–12 in Las Vegas, figures to introduce plenty of digital devices with Mac-market appeal.

With each successive upgrade, Apple's PowerBooks move closer to narrowing the performance gap between portable Macs and their deskbound brethren. Just this spring, Apple fitted its professional laptops with a faster system bus and Level 3 (L3) cache to help PowerBooks act more like Power Macs. Thanks to those performance gains, tasks that used to be chained to desktops—editing digital video, for example—can now go on the road. And increasingly, Mac users can opt for laptops as their primary computers.

But even with the leaps in portable Macs, Power Macs maintained superiority in a few key areas, including processor speed and DVD-burning capabilities. If you wanted a computer equipped with both a processor that hit the gigahertz mark and an optical drive that burned DVDs, you pretty much had to restrict yourself to a Power Mac. A PowerBook just didn't fit the bill.

Or at least, it didn't used to. After Apple's latest round of updates to its PowerBook line—highlighted by the addition of a faster G4 processor topping out at 1GHz, and a slot-loading DVD burner—the number of differences between Apple's top-of-the-line desktops and laptops has shrunk by two.

PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE

Gigahertz Matters

Most Mac users will immediately notice the latest PowerBooks' greater clock speed—and that's understandable, since the high-end model is the first Apple laptop to reach the gigahertz milestone. In addition to the 1GHz PowerBook G4, a model powered by an 867MHz G4 processor is also available. Previously, the PowerBook came with either an 800-MHz or 667MHz chip.

But the new PowerBooks retain an important addition from those earlier models: L3 cache with 1MB of DDR (double data rate) RAM. L3 cache offers quick access to data en route to the processor. Meanwhile, DDR memory pushes data through on both the rise and fall of the clock signal. The result is an overall performance boost, even for a machine that's powered by a 1GHz processor.

Inside the updated PowerBooks is an entirely new graphics processor—the ATI Mobility Radeon 9000, similar to the graphics chip found in Apple's two high-end desktop models. With as much as 64MB of dedicated DDR video SDRAM (32MB in the 867MHz configuration), the ATI graphics chip provides serious graphics and 3-D performance for video pros and gamers alike.

The 867MHz PowerBook G4 features 256MB of RAM and a 40GB hard drive. The 1GHz model ships with 512MB of memory and 60GB of storage space; it also features a preinstalled AirPort card for wireless networking. (The 867MHz configuration is AirPort ready, with integrated antennas but an empty card slot.) Both PowerBook models can be upgraded to include 1GB of RAM.

Burning Desires

While the 867MHz PowerBook G4 includes a DVD-ROM/CD-RW Combo as its optical-drive option, the 1GHz version features a SuperDrive that reads and writes both CDs and DVDs, making it the first Apple portable to feature this capability. Adding a SuperDrive to the PowerBook presented Apple with the dual challenge of obtaining an optical drive small

APPLE CUTS PRICES, ADDS FEATURES IN UPDATED iBOOK

More Bang, Less Bucks

For years, Mac fans waited for the price of a Mac to drop below the psychological barrier of $1,000. That barrier was broken long ago, but with Apple's latest iBook revision, Mac users can finally boast that an Apple laptop is available for the magic price of $999. And that laptop also happens to run at 700MHz.

More important for anyone in need of an affordable laptop, Apple didn't strip away features as it slashed prices. Instead, the company boosted the processor speed on all three iBook configurations and upgraded the graphics controller—two moves that could bolster the appeal of a machine that accounted for 22 percent of Apple's hardware sales in 2002.

iBooks remain, along with the $799 CRT iMac, the last Apple systems to use the older G3 processor. But that processor has gotten a 100MHz speed boost: the iBook now comes in 800MHz and 700MHz versions. The G3 processor in the updated iBook continues to feature the 512K of on-chip Level 2 cache introduced in the previous revision (see "The iBook Caches Up," *Mac Beat*, July 2002).

The ATI Mobility Radeon graphics processor introduced in the iBook is gone, replaced by the more powerful ATI Mobility Radeon 7500. That's the same graphics accelerator formerly used by Apple's PowerBooks. The graphics processor in two iBook configurations now features 32MB of dedicated video memory—up from 16MB in the last revision—and AGP 2× support. (The graphics processor in the base model still comes with 16MB of RAM.) With the improved graphics controller, the iBook can take advantage of Quartz Extreme, a feature introduced in Jaguar that lessens the burden on the Mac's processor by using the graphics engine to perform screen calculations for improved performance.

The $999 iBook comes with a 700MHz G3 processor, 128MB of RAM, a 20GB hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, and a 12.1-inch active-matrix TFT display. The $1,299 iBook features a 12.1-inch screen, an 800MHz G3 processor, 128MB of RAM, 30GB of storage space, and a DVD-ROM/CD-RW Combo drive. The top-of-the-line $1,599 iBook has a 14.1-inch screen, an 800MHz G3 processor, 256MB of RAM, a 30GB hard drive, and a Combo drive. A custom-built option for the 14.1-inch iBook includes a 40GB hard drive and 640MB of memory for an extra $250.—PHILIP MICHAELS

By the Book

MODEL	PRICE	MEMORY	HARD DRIVE	OPTICAL DRIVE	VIDEO PROCESSOR/ MEMORY	DISPLAY
700MHz iBook	$999	128MB	20GB	CD-ROM	ATI Mobility Radeon 7500/16MB	12.1 inches
800MHz iBook	$1,299	128MB	30GB	Combo	ATI Mobility Radeon 7500/32MB	12.1 inches
800MHz iBook	$1,599	256MB	30GB	Combo	ATI Mobility Radeon 7500/32MB	14.1 inches

enough to fit into the PowerBook's ultra-slim design and making it a slot-loading drive to meet customer demand.

There's no doubt that to get a SuperDrive that met the battery demands of a portable while fitting within the PowerBook's dimensions, some changes to the optical drive had to be made. The PowerBook's SuperDrive burns DVDs at 1×, compared with 2× on the SuperDrives in Apple's desktop models. (Speeds for reading DVDs and reading and writing CDs are identical to those of the SuperDrives in Power Macs.) That means it will take about an hour to burn an hour's worth of DVD video on a SuperDrive-equipped PowerBook, compared with about 30 minutes on a Power Mac. Still, Apple contends that the MPEG-2 encoding capabilities in the 1GHz PowerBook G4 will exceed what you'll find in Sony and Toshiba portables equipped with DVD burners. But you probably won't want to burn a DVD on a PowerBook that isn't plugged in, because of the time and power required for the job.

Priced to Move

Apple introduced one other change in this round of PowerBook updates: the price. Previously, the top-of-the-line model—an 800MHz PowerBook G4 with 512MB of RAM, 40GB of storage, and a Combo drive—cost $3,199. The new high-end configuration, with its faster processor, bigger hard drive, and DVD-burning capabilities, costs $2,999—a $200 drop. The new 867MHz configuration also sells for $200 less than its 667MHz counterpart, at $2,299. Both PowerBook versions should be available by the time you read this.

The update to the PowerBook line will keep the desktop-versus-laptop debate as lively as ever (see "Power Users" for a product-line comparison)—and the PowerBook price cut may swing the pendulum over to the portable side. Then again, Power Macs boast dual-processor configurations, DDR RAM for main memory, and multiple optical and hard-drive bays—things you won't find in any of Apple's laptops. Of course, there's always the *next* update.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Power Users

MODEL	PRICE	PROCESSOR SPEED	MEMORY	HARD DRIVE	SYSTEM BUS	L3 CACHE	OPTICAL DRIVE	VIDEO PROCESSOR
PowerBook	$2,299	867MHz	256MB SDRAM	40GB	133MHz	1MB	Combo	ATI Mobility Radeon 9000
	$2,999	1GHz	512MB SDRAM	60GB	133MHz	1MB	SuperDrive	ATI Mobility Radeon 9000
Power Mac	$1,699	dual 867MHz	256MB DDR RAM	60GB	133MHz	1MB	Combo	Nvidia GeForce4 MX
	$2,499	dual 1GHz	256MB DDR RAM	80GB	167MHz	1MB	SuperDrive	ATI Radeon 9000 Pro
	$3,299	dual 1.25GHz	512MB DDR RAM	120GB	167MHz	2MB	SuperDrive	ATI Radeon 9000 Pro

IBM'S POWERPC 970 SEEMS IDEAL FOR THE MAC—WILL APPLE ADOPT IT?

Coming Attraction?

Pop open any Mac made in the past two years, and chances are you'll find a Power PC chip made by Motorola inside. But that could change, courtesy of a new processor—recently unveiled by IBM—that may soon make its way to a Mac near you.

Neither Apple nor IBM will comment on whether the chip, the PowerPC 970, is slated for Macs. But industry analysts aren't nearly so reticent. "They can't say Apple, but we can—speculatively, of course," said *Microprocessor Report* senior analyst Tom Halfhill shortly after the PowerPC 970's October introduction.

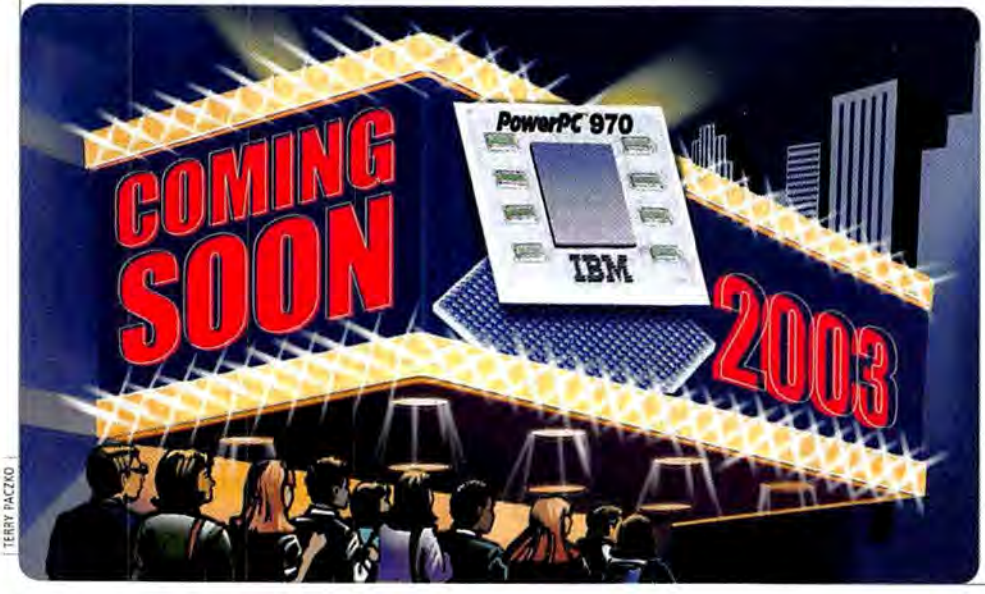
Welcome to the Family

The PowerPC 970 is the first in a new family of processors from IBM. Based on IBM's Power4 server processors, the PowerPC 970 combines higher-end server features with a processor that's compatible with current PowerPC instructions. The new processor is expected to operate at between 1.4GHz and 1.8GHz. The fastest Motorola PowerPC processor operates at 1.25GHz.

The PowerPC 970's current design provides no connectors for L3 cache. But it has 512K of on-die L2 cache that will run at the same speed as the processor. Instead of L3 cache, the PowerPC 970 has a new memory-bus architecture with a theoretical bandwidth of 7.2GB per second. Even with overhead, the actual peak memory bandwidth remains an impressive 6.4GB per second.

To further improve performance, IBM engineers tripled the PowerPC 970's processing pipeline. While some reduced-instruction-set purists question this move, both AMD and Intel have been able to substantially increase the frequency of their processors by increasing pipeline depth. Moreover, the PowerPC 970's pipeline is still shorter than many offerings from AMD and Intel.

The PowerPC 970 is also IBM's first PowerPC processor to include a Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) unit. IBM's SIMD implementation uses the same 162 instructions as the AltiVec technology built into Motorola's G4 chips. This means that someone using an AltiVec-enabled application, such as Adobe Photoshop, on a PowerPC 970–powered machine should see performance boosts similar to those that Mac users currently enjoy with a G4 processor.



TERRY PACZKO

The 64-Bit Question

The PowerPC 970 is scheduled to ship in the second half of 2003. At that time, the chip's top clock speed of 1.8GHz would still leave Mac users with Wintel-inspired gigahertz envy. But *Microprocessor Report* editor Peter Glaskowsky notes that the PowerPC 970's performance would be only 20 to 30 percent behind the performance of AMD's and Intel's top offerings, putting Apple's computers closer to their PC competition than they've been in years. Glaskowsky adds that with a machine powered by two PowerPC 970 processors, Apple could claim performance superiority with more legitimate metrics than the company uses now—assuming, of course, that Apple adopts the new chip.

"I'm really looking forward to getting a Power Mac with a 970 in it," Glaskowsky says. "It's been a few years since Apple has had a Mac that is competitive with the best you can get on the PC side."

Since the PowerPC 970 is a 64-bit processor, adopting the chip would require that Apple make small, low-level changes to Mac OS. However, the new processor can operate natively in a 32-bit mode, so if Apple does make those changes, all other 32-bit software should operate seamlessly.

With 64-bit addressing, applications may use more than 4GB of memory. Glaskowsky says that database programs commonly benefit from 64-bit addressing, which brings significant performance gains because it allows an entire database to be stored in memory,

rather than in an index. Since servers would see big performance gains from that capability, analysts speculate that the likeliest destination for the PowerPC 970 is Apple's Xserve, especially given the company's current interest in servers running OS X. Further fueling speculation is the PowerPC 970's background as a Power4 server processor, along with a memory architecture and cache implementation that lend themselves to multiprocessor configurations.

PowerPC 970 Inside?

Glaskowsky says that if Apple decides to go with the PowerPC 970, it will also have to adopt IBM's proprietary memory controller. While Apple typically builds its own memory controllers, this would not be a trivial task—the switch would amount to a "strategic commitment" on Apple's part to use the new processor family, according to Glaskowsky.

Adding the PowerPC 970 to Macs would also require a fundamental change in the way Apple operates, Glaskowsky says, particularly if the company hopes to attract big-name server clients. Developers of server software must know what hardware suppliers will be doing down the road. That's why both Intel and IBM provide strategic road maps—and Apple would have to do the same. "If Apple wants to be taken seriously by developers of server software, it's going to have to publish its system road maps very far into the future," Glaskowsky says.

Of course, Mac users have different concerns: when they pop open their computers in a few years, will they see a new processor running the show? Because of the PowerPC 970's inherent strengths, Glaskowsky sees Apple using it first in the Xserve and then in high-end desktop systems. But he adds that because of its expense, you shouldn't expect to see the PowerPC 970 in the iMac or portable lines—at least, not initially.—DAVID READ

DEVELOPER REVEALS PLANS FOR NEXT VERSION OF INTERNET-SERVICES APP

What's Next for Watson?

A year ago, Dan Wood was on top of the world. The president of Karelia Software (www.karelia.com), he had a potential hit on his hands with Watson, an innovative OS X–only application. Designed as a companion to Apple's Sherlock, Watson helped users easily access a variety of Internet services; it made a splash at the January 2002 Macworld Expo, and Wood became the poster boy for Cocoa, Apple's object-oriented programming environment.

But Wood's elation turned out to be short lived. About five months after Expo, Apple announced that OS X 10.2's Sherlock would have support for Internet services. The updated Sherlock 3 offers modules for services such as eBay auctions, flight information, movie listings, phone numbers, and stock quotes—exactly the same services found in Watson.

The Game Is Afoot, Watson Undaunted by the release of Sherlock 3, Karelia Software plans to release Watson 2 in the first part of 2003. It will feature better performance than earlier versions.

The Sherlock 3 changes have raised some eyebrows in the Mac community: some wonder whether the update was a natural evolution of a program or a wholesale appropriation of features. Apple declines to comment on the issue. For his part, Wood feels that "the similarities went too far."

Still, despite the brouhaha—or perhaps, in some part, because of it—Watson orders have continued to climb. In online discussions, users praise Watson for its speedier performance and an expanded list of services, such as package tracking, television guides, and sports coverage. And more services will follow.

While reluctant to disclose many details of forthcoming modules, Wood gave *Macworld* a peek at some features slated for Watson 2, due in early 2003. (At press time, Karelia had just released Watson 1.6, adding integration with Apple's iCal, OS X's Address Book, and El Gato Software's EyeTV.) Certainly, one new module will provide a convenient interface for comparison shopping on the Internet.

In addition, the update will focus on boosting the functionality of current modules while improving Watson's already solid performance. For example, the revamped Stocks module will let users track the net worth of an entire portfolio throughout each day's session. The Phone Book module will contain the Yellow Pages directory. Users of the Packages module will be able to see more details about deliveries.

Wood predicts that Watson users will also appreciate version 2's closer integration with standard OS X applications: they'll be able to add automatic reminders for television shows to iCal, and drag contact information uncovered in a Phone Book search over to OS X's Address Book.

While Karelia has funded the development of Watson's current set of modules, interest in the program is growing among independent programmers and even in-house developers. Unlike Sherlock plug-ins, which require that a developer use a combination of scripting languages, Watson plug-ins are small Cocoa applications, easily crafted in a familiar programming environment. This same architectural difference gives Watson the performance edge, according to Wood.

Acknowledging the speculation about a Windows version, Wood admits that he's seeking partners. However, he adds that there's a big step from the possible to the probable: "Everything is a possibility, right? There *could* be an Amiga version. But there won't."—DAVID MORGENSTERN

PRODUCTIVITY BEAT

Software

Programming

Revolution 2.0, from Runtime Revolution (www.runrev.com): The latest version of the cross-platform development software, which runs on both the classic Mac OS and OS X, adds a Jaguar-friendly user interface, support for XML, Unicode-text entry and editing, spreadsheet fields, and database access (Professional Edition, $995; Small Business Edition, $299; Student-Teacher Edition, $99).

SuperCard 4.0, from Solutions Etcetera (530/644-7382, www.solutionsetcetera.com): The updated application-authoring system adds OS X compatibility; it continues to run on OS 8.6 and higher. The update also breaks the 32-kilobyte limit for text fields and scripts, and it features simplified scripting for interface items in Aqua and Platinum ($179; upgrade, $129).

Research

Boswell 3.0, from Copernican Technologies (831/429-1775, www.boswell.com): The archiving and organizational tool for e-mail, Web clippings, research, and other text has a revised user interface and simplified technology. Version 3.0 runs on OS 8 and OS 9; it marks the final feature-set changes before the code conversion to an OS X–native version. Boswell 3.0 purchasers will be entitled to a free upgrade to the OS X version ($50; upgrade, free).—COMPILED BY PHILIP MICHAELS

STORAGE BEAT

Hardware

External Drives

USB flash-storage devices from Memorex (562/906-2800, www.memorex.com): The **USB ThumbDrive** is a portable flash-storage device that fits on a keychain and plugs in to a USB port. It comes in 64MB ($60) and 128MB ($100) capacities.

External hard drives from WiebeTech (316/744-8722, www.wiebetech.com): The **SuperDesktopGB FireWire** external drives now come in 180GB ($550) and 200GB ($600) capacities. The 7,200-rpm drives manage the larger capacity by offering ATA compatibility. They include improved PowerBridge bus-powering circuitry, eliminating the need for external power on most Macs, and come bundled with MediaFour's MacDrive 5, for transferring formatted files between Macs and PCs.—COMPILED BY PHILIP MICHAELS

INTERNAL HARD DRIVES NOW TOP 200GB—AND WORK WITH YOUR MAC

Supersizing Your Storage

If you spend a lot of time creating movies with Apple's authoring software—or performing any storage-intensive task, for that matter—you know that a hard drive can fill up faster than a theater on a summer blockbuster's opening weekend. If a 60GB drive seems puny and even a 120GB drive leaves you with little room to spare, a new generation of hard drives with drastically larger capacities might fit the bill.

Many hard-drive manufacturers are now offering jumbo-capacity IDE drives (see "Storage to Spare"). Western Digital's WD Caviar hard-drive line now tops out at 200GB of storage. The standard version of this 7,200-rpm drive, nicknamed Drivezilla by the company, has 2MB of cache and sells for $379; a Special Edition version, featuring 8MB of cache, costs $20 more. Maxtor, the first company to produce a 160GB drive, followed Western Digital's release with its competing Maxtor Ultra series—which includes a 200GB, 7,200-rpm drive with an 8MB buffer. While the Western Digital models have been shipping since fall of 2002, Maxtor's $399 drive should hit the market by the time you read this. (As this issue went to press, Maxtor announced a 250GB, 5,400-rpm drive priced at $400.) Meanwhile, IBM is entering the jumbo-drive fray—albeit with a product line that maxes out at 180GB: its 7,200-rpm Deskstar 180 GXP costs $360 and has 8MB of cache.

To allow for the huge capacities of their new drives, manufacturers have moved from traditional 28-bit addressing, which limits drive size to 137GB, to 48-bit addressing, which has the staggering theoretical maximum size of 144 petabytes (a petabyte is one million gigabytes).

But there's a catch. The ATA/60 and ATA/100 connections used in today's Macs support only 28-bit addressing. So before you rush to buy one of these drives for your Power Mac, you'll need to pick up an ATA/133 controller card (see *Reviews*, June 2002, for our picks), which will add 48-bit addressing capability to your system.

If your Mac doesn't accept PCI cards, you could opt for an external FireWire solution. Other World Computing's 200GB Mercury Pro FireWire drive ($499; 800/275-4576, www.macsales.com) is based on the Western Digital drive. FirewireDirect sells a 160GB drive, the SlimLine Ultra III ($399; 512/302-0012, www.firewiredirect.com), based on Maxtor's 5,400-rpm DiamondMax Plus. (At press time, WiebeTech introduced a 200GB external drive; see "Storage Beat.") You can also outfit the new jumbo drives from Western Digital, Maxtor, and IBM with a FireWire enclosure—as long as the case includes an Oxford 911 chip that supports supersized drives. (The Oxford firmware upgrade technically provides only 32-bit addressing, but the four additional bits give them the headroom to accommodate the newer drives.) You can find suitable enclosures through Other World Computing, FirewireDirect, and Granite Digital (510/471-6442, www.scsipro.com). Whatever option you choose, these bigger drives will expand your multimedia-packed Mac's capacity beyond standing room only.—ANTON LINECKER

The Western Digital WD Caviar IDE drive

Storage to Spare

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	CONTACT	MAXIMUM CAPACITY
IBM	Deskstar 180 GXP	$360	888/746-7426, www.ibm.com	180GB
Maxtor	Ultra	$399	800/262-9867, www.maxtor.com	200GB
Western Digital	WD Caviar Special Edition	$399	949/672-7000, www.westerndigital.com	200GB

MULTIMEDIA-AUTHORING APP GETS MACROMEDIA'S MX TREATMENT

Director Takes Action

Throughout 2002, Macromedia (800/470-7211, www.macromedia.com) rolled out updates to its Web-development tools—giving them a common interface and tighter integration—under the MX brand name. Now it's Macromedia Director's turn to assume the MX label. Like other recent Macromedia updates, Director MX sports a familiar interface, with collapsible, dockable panels. A unified Script And Debugging window lets users debug, browse, and edit scripts in one window—which displays variables whose values have changed in red, for immediate visual feedback.

Director MX works seamlessly with other MX products, such as Flash. It imports Flash MX files, and double-clicking on a SWF file launches Flash. Roundtrip editing lets users edit a SWF file, save it, and then bring it back into Director. The new version also provides control over Flash MX objects, with Lingo, Director's object-oriented scripting language.

Power-tool additions to Director include an Object Inspector with data-browser functionality, as well as time-saving new buttons in the Script and Message windows. Director MX also lets users create content that meets federal accessibility guidelines such as Section 508 standards.

For Mac users, Director gains more than an *MX* in its name. The latest version adds OS X compatibility, running exclusively on OS X 10.1 and higher. Playback of Director-created material still requires the Classic environment. Macromedia's Shockwave Player 8.5.1 can show content created in Director MX.

New Direction In Director MX, users can import Flash MX files and launch Flash by double-clicking on a SWF file.

Director MX should begin shipping in mid-December, at a price of $1,199. Users of versions 8 and 8.5 can upgrade for $399.—PHILIP MICHAELS

COMPANY'S LATEST OFFERING BRINGS TECH SUPPORT TO YOUR BROWSER

Netopia's eCare At Your Service

Real-time collaboration via the Web may be cozily familiar on Windows, but Mac users can find themselves left out in the cold when browser clients don't work with the platform. Netopia (510/814-5100, www.netopia.com) wants to ensure that all Web users are treated equally. eCare, the networking developer's browser-based technical-support software, enables live, on-demand online collaboration between an organization's call centers or help desks and its customers, whether they're using dial-up modems or DSL. And unlike online-conferencing products such as WebEx and Symantec's pcAnywhere, eCare has been specifically designed for the Mac, with customized clients for OS 9 and OS X—it detects whether a customer is using a Mac or a PC and automatically offers the appropriate client-installation option.

Netopia based eCare on its Timbuktu technology, for remote-control desktop access, and its eSite and eStore Web-enabled products. The eCare client won't take up much space; Netopia claims that, at 400K, it's the slimmest remote-control client on the market.

In-house licenses start at $50,000 for companies that want to host eCare. Businesses can also purchase eCare on a monthly subscription basis at a cost of $300 per support agent. For companies that want to serve all their customers, no matter which platform they're using, that may wind up being a small price to pay.—JILL ROTER

INPUT-DEVICE BEAT

Hubs

A USB hub from Iogear (866/946-4327, www.iogear.com): The **MicroHub** ($15) is a four-port hub that measures 0.7 inches tall, 1.8 inches wide, and 2.5 inches long.

Keyboards

A rack-mounting keyboard from Marathon Computer (800/832-6326, www.marathoncomputer.com): The **RKeyboard** ($100) is a USB keyboard, with a built-in touchpad, that was designed to be mounted in a rack. It measures 15.3 inches wide, 5.5 inches deep, and less than 1.6 inches high. Marathon also bundles the keyboard with its **RKey** heavy-duty rack-mounting keyboard drawer ($375).

Mice

Two wireless mice from Kensington (800/235-6708, www.kensington.com): The **Studio-Mouse Wireless** ($90) features a touch-sensitive Scroll Sensor for scrolling up and down. The three-button mouse is powered by a rechargeable battery, and it comes with a recharging base for when it isn't being used. The **PocketMouse Pro Wireless** ($50) is a wireless version of the PocketMouse Pro; instead of a retractable USB cord, it features a node for holding a stowaway USB receiver that provides wireless connectivity from as far as three feet away.

Three mice from Microsoft (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com): The **Optical Mouse Blue** ($35) features an astral-blue finish and a wider scroll wheel. The **Wireless Optical Mouse Blue** ($45) offers wireless connectivity. The **Notebook Optical Mouse** ($35) is the first optical mouse designed specifically for laptops; it includes a red scroll wheel and side grips.

Remote Controls

A wireless presentation control from Interlink Electronics (805/484-8855, www.interlinkelectronics.com): With buttons for moving forward, moving backward, and hiding slides, the **RemotePoint Navigator** ($149) lets users control Microsoft PowerPoint presentations. It also features a laser pointer. The remote uses radio-frequency wireless technology, which allows it to work from as far as 50 feet away from a USB-equipped Mac running OS 8 or higher, including OS X.

Switches

A device for sharing ADC-equipped displays between two Macs, from Dr. Bott (877/611-2688, www.drbott.com): The **MoniSwitch ADC** ($299) allows two computers with digital-video output to share an Apple flat-panel display with ADC (Apple Display Connector) connections.

A KVM switch from Gefen (800/545-6900, www.gefen.com): The **USB Switcher** ($299) connects two computers to a single analog monitor, keyboard, and mouse. It comes with two DVI-A/VGA cables, two USB cables, and a 12-volt power supply.—COMPILED BY PHILIP MICHAELS

iCURVE, LAPVANTAGE OFFER STYLE WITH COMFORT

Laptops Make Their Stand

Thanks to increased processing power and easy portability, Apple's laptops may match the performance of a desktop machine, but they're still no match for the desk itself. Prolonged use of a laptop sitting flat on a desk can stir up a hornet's nest of ergonomic woes. A laptop stand can alleviate those problems, lifting the screen to eye level while freeing up desk space for an external keyboard. Two companies have come out with stands that provide functionality without ignoring form. Take the iCurve, from Griffin Technology (www.griffintechnology.com): "It's something that complements the beauty of Apple laptops instead of embarrassing them," says Andrew Green, Griffin's vice president of marketing, about the $40, rounded, clear plastic stand. Two acrylic prongs rise from the iCurve's horseshoe-shaped base to support any Apple laptop. A keyboard tucks underneath the iCurve, keeping you at an ergonomically safe arm's length from your screen. The Lapvantage Dome, from The Plasticsmith (800/394-3774, www.plasticsmith.com), offers many of the those features in a design immediately recognizable to anyone familiar with a flat-panel iMac. The $80 deluxe model lets you adjust for height and features a swiveling base; Plasticsmith also sells a $50 Lapvantage. No matter which stand you favor, both the iCurve and the Lapvantage offer the same message—laptop users should be able to work in style as well as comfort.—PHILIP MICHAELS

The iCurve

The Lapvantage Dome

UPDATED FONT EDITOR ADDS SUPPORT FOR JAGUAR, OPENTYPE

FontLab's X Experiment

Graphics pros using Mac OS X have had to do without a native font editor for customizing existing fonts or designing new ones. But that's about to change. After releasing an updated Windows version of its flagship font editor this past fall, FontLab is preparing a Mac edition of FontLab 4.5 (877/366-8522, www.fontlab.com)—and this release will run natively in OS X 10.2. (FontLab 4.5 should be in beta testing by the time you read this.)

Besides adding OS X 10.2 support, FontLab 4.5 will be able to produce new fonts and convert older ones into OpenType, the Unicode-based format created by Adobe and Microsoft to address the typographic and cross-platform shortcomings of the venerable Type 1 and TrueType formats.

FontLab 4.5 will also add support for Python—a scripting language well known in the type-design field—and a revamped user interface. The latter change tackles a long-standing criticism of FontLab—an intimidating and complex interface, especially compared with the look-and-feel of its main competition, Macromedia's $349 Fontographer (which, as of press time, does not run on OS X).

FontLab 4.5 will sell for $545, with upgrades from version 3.1—the last revision on the Mac side—priced at $199. Fontographer users can also switch to FontLab for $199.—TERRI STONE

PRO FILE | Q&A WITH LORIN RIVERS

BACK TO BASICS

Longtime Mac developers who've opted to come out with Windows versions of their products can usually count on some howls of protest from users who accuse the company of abandoning the Mac platform. That hasn't happened to Real Software, which announced in October that the next version of its RealBasic development software, due out in early 2003, would run on both Mac and Windows platforms. That doesn't surprise Lorin Rivers, Real Software's vice president of marketing, who believes that a Windows version of RealBasic will make the Mac edition even stronger. He explained how in a recent interview with *Macworld*.—PHILIP MICHAELS

AT A GLANCE

LORIN RIVERS
Vice President of Marketing, Real Software
MAC: 667MHz Titanium PowerBook G4
SOFTWARE: Omni Outliner, Creo Six Degrees

Why are you adding Windows compatibility in the next version of RealBasic?

The primary reason is because our customers asked us to do so, and they've been asking us to do that since we first released a version of RealBasic that compiled for Windows [in 1999 with RealBasic 2]. One of the challenges of doing cross-platform development is the debugging stage. Not having the debugger on the other platform, which would require that the whole [development environment] be over there, made it quite a bit more difficult to debug Windows apps. So that's a big motivation right there—we want to make the quality of Windows apps better, and we want to make it easier to do them well. Another reason our customers want RealBasic on Windows is because a lot of people use a Mac at home and a PC at work. It's a lot easier for them to use RealBasic in their jobs [if they] have a Windows version.

You mentioned better-quality Windows apps. Can the same be said on the Mac side, that this move will result in better Mac apps?

I really think it will, because the Mac is so forgiving. Things that are technically incorrect, the Mac will just kind of deal with those and keep on going, even if it's technically a bug or bad code or what have you. Windows, on the other hand, tends to be much less forgiving. As we're going along, doing the development in parallel, the alphas are coming out within minutes of each other on Windows and on Mac. And the work that we're doing on the Windows [development environment] is making the Mac [version] better because we're having to fix things we didn't even know were broken. They were fine on the Mac but not fine on Windows.

More Info:

www.macworld.com/2003/01/macbeat/rivers/index.html
In our online interview, Lorin Rivers talks in-depth about the new compiler coming to RealBasic 5.

There's a better way to deal with your computer problems...

Even the best computer in the world can sometimes run into problems. That's why Micromat developed TechTool Pro® and Drive 10™. TechTool Pro contains everything you'll need to diagnose and repair almost any problem that ails your Macintosh. Drive 10 offers you the most comprehensive drive repair and defrag utility native to Mac OS X. With tools like these, you'll be able to keep your computer out of the can for a long, long time. Learn more at www.micromat.com.

Micromat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com

©2002 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of Micromat, Inc.
Drive 10 is a trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PUBLISHING BEAT

Software

Plug-Ins

SkinnyEPS 2.0, from Ultimate Technographics (800/363-3590, www.ultimate-tech.com): The Photoshop plug-in produces CMYK images that are an average of 15 times smaller than normal EPS files. It requires OS X and Adobe Photoshop 6.0 or higher ($195).

Productivity

TextSpresso 2.0, from Taylor Design (www.taylor-design.com): The updated text-processing utility now supports OS X while remaining backward-compatible with OS 8.6 and higher. TextSpresso uses filters to make text pulled from e-mails, Web sites, and a wide variety of applications more readable ($30; upgrade, free).

Workflow

TruEdit 2.0, from Managing Editor, Inc. (800/638-3347, www.maned.com): The updated workflow-management program, which works in conjunction with Adobe InDesign 2.0 and InCopy 2.0, adds several new features, including metadata support, file previews, and a search engine. It runs in OS 9 and OS X ($249 per user; upgrades, free).—COMPILED BY TERRI STONE

NETWORKING BEAT

Hardware

A dual-band wireless access point from Linksys (800/546-5797, www.linksys.com): The **Instant Wireless Dual-Band Wireless Access Point** ($299) supports as many as 64 users, providing an advanced user-authentication feature and encryption of up to 152 bits. It unites two access points for communication with both IEEE 802.11a and IEEE 802.11b wireless network devices in the 2.4GHz and 5GHz bands.

An eight-port copper gigabit Switch from Netgear (888/638-4327, www.netgear.com): The **GS108** ($700) provides eight 10/100/1000-Mbps auto-switching ports, each with Auto Uplink capability.

A wireless-ready router from Actiontec Electronics (408/752-7700, www.actiontec.com): The **Dual-Mode Wireless-Ready Cable/DSL Router** ($100) lets multiple computers share high-speed Internet access. The router also enables multiple users to log on to America Online simultaneously via the same Internet connection. It offers two WAN ports and three LAN ports, with built-in firewall and 64- and 128-bit encryption.—COMPILED BY JILL ROTER

THE READERS SPEAK: OS X ADOPTION SHOULD CONTINUE INTO NEW YEAR

Year of the Jaguar?

Apple hoped to enter 2003 with more than five million active OS X users. If the plans of participants in the Macworld Reader Panel pan out, you can expect that number to rise throughout the year.

The survey of 937 *Macworld* readers, selected at random by market-research firm Karlin Associates, tackled a number of questions, including OS X adoption. Panelists were asked how much they used Apple's new operating system in 2002 and how much they planned to rely on OS X in the coming year.

Nearly three-fourths of the respondents—70 percent—said that they expect to use OS X either all or most of the time in 2003. That's up from 54 percent who reported using the new OS all or most of the time in 2002. More encouraging to Apple, only 7 percent of the panelists don't expect to use OS X in 2003, a steep drop from the 25 percent who didn't use OS X in 2002.

Not surprisingly, then, when asked to name the top issue facing Apple in 2003, 30 percent of the Macworld Reader Panel cited ongoing OS X migration—more than twice the percentage of the next most popular response. Responses were nearly evenly divided among the next four choices. New consumer electronics devices and new i-apps each garnered support among 13 percent of our panelists. New desktops and laptops were both favored by 12 percent.

As for the more immediate future, the Macworld Reader Panel has hardware on its mind. Asked which product they'd like to see introduced at January's Macworld Conference & Expo in San Francisco, 38 percent of our panelists cited new Macs, with 20 percent calling for upgraded desktops and 18 percent wishing for new laptop offerings. (After hardware, an Apple-branded PDA was the next most popular response, garnering support from 22 percent of our panelists.) And our survey took place just before Apple unveiled its new portable offerings, so the 18 percent hoping for updated PowerBooks and iBooks may have been satisfied before Expo even began.—PHILIP MICHAELS

More Info:

http://www.macworld.com/2003/01/macbeat/poll/index.html
The Macworld Reader Panel issues its report card for Apple's 2002 product releases. Find out which new products made the grade at Macworld.com.

Which area do you think Apple should put the greatest emphasis on in 2003?

Ongoing migration to OS X	30%
New consumer electronics devices	13%
New i-apps (iCal, iSync, iPhoto, etc.)	13%
New laptop releases	12%
New desktop releases	12%
Don't know	5%
Other	15%

Total respondents: 937

Which product would you like to see debut at Macworld Expo in January?

Apple PDA	22%
New desktops (Power Mac, iMac, eMac)	20%
New laptops (PowerBook, iBook)	18%
New Apple software	15%
Another major OS X update	9%
Don't know	4%
Other	12%

Total respondents: 937

OS X Use, Now and Later

	I currently use OS X	In 2003, I expect to use OS X
All of the time	28%	42%
Most of the time	26%	28%
Half of the time	6%	7%
Some of the time	8%	8%
Rarely	7%	5%
Never	25%	7%
Don't know	0%	3%

Total respondents: 937

we protect your world™

Come see us at
Macworld Expo
San Francisco
Booth# 1029
January 7-10, 2003

VirusBarrier: The New Antivirus Solution

New!

FileGuard: Access Control Management and Encryption

Personal Backup: Back up, Restore, Clone and Synchronize Data

New!

NetBarrier: Personal Firewall, Antivandal and Privacy

New!

ContentBarrier: Parental Control Solution

Internet Security Barrier: The Must Have Internet Security Pack

DiskGuard: Hard Disk Protection

Licenses available
5, 10, 20+

available at:

www.intego.com

Built for Mac OS X

Mac OS 9 Compatible

intego

Macintosh, Mac and the Mac logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.
Intego, the Intego logo, ContentBarrier, DiskGuard, FileGuard, Internet Security Barrier, NetBarrier, VirusBarrier, Personal Backup, and we protect your world are registered trademarks of Intego.

MULTIMEDIA BEAT

Hardware

A USB MIDI keyboard from M-Audio (800/969-6434, www.m-audio.com): The **Radium Midiman Keystation** ($299) is a controller with eight MIDI-assignable knobs and eight MIDI-assignable sliders on a 61-note keyboard. It's compatible with both OS 9 and OS X.

Software

Audio

Cubase SX, from Steinberg (818/678-5100, www.us.steinberg.net): This version of the audio-MIDI sequencer is the first from Steinberg to run natively in OS X. Features include unlimited undos and redos, offline process history, and a 32-bit floating-point mixer with surround-sound mixing and panning controls ($799; upgrade from Cubase Audio VST/32, $149; from Cubase Score, $199, from Cubase Standard, $299; from Cubasis VST, $399).

Pro Tools 6.0, from Digidesign (650/731-6300, www.digidesign.com): This update adds OS X support to the industry-standard music-production program that works with Digidesign hardware. It will ship in early 2003 (pricing not set at press time).

Plug-Ins

Magic Bullet Suite 1.0, from The Orphanage (323/933-8262, www.theorphanage.com): The suite is a series of Mac-only After Effects 5.5 plug-ins for converting high-quality digital video to 24 frames per second, making it look more like film footage (SD version, $995; HD version, $1,995).

Übercolor 1.0, from Fnord Software (info@fnordware.com, www.fnordware.com): The color-management tool for OS 9 and OS X uses Apple's ColorSync technology to apply ICC color management in After Effects, imbedding profiles in projects to increase portability. The plug-in is optimized for After Effects 5.0 and later ($99).

Video

CatDV Pro 3.0, from Square Box Systems (sales@squarebox.co.uk, www.squarebox.co.uk): The updated logging and cataloging tool for digital video is a multi-user application, for both OS 9 and OS X, for keeping track of digital video clips. Clip data can also be shared on a network via a centralized server ($275; upgrade from CatDV 2.5, $199; from CatDV 2.0, $225).

Announced

The discontinuation of Mac support by Musicmatch (www.musicmatch.com): The maker of **Musicmatch Jukebox** will discontinue its **Mac Radio MX** service and cease support of Macintosh software altogether. Musicmatch, which makes the software included with Apple's iPod for Windows, will focus development on the Windows platform.—COMPILED BY JONATHAN SEFF

PARODIES OF APPLE ADS ABOUND ONLINE

The Ol' Switcheroo

It's too early to tell whether Apple's "Switch" ads—those ubiquitous TV spots in which recent converts sing the Mac's praises—will inspire others to jump to the Mac platform. But the TV commercials have been a source of inspiration to at least one segment of the population—online animators, satirists, and other pranksters have flooded the Internet with "Switch" takeoffs. Here are a handful of parodies worthy of recognition.

Most Likely to be Served with a Cease-and-Desist Order Kevin Fox scores points for passion with "Bait and Switch" (www.fury.com/article/1386.php), a sharp rant slamming Apple's move from free iTools to subscription-based .Mac services. Still, don't expect Fox's parody to earn kudos from Cupertino.

Watching Big Brother William Levin's "Switch" parody marks the return of this familiar face, from a 1984 Mac ad.

Best Shout-out to an Island Nation It's probably safe to say that Übergeek's Flash-animated takeoff (www.ubergeek.tv/switchback) is the only parody that incorporates parasailing, iBooks, sadistic fathers, and a slogan that would make the Iceland Chamber of Commerce proud.

Best Performance by a Primate Jason Gottlieb didn't pick the star of his ad (http://homepages.nyu.edu/~jgg221), a claymation chimp, as a subtle dig at the intelligence of the average Windows user. "I tell people all the time when they are trying to figure out ideas to animate, 'Do a monkey. People like monkeys,'" Gottlieb says. The NYU film student animated the chimp himself over a weekend and then edited the spot with Final Cut Pro on a Power Mac G4.

Best 1980s Nostalgia Parody William Levin's trilogy of "Switch" parodies (www.macboy.com) includes a spot that incorporates Big Brother from the 1984 ad that introduced the Macintosh. Levin, perhaps the only animator to get his start while stuck on jury duty, used Flash 5 and Illustrator 10 to create the spots on an old Power Mac 8600/300. The other two ads feature Bill Gates and the annoying dimwit who pitches Dell computers. At the Apple Store opening in New York, Levin showed an Apple executive a postcard of the Bill Gates ad. "He didn't seem all that amused," Levin says. "But he did confess, 'Yeah, I've seen this.'"—GREGG WRENN

JAVASCRIPT BOOKMARKS CAN SPEED UP WEB SEARCHES

Searching Beyond Google

Google reigns as the king of search engines. Still, if you think that repeatedly loading the home page is a royal pain, there are a couple of ways to perform quicker Google searches.

One of the best search-engine add-ons involves nothing more complicated than a *bookmarklet*, or *favelet*: a bookmark written in JavaScript and kept in a browser's Favorites bar. Clicking on that bookmark displays a dialog box; just type your search term and get the results from Google.

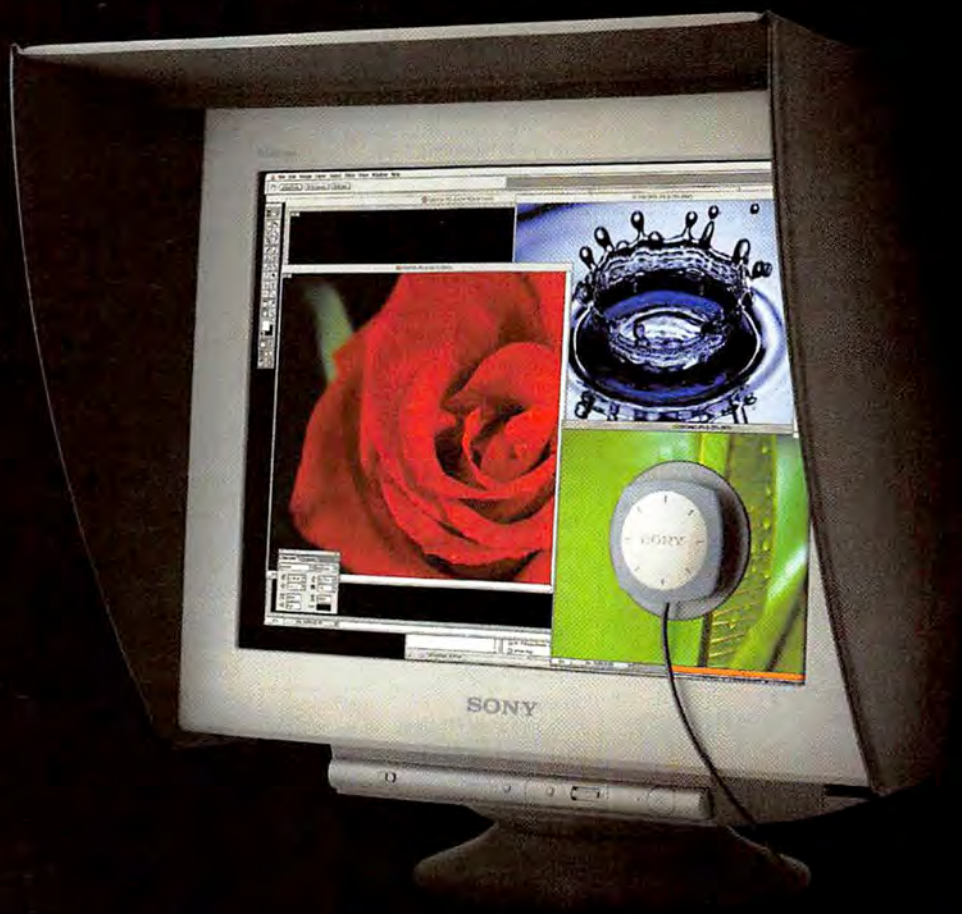
To make your own bookmark, create a bookmark in your browser with this:

```
javascript:void(q=prompt('Enter%20text%20to%20search%20using%20Google.',''));if(q)void(location.href='http://www.google.com/search?client=googlet&q='+escape(q))
```

You can also go to www.macworld.com/2003/01/macbeat/google/index.html for a link that you can drag into Internet Explorer's Favorites bar. Other bookmarklets are available at www.bookmarklets.com and www.favelets.com.—JEFF CARLSON

artisan
COLOR REFERENCE SYSTEM

SONY



COLOR ACCURACY

ARTISAN™ DISPLAY

ARTISAN™ SOFTWARE

ARTISAN™ SENSOR

THE DIFFERENCE IS WHITE & BLACK

Setting red, green and blue accurately sounds simple enough. Yet creative professionals know how easily the process can go wrong. That's why you need Sony's new Artisan™ Color Reference System.

With one-touch calibration, Sony carefully sets and maintains not just white, but also black — providing the constant contrast ratio and neutral gray balance required for faithful color reproduction. That means Artisan displays are color-consistent, day-to-day. And multiple Artisan displays can be accurately matched, across the hall or across the country, for color proofing you can count on.

Sony's Artisan Color Reference System is an integrated three-part solution. World-famous FD Trinitron® CRT technology, sophisticated software that adjusts internal electronics of the display itself and state-of-the-art colorimetric sensor, factory-tuned to Sony display phosphors. It's a combination that achieves remarkable color precision with applications like Adobe® Photoshop® - an advantage ahead of its class.

Sony Artisan Color Reference System. The difference is White and Black.

Windows XP Mac

Absolute Color Control. Absolutely Sony – For more information call

1-800-206-5363 or VISIT WWW.SONY.COM/ARTISAN

©2002 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. Sony, the Sony logo, Artisan, and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Adobe and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Microsoft and Windows XP are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

WHAT'S HOT

A Quick Look at the World of Macs

1. **Embarrassed Microsoft executives admit a Mac-to-Windows switcher's testimonial ad is a fake.** *Sheepish Microsoft officials also confess that Steve Ballmer is little more than a collection of stock photographs and a Perl script.*

2. **Apple balks at coming to Macworld Expo when it moves to Boston.** *If Apple doesn't attend, a Kennedy chosen at random will give the Expo keynote address.*

3. **Apple releases PowerBooks equipped with SuperDrives.** *Cocky Apple designers vow to add DVD-burning drives to Newton handhelds by year's end.*

4. **Dell Computer begins selling iPods.** *In a conciliatory gesture, Steve Jobs calls Michael Dell and offers to "start selling some of your junk."*

Mac OS X Updates

powered by versiontracker.com

4D Webstar V 5.2.2
Server-software suite

Adobe Acrobat Reader 5.1
PDF navigator and viewer

Aladdin iClean 5.0.1
Adds Jaguar compatibility

Apple iMac SuperDrive Update 1.0
Fixes 4× DVD-R and 2× DVD-RW media incompatibility

Apple QuickTime 6.0.2
Performance for digital-media software

ASM 2.1b1
Customizable app-switcher menu as in classic Mac OS

Bugdom 2 1.0.2
Adventure-game sequel

Carrara Studio 2.1
3-D–modeling and –rendering tool

Drop Drawers X 1.6
Floating drawers that store text, URLs, pictures

Drumbeat X 1.6
File-sharing and MP3 search tool

Epson TWAIN 5.75T4
Scanner module for most Perfection scanners

Eudora 5.2b14
E-mail–client beta

Font Reserve 3.1.1
Fixes Adobe InDesign 2 plug-in

HP DeskJet 2.0f
OS X printer drivers for most models

Intuit Quicken 2003 R3 12.0.2
Finance-management software

IomegaWare 4.0.2
Zip and Jaz drivers and software tools

Kensington MouseWorks 2.1b2
Jaguar update for mice and trackball driver

Microsoft IntelliPoint X 3.1
IntelliMouse driver

Microsoft Office v. X 10.1.2
Combined updater for suite

MidiKeys 1.1.1
Virtual MIDI keyboard

MultiAd Creator Desktop Pro 6.5.1
Advertising-layout software

netOctopus 4.1.1
Network-management tool

OmniOutliner 2.1.1b1
Increased Jaguar compatibility for outlines

Photo to Movie 1.0.8
Movie-effects application for photos

RealBasic 4.5.2
Jaguar update for programming software

SoundStudio 2.0.6
Audio-recording and -editing tool

ThinkFree Office 2.1
Word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation suite

Transmit X 2.0
SFTP support for FTP client

URL Manager Pro 3.0.1
Browser-bookmark manager

VersionTracker Pro X 2.1.2
Desktop component of TechTracker

XPostFacto 2.2.4
OS X–installation utility for old Macs

For these and other current updates, visit:
www.macworld.com/subject/updates
Macworld.com has the latest from VersionTracker.com.

CHARISMAC LOOKS TO RULE DESKTOP WITH FIREDINO HUB

All Hail the Lizard King

The adjective *ferocious* is seldom used to describe computer peripherals. Charismac Engineering (530/885-4420, www.charismac.com) aims to change that, with FireDino, a four-port FireWire hub grafted into the back of an eight-inch-tall beast bearing a certain resemblance to a monstrous thunder lizard that once menaced Tokyo. "We were talking about FireWire products, FireWire drives, fire this and fire that, until someone joked about fire-breathing dragons," says Tony Overbay, vice president of sales and marketing for Charismac. The $75 hub is FireWire-compliant, free of software drives, and completely bus-powered (although you can order an optional $10 power adapter). FireDino's glowing red eyes let you know when it's plugged in to a FireWire source—or when it's planning to go on another rampage across your desktop. Does Charismac have any plans for a USB version? Maybe, Overbay says. "A lot of people are asking for a counterpart USB hub," he adds. "And we're always looking for innovative products that will stand out." No word yet on whether that hub will take the form of Mothra.—ANTON LINECKER

ICONS: WWW.ANDYMARTIN.UK.COM

INTERNET BEAT

Software

Internet Telephony

Mac2Phone Basic and **Mac2Phone Pro**, from Nikotel (888/249-1010, www.nikotel.com): The two Internet telephony products use voice-over-IP to let users of OS X Macs place phone calls over the Internet to other people running Mac2Phone software. Users set up an account with the company, which then charges for calls placed using the software. Charges vary based on location (Basic edition, free; Pro edition: $20).

Videoconferencing

SquidCam 1.1, from SquidSoft (720/747-1840, www.squidsoft.com): The videoconferencing application for OS X extends videoconferencing and messaging capabilities to users who are still dependent on dial-up modems, as opposed to higher-speed broadband Internet connections. Version 1.1 also adds Video Answering Machine, which lets users record a custom video or audio greeting, and NetPhone support ($25 per-seat license).

Utilities

AlwaysOnline 3.0, from Rampell Software (www.rampellsoft.com): The utility stops America Online and other modem-based Internet providers from logging users off due to inactivity. Version 3.0 runs in OS 9 and earlier; a separate $19 version runs on OS X ($19; upgrade, $14).

Web Design

MacASP 1.0, by Liane (www.macasp.com): The Common Gateway Interface (CGI) tool allows Mac users to create dynamically generated Web sites. It runs on OS 8.6 and higher, including OS X. Although MacASP isn't compatible with Microsoft's Active Server Pages, it does rely on scripting for its features and supports AppleScript (free to $299).

WebDesign 1.8, from Rage Software (www.ragesw.com): The updated Web-authoring tool can now use full PHP syntax to edit PHP files, thus allowing users to update an entire Web site simply by adjusting one Include file ($30; upgrade, free).

WebMerge 2.0, from Fourth World Media (323/225-3717, www.fourthworld.com): The updated tool for generating dynamic Web sites from database or spreadsheet files works in OS 8 and higher, including OS X. The new version adds options for specifying how pages are generated and supports more than a dozen new tags for assembling and linking Web content (single-user license, $79).

Web Publisher Pro, from Canto (415/703-9800, www.canto.com): The new application allows users to take the multimedia data archived in Canto's Cumulus and publish them as Web catalogs. Web Publisher Pro uses Cumulus's format-conversion functions, so assets can be converted into other file formats, color spaces, and resolutions before downloading ($1,495).—COMPILED BY LISA SCHMEISER

Good looking and smart?

(You bet!)

Gallery 2010

(Editors' Choice, Seybold 2002)

20.1" LCD with MVA Premium technology!

- UXGA resolution of 1,600 by 1,200. Virtual workspace corresponds to a 23" CRT!
- 600:1 contrast ratio
- 250 nits brightness
- 10-25 ms pixel response
- 3 year warranty
- ADC or DVI

Only $1,699

FGD 2010-1

Gallery 1740

Color-accurate LCD

- 17.4" TFT (1,280 by 1,024)
- 400:1 contrast ratio
- 220 nits brightness
- 10-25 ms pixel response
- 3 year warranty
- ADC or DVI

From $699

FWD 1740-1

Devideon superdrive

FireWire DVD-R/RW & CD-R/RW drive

- Formac DVD authoring software
- Burn up to 6 hours of video on one media
- 4-in-1 solution: Reads & Writes DVD-R/DVD-RW/CD-R/CD-RW
- Works with: OS9. OSX. G3. G4. PowerBook. iBook. iMac.

From $399

FWD 1494-1

Studio line

FireWire DV media converter

- Stereo TV Tuner: Schedule, record and watch TV
- Hardware CODEC: Record TV/video full screen, 30 fps, with digital audio quality
- I/O: RCA, S-Video, FireWire

From $289

FS 1041-0

Good looking and smart? Go to www.formac.com. Or call us at 1.877.4Formac

Formac

EXPERIENCE A NEW PERSPECTIVE

Formac products are also available at MacConnection, the Apple Store, ClubMac, MacMall, J&R, B&H or at other Formac Certified Resellers (Please visit our website for a detailed list and locations). Call us for Education prices.

TM and © 2002, Formac Electronic, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Innovative technology products

Authorized Reseller

Apple® Power Mac® G4 Series

- 2 x 867MHz PowerPC™ G4 processors
- 256KB Level 2 cache
- Memory: 256MB DDR SDRAM
- 60GB hard drive
- DVD-R/CD-RW SuperDrive™
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000 Ethernet
- Mac® OS 9.2/OS X 10.1

$1695.00
CDW 417019

Authorized Reseller

Apple® eMac™

- 700MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- Memory: 128MB
- 40GB hard drive
- CD-RW/DVD combo drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 17" CRT display
- Mac® OS 9.2/OS X 10.1

$1095.00
CDW 417032

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to CDW.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2003 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW9900 01/03

Apple® iBook®

- 800MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 30GB hard drive
- CD-RW/DVD-ROM combo drive
- 56Kbps modem and 10/100 Ethernet
- Mac® OS X 10.2

Authorized Reseller

128MB memory std., 12.1" display **$1295.00**
CDW 434068

256MB memory std., 14.1" display **$1595.00**
CDW 434069

Apple® PowerBook® G4

- 800MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- Memory: 512MB
- 40GB hard drive
- CD-RW/DVD-ROM combo drive
- 56Kbps modem
- 10/100/1000 Ethernet
- 15.2" active-matrix display
- Mac OS X 10.2

Authorized Reseller

$3195.00
CDW 384745

Logitech Cordless Elite Duo

- With cordless keyboard and Cordless MouseMan Optical mouse
- Expert controls for one-touch access and smart navigation
- Work on or off your desk
- USB interface
- 5-year limited parts and labor warranty

Logitech

$72.49
CDW 412409

Kensington StudioMouse Wireless

- "Unleash" your creativity with no wire, no clutter and no battery replacement hassle
- DiamondEye Optical Technology
- Wireless USB connectivity
- Battery-recharging cradle

KENSINGTON

$89.32
CDW 436191

CDW The Right Technology. Right Away.™
CDW.com
800-509-4239

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

LOGIC PLATINUM 5.3

Veteran Program Brings Professional Music Production to a Mac OS X World

BY DAVID LEISHMAN

Almost two years to the day after Apple released the beta of its Unix-based operating system, Emagic (now owned by Apple) introduced Logic Platinum 5.3 for Mac OS X, the first professional digital-audio–production application to work in the new OS. Of Logic's chief competitors—Digidesign's Pro Tools, MOTU's Digital Performer, and Steinberg's Cubase—only Cubase was OS X native at press time. The other two products should be OS X native by the fourth quarter of 2002.

The OS X–native Logic (available as an update on Emagic's Web site) is great news for the Mac and gives Logic users temporary bragging rights, but it's still gearing up for prime time. Emagic's subsequent release of an OS 9 version ensures that longtime Mac users—and those switching from Windows—will have a rich, full-featured production environment to work with as they migrate to OS X. (Although Emagic hasn't made any announcements regarding further OS 9 development, it seems inevitable that the company will concentrate on moving to the new platform.) And you can move files easily between the two versions, which are similar except for some OS X–specific issues.

More Power, New Gear

Logic Platinum 5.3, the fifth update to a massive 5.0 upgrade released in February 2002, adds minor tweaks and bug fixes to a host of new features. A key to its power is the addition of AltiVec-based DSP optimization, which means that you can work with more simultaneous tracks and plug-ins on G4-based machines than you can on other Macs. Logic's Audio Engine also has been significantly beefed up and can now handle 128 audio channels, with 64 auxiliary channels for 128 stereo tracks; 15 inserts per track and bus; and 64 buses—enough signal-routing control to satisfy even a seasoned studio professional.

New timesaving features include the ability to control real-time track-based automation within Logic's main Arrange window—the old process of moving between windows was tedious, especially as tracks stacked up—and the addition of multiple undos and redos, which can be lifesavers. Logic's new series of plug-ins enables you to output mastering-quality recordings: two personal favorites are DeEsser, used to reduce harsh *S* sounds in vocals, and Multipressor, a highly customizable multiband compressor. And you can now monitor plug-ins on a track you're recording without affecting the sound that's captured—from a musician's standpoint, you get to hear the sound you want, and from an editor's or producer's standpoint, you get a clean track for subsequent processing. This is invaluable.

Your Main Axe Logic's Track Mixer mirrors a studio mixing console to let you record, as well as choose input sources, signal paths, and effects plug-ins.

One more new feature merits mention: real-time sample-rate conversion, which lets you move high-resolution audio files between your desktop and your laptop and get excellent sound on either.

Making Tracks

While Logic Platinum 5.3 makes it easy to record your tracks, it's a complicated program with enough power and control to allow you to express even your most complex sonic visions. You'll begin to appreciate what the phrase *tough learning curve* means as you work with the menus that appear in the editing windows. Be prepared to spend some quality time with the manual and the help section to get the most from your investment.

Logic's installation process follows the standard double-click-and-choose-your-drive-or-partition method, but it's followed by a bout with Emagic's latest copy-protection system, which at best is a double-edged sword. It requires going back and forth via e-mail with Emagic for your XSKey Authorization number, and it requires that you use a small USB key, or *dongle*, for storing the access code. Since your authorization resides in the dongle, not in the computer, you can install Logic on any USB-enabled Mac and activate it by inserting the dongle. This is fine, but if you lose it, you'll be not only out of a dongle but also out the $349 it costs to replace it.

After this hassle, though, it's a pleasure to finally reach Logic's home base, the straightforward Arrange window, where you can record audio and MIDI tracks quickly. (You can also import files—including Sound Designer II, AIFF and WAV, and standard MIDI files—that were recorded in another program.) If you've used a music sequencer, or even a VCR, the interface will be reassuringly familiar.

You can also record tracks in the Track Mixer window, where you can add any of Logic's nearly 60 on-board plug-ins, either during the take or in subsequent editing, until you find the right sound. And as your track load increases, you can group tracks that you want to affect in the same way (with the same amount of reverb, for example) and apply the plug-in there; this will help reduce the load on your CPU as tracks mount up.

32 Music-production application
Logic Platinum 5.3

33 3-D–graphics package
Maya Complete 4.5

35 CRT-calibration system
Sony Artisan Color Reference System

37 Compression utility
Stuffit Deluxe 7

38 All-in-one backup system
ABSplus

39 Speech-recognition software
iListen 1.5

40 Bibliography program
EndNote 6

41 Sound-output device
M-Audio Sonica

41 6.1-megapixel SLR camera
Nikon D100

42 Network-troubleshooting and -management program
LANsurveyor 7.0

44 Removable-media storage
Zip 750MB FireWire External Drive

44 Electronic encyclopedia
Britannica 2003 Ultimate Reference Suite

45 Compact DV camera
Panasonic PV-VM202

45 Reviews in Brief
A New Kind of Science Explorer, Consistency 1.0

36 This Month in Digital Cameras
Canon PowerShot G3, Fuji FinePix F401, Kodak EasyShare LS443, Minolta Dimage 7Hi, Nikon Coolpix 4300, Nikon Coolpix 5700, Sony Cyber-shot DSC-F717

OUTSTANDING: ●●●●● VERY GOOD: ●●●● GOOD: ●●● FLAWED: ●● UNACCEPTABLE: ●

X Time?

The release of Logic Platinum 5.3 for OS X is great news, and Logic users should download both the OS 9 and the OS X versions if they've moved to OS X. Emagic recommends that you install the program on the boot volume, but we ran it successfully across drives and partitions. The application didn't crash during our testing, and it looks more attractive in Aqua. We got snappier response in OS X 10.2.1 than in 10.1.5, but track counts for both ran slightly behind OS 9's. There's support for Apple's built-in Sound Input and Output and most of Emagic's hardware, and many developers have released OS X–based drivers. (Our M-Audio Delta 1010LT audio card seamlessly routed MIDI and audio data.)

While the OS X version is fine for moderate usage, you'll likely have to boot into OS 9 for final production. Logic for OS X is an unfinished product, missing a lot of OS and interapplication communication. And as of press time, there was no OS X–specific manual—a real pain. After an hour of frustration with Jaguar's new Audio MIDI Setup utility, a quick call to Emagic's excellent tech support revealed that it isn't supported yet. (It should be noted that Apple doesn't include a help section for the utility, either.)

Unsupported formats and protocols in version 5.3 include Rewire import and export, Rex import and export, OMF (Open Media Framework), OpenTL, and Apple's own Audio Units technology for using plug-ins and soft synths in OS X, but the real kicker is the lack of VST support.

Many people who create digital music have more money invested in VST tools than in a music sequencer, and they're watching the market for VST plug-ins closely. Emagic has promised to release a free library that will enable VST developers to quickly and easily port their products to Apple's format. This would be great because Audio Units promises systemwide plug and play for products from different manufacturers, which means greater performance capability for you. (Emagic released Logic Platinum 5.4 exclusively for OS X 10.2 at press time. We were able to check this version and confirm that it worked with Audio Units and Rex file import. We also found a bug; Logic 5.4 would hang while recognizing the MIDI hardware each time we relaunched the program. Emagic's tech support suggested that this was due to a problem with Jaguar's Core MIDI technology, and they told us to reinstall our audio-card drivers. We did, but to no avail.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Logic Platinum 5.3 offers a comprehensive set of tools for digital-audio production, and it's very stable. If you currently use Logic, version 5.3 is a must-have upgrade, and the program is a worthy, if complex, choice for those new to music sequencing. But if you use a competing product, you may want to wait for the verdict on its OS X–native version before you decide to switch to Logic. □

RATING: ●●●●

PROS: Approachable but professional-level program; stable; great included plug-ins.

CONS: Copy-protection dongle is a liability; no OS X–specific documentation; no OS X support for system technologies and third-party formats.

PRICE: $949; upgrade from version 4 or 5, $149; upgrade from version 1, 2, or 3, $399

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Emagic, 530/477-1051, www.emagicusa.com

MAYA COMPLETE 4.5

3-D System's Second Release for Mac Gets Real, Offers Subdivision Surface Modeling

BY SEAN WAGSTAFF

The combination of tightly integrated and completely scriptable modeling, character animation, physics-based dynamic and particle simulation, and remarkably flexible rendering in Alias|Wavefront's Maya is unmatched by most other 3-D–effects packages, including NewTek's LightWave 3D and Electric Image's Universe. So when Alias|Wavefront shipped Maya for Mac OS X 3.5 late last year (*Reviews*, January 2002), we were delighted to see it running on the Mac for the first time, despite concerns about the program's performance. When we reviewed Maya again in June, most of its bugs had been worked out and its price had dropped significantly, but the Mac version still hadn't caught up to its Windows and Linux counterparts.

But with Maya Complete 4.5, the wait for a no-compromises version of Maya is finally over. Version 4.5 addresses nearly every criticism we had of version 3.5. What's more, it's a smooth, stable performer in OS X 10.2 (it doesn't run in OS 9).

Maya 4.5 borrowed its most significant feature addition, subdivision-surface modeling, from Maya Unlimited ($6,999, for Windows or Unix only). And for animators and effects artists, the Mac version offers vital new features of its own, in addition to a much better interface and performance improvements that make it ready for prime time—literally.

Maya's New Skin

The headline feature in version 4.5 is subdivision-surface modeling, a tool that has long been standard in LightWave 3D. Subdivision surfaces let 3-D artists build lifelike characters, as well as smoothly blended organic creatures and surfaces, using simple polygonal modeling. They often produce better results in less time than NURBS (nonuniform rational B-splines), which are also used for modeling organic surfaces. Combined with Maya's top-of-the-line character-animation tools (including a new Jiggle Deformer for realistic flab), this feature allows artists who use Macs to readily create characters with the same type of detail and lifelike movement seen in animated films such as DreamWorks' *Shrek* or television programs such as ABC's *Dinotopia*.

Character modelers will particularly appreciate a new Cut Faces tool that makes polygonal modeling—and by extension, subdivision modeling—much easier to do. Furthermore, this release introduces simple, one-

continues

RATING: ●●●●½

PROS: Timesaving subdivision-surface modeling; incredibly flexible dynamic simulations; lifelike character animation; improved performance and interface; cross-platform compatibility; low price.

CONS: No rendering queue or network rendering; speed and quality of rendering needs improvement.

PRICE: $1,999; upgrade from 3.5 node-locked license, $699; upgrade from 3.5 floating license, $839

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: Alias|Wavefront, 877/405-6645, www.aliaswavefront.com

step conversion of subdivision models to NURBS patches, so even studios that need NURBS in their pipelines have a powerful, timesaving alternative to patch modeling.

Maya's renderer lacks some advanced effects, such as global illumination and caustics, and its speed is sometimes criticized when compared with LightWave 3D and Universe. However, the vast majority of users will be quite pleased with Maya's out-of-the-box rendering capabilities, which include a rich selection of lighting types, as well as an impressive tool set for working with and managing shades and textures.

There is at least one major problem that has not been addressed, though: Maya's so-called Batch Renderer, which can neither queue more than one animation on a single machine nor manage rendering over multiple networked computers. These functions are essential in environments where renderings are measured in many minutes or hours per frame, and where productivity calls for offloading the process from the artist's workstation as much as possible.

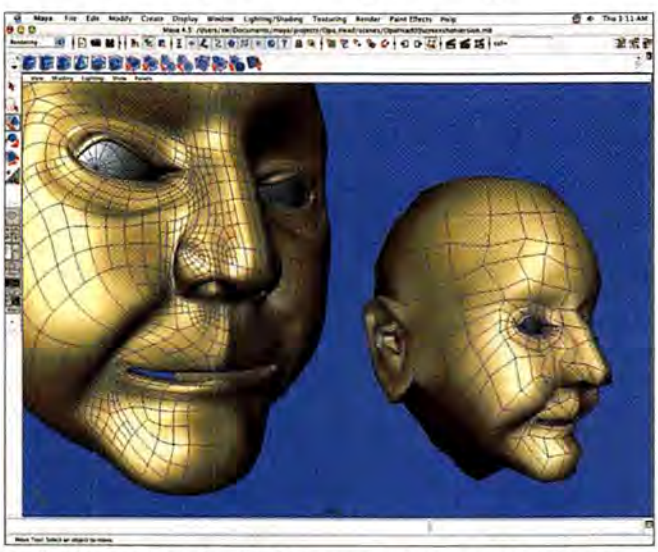
But much to the relief of artists who have an eye for nuance, a Mac-compatible version of Mental Image's Mental Ray plug-in rendering engine is in the works. We anticipate that it will address the majority of Maya's rendering issues. Furthermore, Alias|Wavefront will offer this $3,995 plug-in—nearly double the price of Maya alone—for free to all version 4.5 users. (According to Mental Image, the Mac version of Mental Ray is expected to ship this winter.)

Smooth Sailing

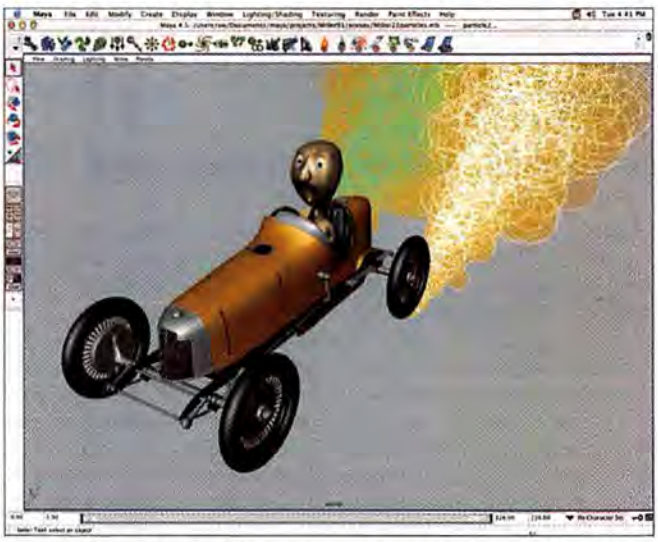
Overall, Maya is now much easier to use, thanks to a number of minor additions and interface enhancements throughout the program. For example, it offers many new snapping options, including the ability to snap objects to one another based on multiple snapping points. Also new is a set of Align tools and many added constraints in the Transformation tools, such as the ability to scale an object on two axes while locking its third axis.

Also to improve ease of use, Maya now ships with a nicely designed set of ready-made Shelves (Maya's customizable tool palettes), and its Marking Menus (pop-up menus that give you access to commands) offer many new options and features.

The Mac version of Maya has reached parity with Maya's Windows, Irix, and Linux versions; this will be of major importance in production environments where Macs and PCs share studio space. We had no trouble either sharing files or working and rendering interchangeably on Windows systems and Macs; however, negotiating the differences in keyboard layouts for standard key commands was a minor annoyance. More problematic is the unavailability of a vast library of plug-ins for Mac users, including Alias|Wavefront's Real-Time Author and Right Hemisphere's Deep Paint, as well as dozens written by small, independent developers.



Double Feature Maya Complete 4.5 supports dual processors and readily crosses platforms, but subdivision-surface modeling is the star of this release: by building a simple polygonal model (right), you can easily create smooth, detailed characters (left).



Dynamic Dynamite Maya's Dynamics engine is among the best. In this OpenGL-shaded preview, shapes attached to the rear wheels emit dust clouds; the size and transparency of the sphere-shaped dust particles are driven by their randomized life spans.

Command Performance

Of all the usability enhancements in Maya 4.5, the most significant are its gains in performance. Although Maya now supports dual processors for rendering and other computation-intensive functions, users will notice mainly that the program is simply faster and more fluid than it was, even on single-processor Macs. Actions such as painting 3-D textures onto surfaces with Maya's delightful Paint Effects brushes are now fast and fluid. We enjoyed running Maya on an 800MHz Titanium PowerBook G4, whose ATI Radeon Mobility 7500 chip set was able to keep up with Maya.

Part of the reason for the change in speed and flow is the fact that we were running OS X 10.2; the other part is Maya's greatly reduced dependence on specialized graphics cards with hardware overlays. To give credit where it's due, we should say that we tested version 4.5 with the newest OpenGL cards—including ATI's Radeon 8500 and the Nvidia-based GeForce4 Titanium, from Apple—on a dual-800MHz Power Mac G4. Both cards offered big performance gains compared with older cards and finally laid to rest our criticism about OpenGL on the Mac. We highly recommend adding a top-end OpenGL card to any Maya purchase.

Macworld's Buying Advice

It's true that Maya's rendering features and performance need some work, and it will be some time before Mac users have access to the variety of plug-ins available to users on other platforms. But despite these relatively minor gripes, Maya Complete 4.5 is a must-have program for graphic artists or animators who are serious about 3-D animation. At a great price, the program adds many improvements—including cross-platform compatibility, subdivision surface modeling, and vastly improved performance—to an already impressive feature set. □

SONY ARTISAN COLOR REFERENCE SYSTEM

New CRT Provides Accurate, One-Button Calibration in a Sleek, 21st-Century Package

BY BRUCE FRASER

For Apple, the CRT may be dead, but for those of us who need accurate, stable, predictable color, the CRT not only is alive and well but also continues to improve. The Sony Artisan Color Reference System is a case in point. This $1,729 21-inch monitor-and-calibrator bundle provides rock-solid contrast and color without the viewing-angle problems and lack of uniformity that plague LCD monitors. And with a maximum resolution of 2,048 by 1,536 ppi, it also displays more pixels than current LCDs.

The Artisan runs in both OS 9.2 and OS X 10.1, and it offers one-button calibration for people who rely on a monitor when making critical decisions about tone and color—such as digital photographers, designers, and prepress technicians. The entire package is beautifully designed—from the neutral gray monitor case and its padded hood, to the software's look-and-feel, to the sensor's exquisite industrial design. Developed by Dr. Karl Lang, father of the Radius Pressview, the system acts like a Pressview manufactured start to finish by Sony with the benefit of five years of hindsight, rather than one put together by Radius.

Start with a Monitor

The heart of the Artisan system is the Sony GDM-C520K monitor, a state-of-the-art 21-inch flat-screen Trinitron with a low, 0.24mm aperture-grille pitch that supports horizontal scan frequencies from 30kHz to 130kHz and vertical refresh rates from 48Hz to 170Hz—all of which adds up to sharp, flicker-free performance even at high resolutions. It has all the advanced controls you'd expect from a high-end monitor, including individual red, green, and blue gain and bias controls, and separate convergence controls for top, center, and bottom, conveniently accessible through a joysticklike control on the front bezel. But what makes the Artisan system much more than just another monitor is the Artisan sensor and calibration software.

Sleek and Simple To calibrate the monitor, just choose a target color space, click on the Calibrate button, and follow directions to attach the sensor to the screen.

Marry It to a Sensor

The Artisan sensor is a very sensitive colorimeter whose filters are matched to the phosphors used in the GDM-C520K monitor. Therefore, it provides very accurate data to base the monitor profile on—it won't work particularly well on monitors with different phosphor sets, but on the GDM-C520K, it's more accurate than any general-purpose instrument. The Artisan sensor also avoids the major weakness of most affordable third-party monitor calibrators: their inability to accurately measure black.

The Artisan software communicates directly with both the sensor and the monitor through USB connections. The software uses the feedback from the sensor to adjust the monitor's RGB gain and bias to the desired color and luminance of white and black, instead of simply adjusting levels in the video card's lookup table. Some third-party calibrators let you do this manually, but with the Artisan it's automatic. Moreover, it's extremely accurate. After calibrating the monitor, we could see a difference between each level from 0 through 10, and as we cycled through the levels, the grays remained dead-on neutral.

Before we encountered the Artisan, the only monitors that had passed this extreme-torture test with flying colors sported a Barco logo. The upshot is that you get reliable calibration with a predictable contrast range, which is essential for making fine judgments about tone and color.

Control It with Software

The Artisan Color Reference System is also easy to use. Setup is a breeze—the only part that's even slightly tricky is that one end of the monitor cable has both a D-Sub 15 and a USB connector, and you have to make sure to plug that end into both the video card and one of the USB ports on the Mac. (Unlike many competing CRTs, such as the LaCie electron22blue III and NEC-Mitsubishi's 22-inch SpectraView models, the Artisan monitor doesn't have a built-in USB hub.)

The software's interface has a modern look-and-feel that matches the rest of the product. If you use one of the default settings, calibration and profiling really are a one-button process—but if you think defaults are for the timid, you'll find that you have complete control over defining new aim points for color temperature, black and white luminance, and gamma. A unique Artisan feature is the ability to save calibration data for different monitor resolutions: once you've calibrated the monitor at two different resolutions, you can switch freely between them without having to recalibrate.

A full calibration takes about ten minutes and is good for 30 days; after that, the software forces you to recalibrate. While some competing systems allow you to set a warning for a user-selectable calibration period, Sony takes the same approach as Barco. But the software also offers a quick Update Calibration Data feature that revalidates the calibration in about three minutes—if you run this once a week or so, you can avoid the lengthier routine. In dual-monitor setups, you can calibrate the Artisan only when it's the main monitor, but once it's calibrated, you can move the menu bar to the second monitor if you wish.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you need accurate, predictable color from your display, day in and day out, and you're willing to pay a premium price for it, the Sony Artisan Color Reference System will give you your money's worth. It's more expensive than comparable solutions from competitors such as NEC-Mitsubishi and LaCie, but it provides shadow performance matched only by the considerably more expensive Barco Reference Calibrator V. □

RATING: ●●●●½

PROS: Reliable; one-button, accurate calibration and profiling; great industrial design.

CONS: Takes up two USB ports and provides none; must be your main monitor during calibration.

PRICE: $1,729

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Sony, 877/865-7669, www.sony.com

THIS MONTH IN DIGITAL CAMERAS

Model	Fuji FinePix F401	Canon PowerShot G3	Kodak EasyShare LS443	Nikon Coolpix 4300	Minolta Dimage 7Hi
Rating	♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦½	♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦
Resolution (in megapixels)[A]	2.1[B]	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0
Price	$499	$899	$499	$499	$1,299
Lens					
Zoom (35mm equiv.)	3× (38mm–114mm)	4× (35mm–140mm)	3× (35mm–105mm)	3× (38mm–114mm)	7× (28mm–200mm)
Maximum Aperture	f2.8–f4.8	f2.0–f3.0	f2.8–f9.6	f2.8–f4.9	f2.8–f3.5
Media Supported	SmartMedia	CompactFlash Type II	Secure Digital/ MultiMedia Card	CompactFlash	CompactFlash Type II
Size (in inches)[C]	compact, 3.3 × 2.7 × 1.1	midsize, 4.8 × 3.0 × 2.5	compact, 4.3 × 2.4 × 1.5	compact, 3.7 × 2.7 × 2.0	large, 4.6 × 3.6 × 4.4
Weight (in ounces)	6.5	14.5	7.9	7.9	18.7
Bundled Software	Fuji FinePix Viewer	Canon Digital Camera Solutions, Photoshop LE	Kodak EasyShare	NikonView 5.1, ArcSoft PhotoStudio, VideoImpression, PanoramaMaker	Minolta Dimage Viewer
Bundled Hardware	16MB SmartMedia card, AC adapter, USB cables	32MB CompactFlash card, wireless remote control, AC adapter, USB and video cables	camera dock, AC adapter, USB and video cables	16MB CompactFlash card, USB and video cables	16MB CompactFlash card, lens hood, USB and video cables
Battery[D]	lithium ion	lithium ion	lithium ion	lithium ion; also supports 2CR5 batteries	AA
Additional Features	supports optional camera dock	hot-shoe, supports add-on lenses, built-in neutral-density filter, flip-out LCD	camera dock, 16MB of internal memory	supports add-on lenses	external flash-sync terminal and hot-shoe, electronic viewfinder
Movie Mode	yes, with sound (2-minute maximum)	yes, with sound (3-minute maximum)	yes, with sound (maximum length dependent on card)	yes, no sound (40-second maximum)	yes, with sound (1-minute maximum)
Image Quality	Good.	Excellent.	Good; images noticeably less sharp than competitors'.	Very good.	Very good; images noisier than other 5-megapixel cameras'.
User Interface	Very good; menus simple and easy to understand.	Very good; controls easy to get to.	Very good.	Good; menus can be confusing at first.	Good; can be intimidating.
Pros	Small, stylish body; good photo quality at native 2.1-megapixel resolution; fast performance.	Excellent photo quality; great performance; excellent preset scene modes; support for external flashes and lenses.	AF illuminator; dock eases photo transfer and battery charging; can mark pictures for printing and e-mail.	Very good photo quality; lots of features for a point-and-shoot camera; good value.	Excellent lens; large number of manual controls; support for external flash; great performance; backlit LCD info display.
Cons	Very limited controls; no AF illuminator; noisy images; expensive compared with other 2-megapixel cameras.	Lens barrel visible through viewfinder at wide angle; no live histogram in record mode.	Photo quality, while satisfactory, is not as good as that of other 4-megapixel cameras.	No AF illuminator; average shooting speeds; doesn't support CF Type II cards.	Produces noisier images than other cameras in its class; lackluster bundle and software.
Users It's Best For	Consumers looking for a small camera to take anywhere.	Enthusiasts who want an easy-to-use camera with full controls and external flash support.	Point-and-shoot users who want high-resolution pictures and a smaller camera.	Amateurs who want high-resolution pictures, manual controls, and a small camera.	Enthusiasts who want manual controls, a long lens, and external flash support.
Contact	800/800-3854, www.fujifilm.com	800/652-2666, www.powershot.com	800/235-6325, www.kodak.com	800/645-6687, www.nikonusa.com	201/825-4000, www.minoltausa.com

Cameras are listed first in order of resolution and then alphabetically by vendor. [A]The effective resolution of the camera, not the resolution of the CCD. [B]Uses SuperCCD sensor, which lets camera take an interpolated 4-megapixel image. [C]Width × height × depth. [D]Battery charger included unless otherwise specified.

BY JEFF KELLER

At the top of this month's list is Canon's 4-megapixel PowerShot G3, an updated version of the successful PowerShot G2—with a longer 4× zoom lens, better image-processing performance, a built-in neutral-density filter (for reducing the shutter speed, or aperture, in extremely bright light), support for wireless flashes, and more. Nikon's Coolpix 4300 comes close in image quality and is significantly cheaper than the G3, but it's really more of a point-and-shoot camera (though it does have some manual controls) for the casual enthusiast who wants high resolution in a small camera.

If you want even more resolution and are willing to pay for it, look at Sony's 5-megapixel Cyber-shot DSC-F717. For $999, you get an excellent Carl Zeiss 5× zoom lens, good manual controls, easy-to-use program settings, and one of the best autofocus systems I've ever seen. Two other 5-megapixel models, Minolta's Dimage 7Hi and Nikon's Coolpix 5700, produce high-quality images and are very good cameras—both have excellent, longer zoom lenses and more manual controls than the DSC-F717—but Sony's combination of value and quality is hard to beat.

Fuji's FinePix F401, although technically a 2.1-megapixel camera, uses Fuji's SuperCCD sensor, which lets you capture interpolated images as large as 4 megapixels. Although it doesn't actually produce pictures as good as those of true 4-megapixel

Nikon Coolpix 5700	Sony Cyber-shot DSC-F717
♦♦♦♦	♦♦♦♦½
5.0	5.0
$1,199	$999
8× (35mm–280mm)	5× (38mm–190mm)
f2.8–f4.2	f2.0–f2.4
CompactFlash Type II	Memory Stick
large, 4.3 × 3.0 × 4.0	large, 4.8 × 2.8 × 6.0
17.0	20.7
NikonView 5.1, ArcSoft PhotoStudio, VideoImpression, PanoramaMaker	Pixela ImageMixer
16MB CompactFlash card, USB and video cables	32MB Memory Stick, AC adapter, USB and video cables
lithium ion; also supports 2CR5 batteries and AA battery grip	lithium ion
hot-shoe, electronic viewfinder, supports external lenses, flip-out LCD	external flash-sync terminal and hot-shoe, electronic viewfinder, unique zoom ring around lens barrel
yes, with sound (1-minute maximum)	yes, with sound (maximum length dependent on card)
Very good.	Excellent.
Good; menus can be confusing at first.	Good; simple but efficient.
Great photo quality; top-notch lens; superb macro capability; support for external flash.	Excellent photo quality; fast, sharp lens; external flash support; laser focusing system; long battery life.
Some controls poorly placed; bundled 16MB card anemic; average battery life; small LCD.	Not as many manual controls as competition; no real continuous-shooting mode.
Enthusiasts who want manual controls, a long lens, and external flash support.	Enthusiasts who want manual controls, a long lens, and external flash support.
800/645-6687, www.nikonusa.com	800/222-7669, www.sonystyle.com

cameras, it's a light camera that's easy to carry around; if you're not too worried about resolution, it's worth a look. The Kodak EasyShare LS443 is a decent point-and-shoot camera with a few nice features, but its photo quality isn't as good as that of the other 4-megapixel cameras on the market. □

JEFF KELLER is the editor of the Digital Camera Resource Page. Check www.dcresource.com for in-depth reviews of the cameras discussed here, with sample images.

STUFFIT DELUXE 7

Compression Program Adds New File Format, Better Encryption

BY JEFFERY BATTERSBY

StuffIt Deluxe has been shrinking and expanding files on the Mac for more than a decade, which makes it ancient by most digital standards. And as with many old structures, sometimes it's better to start from scratch than to build on an existing foundation. Aladdin Systems has rebuilt StuffIt Deluxe 7 from the ground up, adding a new compression engine. Version 7 also sports a new plug-in architecture that lets Aladdin add new archive formats to the program without changing its code. But your decision to upgrade will depend largely on the type of work you do.

It's All Inside

StuffIt Deluxe's changes are mostly under the hood—its interface and functionality remain substantially the same. You can still compress, extract, and manipulate files in a variety of compression formats, but in version 7 you can also create and open self-extracting .zip archives. StuffIt's new compression format, StuffIt X (.sitx), offers improved encryption and an enhanced compression algorithm.

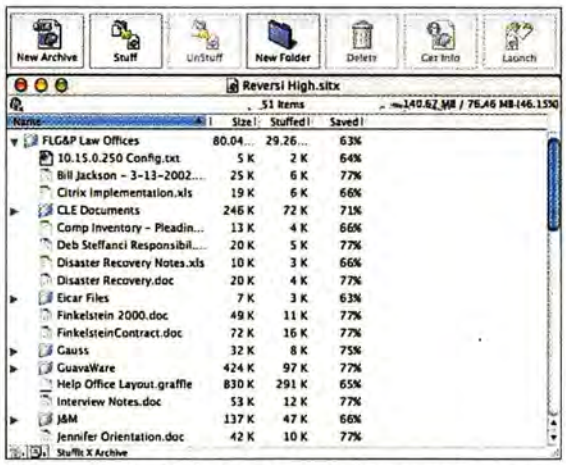
StuffIt still gives you many options for compressing files (Aladdin calls compressed files archives): you can use StuffIt drag and drop, the Magic Menu, contextual menus, or the New Archive window. A new Microsoft Word plug-in also lets you compress documents directly from within Word. But Mac OS X users can't use the True Finder Integration feature, which lets you change an archive's format simply by changing its file extension. (Aladdin says this is due to a limitation in OS X.)

Multimedia and video producers will appreciate version 7's ability to create multiterabyte-size archives, a step up over StuffIt's previous 2GB limit. And Aladdin has significantly beefed up StuffIt's 40-bit encryption capabilities to 512-bit, RC4 encryption, which makes it more secure than the encryption level most banks require for online banking. Version 7 also supports long file names and includes built-in error recovery; the latter can completely rebuild your archive if it becomes corrupted. And Unix geeks who want to control StuffIt through the Terminal's command-line interface will find more functionality and better encryption options, such as Blowfish, DES, and AES, right at their fingertips.

But Sometimes Older Is Better

In our tests, StuffIt X files didn't compress the additional 20 to 30 percent it promises. In most cases, the .sitx file was only 2 to 8 percent smaller than a file compressed in the .sit format, and in some cases, such as with Word documents and MYOB data files, compression was worse. StuffIt X made the most difference with uncompressed multimedia and image files.

We also found a bug in Archive Search, a StuffIt application that lets you search compressed files for specific documents. Archive Search crashed whenever it found a file within a .sitx file. Though these problems were not fixed in the recent 7.01 update, Aladdin says they should be resolved in an update that will be released by the end of 2002.



Trimming the Fat StuffIt Deluxe's new StuffIt X compression format gives your files the big squeeze.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Highly secure data encryption, better compression, terabyte archive sizes, and command-line access all make StuffIt Deluxe 7 a good update. But unless you're compressing huge files or you need to make sure the data you're sending over the Internet is highly secure, simply downloading the latest version of StuffIt Expander may suffice. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Top-notch encryption; seamless integration with Microsoft Word; allows for terabyte-size archives; backward compatible.

CONS: New format requires new version of StuffIt Expander; compression not as good as promised.

PRICE: $80; upgrade, $30

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Aladdin Systems, 800/732-8881, www.aladdinsystems.com

ABSPLUS

"No Excuses" Hard Drive Backup Package Helps You Start to Prevent Data Loss

BY ADAM C. ENGST

If you're like most Mac users, you know backups are important, but you've never been able to determine the best backup program and media for your needs. Backing up to CD-R feels wasteful, tape drives are too expensive, and backup programs seem way too complicated to set up. Worse still, you can't imagine remembering to back up regularly.

If you're nodding your head in agreement, you should check out CMS Peripherals' ABSplus (Automatic Backup System), a FireWire hard drive with custom software. The ABSplus isn't perfect—but it *is* an integrated hardware-and-software solution, so it's faster and easier to get started with than most other combination backup programs and storage devices.

What You Get

The ABSplus comes in portable and desktop models. The sleek, portable, 2.5-inch hard drive is available with a 20GB, 30GB, 40GB, or 60GB capacity (we used the 60GB for our tests) and gets its power via a FireWire connection. The larger, less expensive, 3.5-inch model, on the other hand, requires an additional power source and is available with a capacity of 40GB, 80GB, 120GB, or 160GB.

CMS claims that the ABSplus can withstand a g-force as high as 1,400; although we couldn't simulate these conditions, we did drop the drive from various elevations. It shrugged off drops from three feet high onto carpeted and tile floor and from six feet onto carpeted floor. The drive managed to survive its first 11-foot tumble to a tile floor, but a bad bounce the second time around rendered it useless.

The other part of the package is CMS's suite of four small applications. (We tested the OS X 10.1 versions of the software in OS X 10.1.5 and 10.2; the company's recently released software specifically for OS X 10.2 wasn't available for evaluation at the time of this writing.)

ABSSettings lets you configure backup options, ABSLauncher watches for the drive to mount and then launches ABSBackup to back up changed files, and ABSReminder reminds you when you haven't backed up within your set number of days. However, if you leave the ABSplus drive plugged into your Mac, you'll have to launch ABSBackup manually to initiate backups. CMS plans to include scheduled-backup functionality in a future release, which should be available by the time you read this.

Backing Up

Installing and using the ABS software is simple—a boon for people overwhelmed by the prospect of backing up. After installation, and whenever you connect the ABSplus to your Mac from then on, ABSBackup launches, scans your drive, and copies new or changed files to the ABSplus—you don't have to configure anything to back up your entire hard disk. A primitively laid-out feedback window displays backup progress, and a dialog at the end summarizes the session.

ABSBackup stores files in their native format, in a folder structure that matches the structure of the source disk. Assuming you've done a full backup, you can boot your (or any) Mac from the ABSplus in either OS 9 or OS X and use it just as you would any other external hard drive.

ABSBackup properly adds new files to the ABSplus and replaces modified files, but it doesn't delete files from the ABSplus if you've deleted, renamed or moved them on the source disk—as FWB Software's comparable, $50 Backup Toolkit (●●●; *Reviews*, May 2002) can. Aside from possibly filling up the ABSplus drive well before the Mac's internal hard drive is full, this flaw means that restoring the entire hard disk would require weeding out duplicate files you had long ago deleted or filed elsewhere. CMS is aware of this problem and is working toward fixing it in a future release.

Restoring Your Data

Backup isn't even half the game; all your efforts will be in vain if you can't properly *restore* from your backup when one of the following four basic disaster scenarios occurs:

1. You accidentally delete a file or folder. No problem—just find the backed-up file or folder on the ABSplus and copy it to your hard drive, as you normally would in the Finder. This worked perfectly for us.

2. You discover a corrupted file. If you've backed up since the corruption happened, you're out of luck, since the ABSplus will have replaced the last good version with the corrupted file. Unlike both Backup Toolkit and Dantz's more powerful $49 Retrospect Express Backup (●●●●; "60 Mac Software Bargains," July 2002), the ABSplus currently offers no way to save multiple versions of the same file, apart from backing up to multiple ABSplus drives on a regular rotation. But then you'd have to factor additional drives into your backup strategy and your budget.

3. You need to restore everything to an empty drive. The ABSplus works acceptably in this situation, but the process for OS X users is awkward. You have to boot from the ABSplus and run a backup in reverse—from the ABSplus to the internal hard drive. (CMS promises a one-button restore process in an ABSBackup update that should be available by the time you read this.)

4. You lose your Mac in a fire or robbery. The only thing that protects your data from such a situation is an off-site backup—you can easily transport the ABSplus portable models to another location.

Haphazard Documentation

The ABSplus's accompanying documentation is problematic—it omits information that could be helpful. For instance, to restore a Mac that was running OS X, you *must* boot into OS X when restoring, something the documentation never mentions.

You can use the ABSplus to back up multiple Macs, such as a desktop and a laptop, but CMS's suggested method (backing up each Mac to a different folder on the ABSplus) isn't the best way, because you won't be able to boot from the separate folders. A better solution is to use Apple's Drive Setup or Disk Utility to create two partitions on the ABSplus, one per Mac. That way, you can boot from either partition.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The ABSplus generally worked well for us, and overall it compares favorably with other backup programs used in concert with a FireWire hard drive. If you don't already have a solid backup solution, it's an excellent way to start protecting yourself against data loss. □

RATING: ●●●½

PROS: Makes initiating backups extremely easy; boots in both OS 9 and OS X; stores files in Finder format.

CONS: Awkward approach for full restores in OS X; doesn't track deleted or moved files; amateurish interface; incomplete documentation.

PRICE: ABSplus FireWire portable model, $299 to $499 for 20GB to 60GB; ABSplus FireWire desktop model, $299 to $549 for 40GB to 160GB.

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: CMS Peripherals, 714/424-5520, www.cmsproducts.com

iLISTEN 1.5

New Speech-Recognition Software for OS X Lacks Polish but Offers Transcription Support

BY SCHOLLE SAWYER McFARLAND

It's a happy day when Mac users have two full-featured speech-recognition programs to choose from—programs that let you dictate using natural speech *and* control your Mac by voice. This technology is critical to people who have limited use of their arms; for everyone else, it offers an exciting new way to interact with a computer.

Before late 2001, advanced speech recognition was available only in Windows. That's when IBM released the capable but incomplete ViaVoice for Mac OS X (♦♦½; *Reviews*, April 2002). Now MacSpeech's iListen 1.5.2 joins the Mac OS X speech-recognition ranks. Unfortunately, this program's performance is inconsistent, but its new ability to transcribe audio files may make it worthwhile to some.

Basic Training

Most speech-recognition programs require a training period during which you acclimate the program to the unique qualities of your voice. With iListen, this process is easy. To begin, you set up the microphone, which in our case was the VXI Parrott with Griffin iMic USB adapter (both included).

Next, for about ten minutes, iListen leads you through sound-level tests and a sample passage of text. With initial training, iListen was about 78 percent accurate in our dictation tests in OS X and OS X's Classic mode. To improve recognition, you can read 11 other passages. Doing so brought the accuracy up slightly, to about 82 percent. The program can also analyze a set of your documents to learn the vocabulary you use.

Dictation and Correction

iListen requires either OS 9 or OS X, and once you're finished setting up the program, you can begin dictating into any application, such as Microsoft Word X or 2001. Using an 800MHz iMac G4 with 512MB of RAM, we saw good performance from the program—there was only a slight delay between speaking the words and seeing them appear on screen.

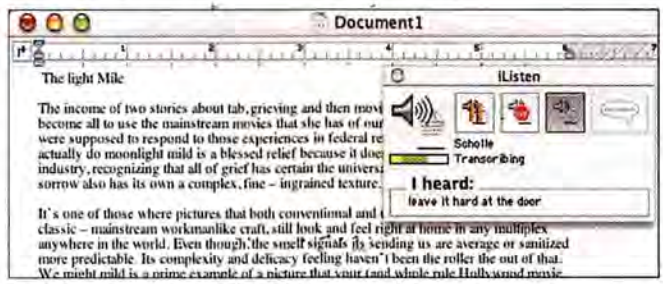
Recognition mistakes are inevitable—and often amusing. After all, English has numerous homonyms (such as *flee* and *flea*), and some things just sound alike (for example, *workmanlike craft* and *work them like crap*). iListen can correct mistakes—and, most important, *learn* from them—no matter what application you're in. Say "Correct that" right after a phrase has been incorrectly recognized, and a correction window opens with a list of fixes. Notably, you can't make a selection from the list by voice.

And you'll often spend time correcting the changes implemented during the correction process. For instance, if you stop to delete an extra space or revise an earlier passage while dictating, iListen may lose track of where you are. If so, the program will begin typing in the wrong place. (The PDF manual offers some workarounds for this problem but doesn't provide a solution.)

Command and Control

Part of speech recognition's promise is that it can give you the ability to stay off of your keyboard as much as you may need to. Unfortunately, however, iListen reveals some of its roughest edges when you try to control your Mac by voice.

Certain built-in commands work just as you'd expect. You can open a program by saying, for example, "Open Microsoft Word." However, other commands didn't work or worked inconsistently in our testing. For instance, "Click mouse" produced no results. Likewise, commands for opening Web pages—"Jump to Macworld," for example, didn't work and sometimes caused unexpected results, such as opening the Print dialog box.



Write Anywhere iListen is the only Mac-compatible speech-recognition program with the ability to transcribe AIFF and WAV files imported from a tape recorder.

iListen relies on AppleScript to do its stuff, which means that if you're handy with AppleScript, you can write your own scripts. If you're not, you won't find many ways to work around iListen's command-and-control deficiencies. Unlike most Windows-compatible speech-recognition programs, iListen doesn't give you built-in access to every menu and every key on the keyboard.

The program includes only a few scripted commands. For example, you can say "File Quit" to quit any program and "Return key," to hit the return key, but you can't say "Command D" to access Word's keyboard shortcut for font options. IBM's ViaVoice doesn't build in complete keyboard access, either, but it does include an easy-to-use utility that helps you add it yourself. You'll find a similar (but unsupported) utility called TypeKey Helper in iListen's Extras folder, but it requires more steps and may be daunting to AppleScript newbies. You must also know that it's there or stumble across it in the Extras folder—it's not mentioned in the manual.

The Freedom of Transcription

Despite its many drawbacks, iListen 1.5.2 has one outstanding new feature: it's the only Mac speech-recognition software able to transcribe AIFF and WAV audio files. This feature alone may appeal to doctors, novelists, and others who prefer to do their writing far from the keyboard. Simply dictate into your digital tape recorder, download the file, push a button, and watch while iListen types what you said.

In our tests, iListen was about 77 percent accurate when transcribing audio files from the iListen-supported Olympus DS-330 digital voice recorder (♦♦♦½; *Reviews*, October 2002) into Microsoft Word X. However, the program doesn't offer much help to Mac users keen to improve that number. Unlike Dragon NaturallySpeaking for Windows, which offers the same audio-file–transcription capability, iListen provides no special training mode that will help the program adapt to your tape recorder's sound quality. You'll have to make numerous corrections, but many people may prefer that to typing documents from scratch.

Macworld's Buying Advice

MacSpeech's iListen 1.5.2 is a work in progress. At this point, IBM's ViaVoice—although it also has its flaws—is a better choice for most. The primary benefit of iListen today is the ability to transcribe documents dictated into a tape recorder. □

RATING: ♦♦

PROS: Support for audio-file transcription; can learn from dictation corrections in any program.

CONS: No speech-controlled correction; frustrating correction process; limited and inconsistent built-in command-and-control abilities; incomplete documentation; some bugs.

PRICE: $99; with headset, $149; upgrade, $40 (doesn't include headset)

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: MacSpeech, 603/644-7253, www.macspeech.com

ENDNOTE 6

Citation-Making Software Adds Mac OS X Support and New Productivity Features

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

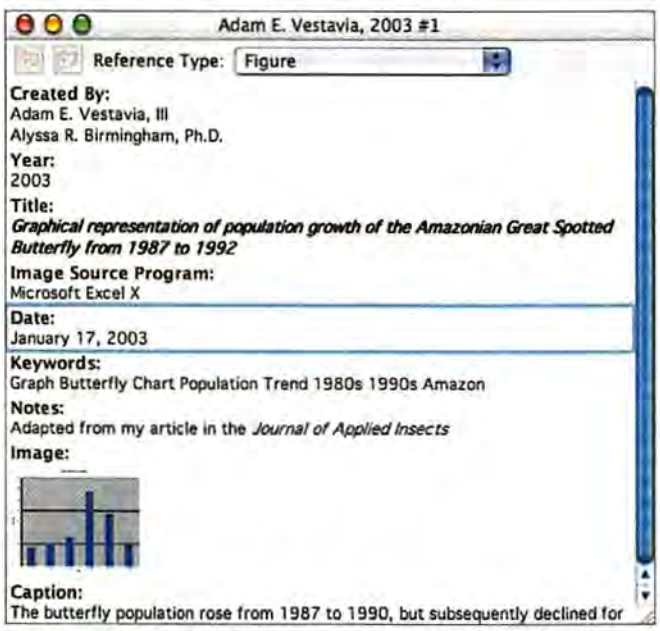
For more than a decade, ISI ResearchSoft's EndNote has made life easier for authors who need to include citations and bibliographies in their work. Last year, we chided ISI for releasing EndNote 5 without support for OS X or Microsoft Word X (*Reviews*, January 2002). EndNote 6 corrects this misstep by providing OS X and Word X compatibility—in fact, now it's for OS X only. EndNote 6 also has several new features that can make academic writers even more productive than before.

More Than Text

We ran EndNote 6 in OS X 10.1.5 without a hitch (an OS X 10.2–compatible version should be shipping by the time you read this). Like its predecessors, EndNote 6 stores text references in a specialized database called an EndNote 6 library. As you write, you copy selected references from the library into your document; EndNote formats the in-text citations and bibliography to suit the publication for which you've indicated you're writing, as we discuss later in this review.

With version 6, you can export all the references embedded in a formatted Word document into a new or existing EndNote library. Although the exported references don't contain notes, abstracts, images, or captions, this is an easy way to share bibliographies with your colleagues without sending them your entire EndNote library.

The program goes a step further by also letting you create references that contain pictures, artwork, and other nontextual data and then insert them into your manuscript as figures. With the Insert Image command, you can add any JPEG, TIFF, GIF, BMP, or PNG file to a reference (see "The Best Image"). A similar command, Insert Object, links an EndNote reference to any type of file—it's handy for cataloging PDF documents and other files that Insert Image doesn't support.



The Best Image The EndNote 6 library displays a thumbnail view of graphics linked to text references in EndNote's new Image field.

To insert a figure into a Word document, you use a new tool called Find Figures to search the library for references that contain images and other graphics. EndNote 6 copies the contents of the linked file into your manuscript, along with the file's caption, and generates a figure citation at your chosen insertion point. If you later move or delete a figure, EndNote 6 can renumber the figures and rearrange them and their captions accordingly. The only limitation is EndNote's inability to handle multiple-part figures: for example, one consisting of figure 2a and figure 2b.

It's unfortunate that EndNote doesn't provide a tool for managing tables. If you're writing for a journal that requires independent numbering schemes for tables and figures, as many do, you'll have to number the tables manually. Still, EndNote's ability to insert and keep track of figures is sure to be a big time-saver.

Easy Formatting

Academic writers face enough of a challenge in making sure their information is valid—they don't want to worry about proper formatting as well. EndNote 6 helps here by providing Word-compatible templates for 145 publications, from the *Journal of the American Chemical Society* to the *Journal of Virology*. You can fill in the template manually, or you can use EndNote's Manuscript wizard, which asks you to supply the basic information most publishers require, such as a title, authors, and keywords.

EndNote creates a formatted document from your data, complete with margins, headings, and markers for all the required sections. Special placeholders tell EndNote where to place the bibliography and figure list in the final manuscript. The program even chooses a bibliographic style that matches the publication you've selected. In our tests, EndNote did an excellent job of selecting styles and putting all the elements in their proper place.

If the journal you need isn't on EndNote's list, you can try to modify an existing template by opening it in Word. However, neither EndNote's printed manual nor its online help offers any guidance on how to accomplish this. Although we managed to devise a rough template after some experimentation, we weren't able to edit its placeholders or customize its Manuscript wizard to request specific information.

New on the Menu

In addition to a pleasing Aqua interface, EndNote 6 sports revamped, more logically arranged menus. For example, the commands in version 5's Text, Terms, and Paper menus have been incorporated into the Edit menu and the new Tools menu.

Alas, EndNote veterans will also note that the Scan Paper menu, which allowed you to format WordPerfect, Nisus, AppleWorks, and plain-text documents, is missing—EndNote 6 supports only Word X. (Until ISI delivers on its promise to restore the Scan Paper function in a future update, you can use EndNote 5 with these other word processors in OS 9 or in OS X's Classic mode. EndNote 6 ships with a version 5 CD.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Despite its minor limitations, EndNote 6's ability to import and organize text references and figures will save hours of frustrating work. Whether you use version 5 or still enter and format references by hand, EndNote 6 will be a worthwhile investment. □

RATING: ♦♦♦♦

PROS: Automatically inserts figures in manuscripts; templates simplify document formatting.

CONS: Doesn't handle tables or multipart figures; limited ability to customize manuscript templates; supports only Word X.

PRICE: $300; download, $240; upgrade, $100; upgrade download, $90

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X

COMPANY: ISI ResearchSoft, 800/722-1227, www.endnote.com

M-AUDIO SONICA

Expand Your Mac's Sound Horizons

BY GIL KAUPP

Looking to get high-quality stereo sound from your Mac? If you don't have access to a surround-sound system but still want to increase your Mac's sound fidelity by hooking it up to your receiver, M-Audio's cool blue Sonica will let you do just that. Featuring a minijack stereo analog output and a 24-bit, 96kHz digital optical (SPDIF) output, the portable Sonica plugs into your Mac's USB port and uses licensed TruSurround XT software, from SRS Labs, to simulate multichannel surround sound via just two speakers.

The Hookup

Getting started with the Sonica is easy, and the process is well described in the manual: you just install the driver, attach a USB cable, and select the Sonica as your sound output device—then you're ready to experience surround-sound audio via your Mac. This ease of installation has a flip side, however: M-Audio doesn't include the TOSLink (optical) cable you'll need to connect the Sonica to your receiver—and at approximately $20, this cable is expensive.

If your receiver doesn't have digital inputs, you can hook up the Sonica's analog output to your receiver, using a standard ⅛-inch minijack cable. The supplied drivers worked without a glitch, and M-Audio's tech support responded promptly to our test call.

Sound Quality

The sound quality is significantly better via the optical cable than it is through either the Sonica's analog output or the Mac's. The digital output is louder and cleaner, and the upper frequencies are crystal clear, while the volume level of Sonica's analog output is low, making it difficult to enjoy simulated surround sound via your headphones.

The Sonica's digital output can carry multichannel sound such as Dolby Digital 5.1 (AC-3), Dolby Pro Logic, and DTS to your receiver for decoding, but if you want to use Apple's DVD Player to play a DVD, you won't get the multichannel sound you expect, since DVD Player doesn't yet support this feature. According to M-Audio, a future update of DVD Player should fix this, since multichannel sound is the DVD standard.

For now, in OS X 10.1.5, the freeware VLC (VideoLan Client, available at M-Audio's Web site) can pass AC-3 sound to your receiver. The TruSurround XT settings in Sonica's own Sound preference panel can simulate surround sound even with just two speakers, as well as enhance dialogue and bass reproduction, but these settings won't necessarily improve sound quality.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The Sonica's digital output greatly improves the sound quality you can get from your Mac, even in higher-end setups. If you want to expand your digital hub to include your stereo setup, the Sonica is your best bet. □

RATING: ▮▮▮▮

PROS: Solid drivers; good manual; good tech support; clear sound improvement; great design.

CONS: Analog output not loud enough for headphone use; Dolby Digital (AC-3) playback available in OS X 10.1.5 only with freeware DVD player.

PRICE: $89

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: M-Audio, 800/969-6434, www.m-audio.com

NIKON D100

Digital SLR Adds Strong Choice to Semipro Camera Market

BY RICK LEPAGE

In the low end of the digital single-lens reflex (SLR) camera market, one company's absence has been conspicuous: Nikon. But now—two years after the release of Canon's highly successful 3.1-megapixel EOS D30 and months after Canon's 6.3-megapixel follow-up, the EOS D60 (▮▮▮▮; *Reviews*, August 2002)—Nikon has entered the fray, with its $1,999 D100, an impressive 6.1-megapixel camera that aggressively goes after the market Canon is targeting.

Feels Like Film

The primary appeal of SLR digital cameras is that they look, feel, and act like 35mm film cameras. They have many of the advanced controls found in their film-based counterparts and, best of all, accept off-the-shelf lenses that offer much better optical performance than the lenses in point-and-shoot digital cameras. (As is the case with most digital SLR cameras, the D100 doesn't come with a lens.)

Anyone familiar with Nikon's 35mm cameras will feel right at home with the D100; its controls are, for the most part, very similar. And it incorporates many of Nikon's excellent features, including the 3-D Matrix metering system, a high-powered built-in flash, and support for Nikon's high-quality Nikkor AF lenses.

Accessing the D100's comprehensive set of features can be difficult. The camera's body has a lot of buttons and wheels that take some getting used to, and some actions—such as deleting images, using the LCD to zoom in on an image, and changing the ISO setting—require more effort to perform than they should. Once we were up-to-speed, however, we found that using many of the features became second nature.

The D100 produces very high-quality images. They have a bit more contrast than the images the EOS D60 generates, and in general they are fairly soft, but neither characteristic is a mark against either camera. Both issues can be adjusted easily in Adobe Photoshop, and the softness of the D100's images helps to keep noise levels down.

Another attribute that will appeal to photographers in the field is the D100's long battery life. We shot and viewed hundreds of pictures before needing to recharge its lithium-ion battery. (It's worth noting that the D60 is also an excellent camera in this regard.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Overall, the D100 is a solid, light, easy-to-use camera that offers excellent controls and long battery life, supports a range of lenses, and takes great pictures. Although we prefer the Canon EOS D60 for its more refined user interface, you really can't go wrong with the Nikon D100—especially when you consider that it costs $200 less than the D60 and has a comparable bundle. □

RATING: ▮▮▮▮

PROS: Excellent image quality; rich feature set; long battery life.

CONS: Accessing some features can be awkward.

PRICE: $1,999

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Nikon, 800/645-6689, www.nikonusa.com

LANSURVEYOR 7.0

Application Bridges Gap between Troubleshooting and Network Management

BY JONATHAN A. OSKI

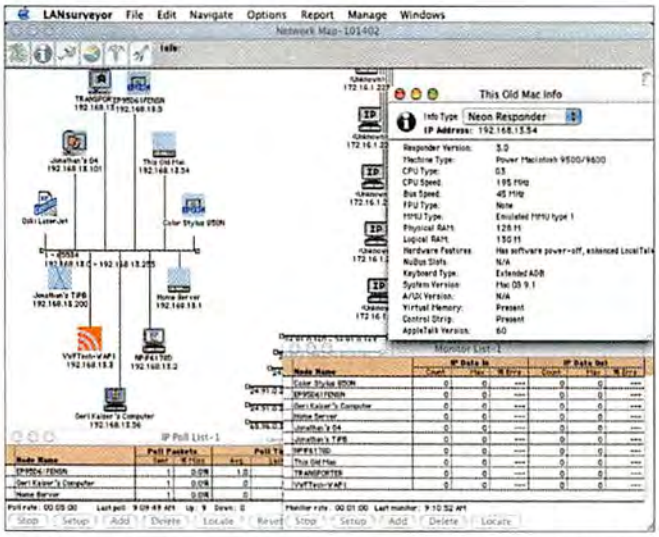
Network managers looking to lighten their load will get a helping hand from Neon Software's LANsurveyor 7.0.1. The $495 package, which aims to bridge the gap between troubleshooting tools (such as Neon's NetMinder Ethernet network analyzer) and management applications (such as Netopia's netOctopus), helps you maintain accurate network documentation, alerts you to network problems, and manages virtually any device connected to your network.

LANsurveyor 7.0 works with System 7 or later, Mac OS X, and Windows 95 or later clients and with printers, routers, and other network devices that support SNMP. Version 7.0—the first OS X–native version—adds a Backup Profiler report and new map types and lets you store notes about any network client.

The base LANsurveyor package includes a license for 20 Neon Responders—local agents that let the application collect data from or issue commands to the clients on which they're installed.

Mapping Your World

LANsurveyor's network map is the heart of the program: all reporting, alerting, and management features are based on or stored within the map. To use the program, you select the TCP/IP addresses and AppleTalk zones you want to map, along with specific AppleTalk services including Neon Responders, ICMP (Ping) SNMP devices, and Timbuktu and Retrospect clients. LANsurveyor scans the devices and creates a hierarchical network map, complete with detailed profiles of each discovered device.



Map Your Way LANsurveyor's hierarchical map uses icons and labels to identify network devices. The Responder shows all applications installed on a selected node.

Version 7.0 allows you to add up to ten notes, such as serial number, location, and user name, to any Responder node. These notes can be displayed on the map and included in reports generated by the program. Note that if you're using OS X, you must be logged in to an OS X workstation for the Responder to load.

Since scanning large, multisegment networks can be time-consuming, LANsurveyor lets you scan a portion of your network at a time. The new map types make it easier to depict large networks; for example, orthogonal and circular maps are nice for displaying

DiskWarrior® has than

1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."

1999 MacUser Awards
Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."

1999 Apple Design Awards
Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

5 Out Of 5 Stars
"Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it

multiple network segments that are linked by one or more routers. You can rearrange the discovered objects to suit your needs, grouping them by function, for instance, or arranging them to more closely depict your network's physical layout.

On the Lookout

Once you've created a map, managing your network is easy. The Poll and Monitor lists let you select devices to watch for performance, reliability, and accessibility. The Poll list tracks the appearance and disappearance of nodes (or services) from the list; similarly, the Monitor list tracks network traffic (in packets) into and out of the nodes on the list.

You can set LANsurveyor to alert you when conditions change. Alerts can be sent by page (using Mark/Space Softworks' PageNow utility), by e-mail, or through the LANsurveyor host station. LANsurveyor can also handle SNMP traps to trigger similar alert notifications.

Taking Action

Through the Manage menu, you can issue requests to Responders to shut down; restart; sync the system clock; send files, folders, or messages; and launch or quit installed applications. Though it can't distribute and install applications like netOctopus can, LANsurveyor can easily copy files and folders to predetermined locations on any networked client.

Management features also let you integrate third-party applications such as Netopia's Timbuktu; AT&T's open-source remote-control tool Virtual Network Computing (VNC), included with LANsurveyor; Neon's CyberGauge; and NCSA Telnet.

LANsurveyor also lets you associate an AppleTalk network service with any application used to manage it. Option-clicking on the device name launches the associated application. For example, you could launch Telnet or a custom application to manage a router anywhere on your network. In this way, you can use LANsurveyor as a "dashboard" to control your network—either directly or by launching a specific application to manage network devices.

LANsurveyor's powerful reporting features not only negate the need for printed network documentation, but also help you manage your network. For example, you can generate an up-to-date spreadsheet of your workstations' applications and their version numbers, automatically locate the workstations with outdated applications on the network map, and then launch a helper application to update the specific folders or files.

Special-purpose reports such as the Backup Profiler, which tracks the amount and type of data on selected nodes, help you plan your network-support needs. But running Backup Profiler is time-consuming, as you can't select only a subset of files to profile.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Despite a few minor shortcomings, LANsurveyor 7.0 is invaluable for network managers. OS X support and new reports and map topologies only increase its usefulness. Whether you use it only for documentation, planning, and troubleshooting or integrate it with your network-monitoring system, you'll see the program's benefits almost immediately. □

RATING: ★★★★

PROS: Manages nodes; quickly and easily creates planning and documentation reports; flexible options for mapping and depicting network.

CONS: OS X Responder requires logged-in user; can't limit scope of Backup Profiler.

PRICE: $495

OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X

COMPANY: Neon Software, 800/334-6366, www.neon.com

won more top awards any disk utility ever.

mac today EDITORS' CHOICE '98 — Mac Today 1998 Editors' Choice Awards
Outstanding Disk Rescue Product. "DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal of every Mac owner!"

MacHome MACnificent award — MacHome - Five Apples, MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceivingly simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your disk problems with zero effort."

Macworld 2000 Finalist
"DiskWarrior comes to the rescue..."

2000 Home Choice Awards — MacHome 8th Annual Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for repairing and preventing damage to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0 is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared. occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

WWW.ALSOFT.COM
ALSOFT
1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc. Alsoft, DiskWarrior, DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

Choose 141 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ZIP 750MB FIREWIRE EXTERNAL DRIVE

Fast, Versatile Drive Requires Expensive Media

BY KRISTINA DE NIKE

When the Zip drive first arrived on the scene, the storage market was itching for affordable, easy-to-use, and higher-capacity removable media. Iomega's latest offering, the Zip 750MB FireWire External Drive, still scores on these counts, but today's scene is dramatically different—most users already have CD-RW drives that meet the same criteria. What's more, CD-R/RW discs are not nearly as expensive: they cost less than a dollar each, and one 750MB Zip disk is $15.

Still, the Zip 750MB drive has a speed advantage over CD-R/RW technology. In our tests, it was about 25 percent faster than a CD-RW drive writing a CD-R at 40× and twice as fast as a drive writing a CD-RW at 12×. It's also two and a half times faster than Iomega's previous Zip drive, the USB Zip 250.

Reading and Writing

The Zip 750MB reads and writes 750MB disks that look similar to the older Zip disks. In practice, these new disks hold closer to 710MB and cost $15 apiece. (Unfortunately, no Zip disks are included with the drive.) It also reads and writes 250MB Zip media but only reads 100MB media.

The drive comes with Iomega Tools and Automatic Backup software. The former lets you format disks as HFS, HFS+, or DOS and lets you write-protect disks. The latter lets you schedule backups and determine how many versions of a file you want to save. While it isn't as full-featured as Dantz's Retrospect (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, July 2002), Automatic Backup will remind you to back up important files.

At 7.0 by 4.5 by 1.0 inches, the Zip 750MB is slightly smaller than the original Zip drive, and it's quite portable. We installed the Automatic Backup program, but after we disabled it and disconnected the drive, it auto-launched whenever we restarted our Mac. Iomega recommends uninstalling the application if you decide not to use it. Though the Zip 750MB is powered by the FireWire bus, the drive ships without a power supply. If you already run a bus-powered FireWire device, you can request a free AC adapter from Iomega.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you have a substantial investment in Zip disks, and if you prefer the way you can immediately copy files to them, to the slower process of burning CD-RWs, the Zip 750MB is a natural upgrade. You get the advantages of backward compatibility with your old media, as well as improved speed and capacity with the new media.

Otherwise, it's hard to compete with a CD-RW drive. Along with their other benefits, CD-ROM drives are as ubiquitous as Zip drives once were: if you burn your files onto a CD-R, you'll be sure to find a drive that will read it no matter where you are. □

RATING: ♦♦♦½
PROS: Fast; affordable; compatible with older Zip media.
CONS: Disks are relatively pricey; not as common as CD-ROM drives; no Zip disks included.
PRICE: $180
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Iomega, 800/697-8833, www.iomega.com

BRITANNICA 2003 ULTIMATE REFERENCE SUITE

Comprehensive DVD Puts All the Information You Need on Your Desktop

BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Whether you're struggling with a last-minute term paper or casually researching the life cycle of the fruit bat, the Internet offers a wealth of free information. Alas, you can't always trust what you read online. For one-stop fact-finding, you just can't beat the authority and convenience of the Encyclopedia Britannica. The Britannica 2003 Ultimate Reference Suite DVD includes three versions of the popular reference work (it also comes in a three-disc CD set), along with a dictionary, a thesaurus, and an atlas, all in one OS X–only application.

Take Your Pick

Tabs at the top of Britannica's main window let you select which reference suite to access. For adults, there's the complete 32-volume Encyclopedia Britannica, while kids can choose between an elementary (kindergarten through fifth grade) and a student (middle- and high-school) edition. Type a word in the search box, and Britannica displays a scrolling list of matching encyclopedia entries. Single-word searches can produce hundreds of hits, so Britannica lets you narrow your search by entering a phrase or even a question. The search engine also supports Boolean operators, so you can craft complex queries (for example, *space AND Glenn OR Shepard*).

Clicking on a search result opens the corresponding article in a pane to the right of the main window; articles often include links to related articles, images, or movies. Because each new window appears below and to the right of the previous one, they eventually run off the edge of the screen—which can be a problem if you have a small monitor.

If you're just browsing, you can view article listings alphabetically by clicking on a virtual keyboard or typing the first few characters of a subject. The handy Knowledge Navigator also lets you explore the encyclopedia by clicking on existing topic headings such as technology, science and nature, and the arts, but this feature is accessible only from the adult edition.

The elementary edition is more appropriate for fourth and fifth graders than for kindergarteners; and in general, the

Information, Please Britannica lets you expand your knowledge on a given topic. Here, an article on tornadoes includes graphics and links to animations and movies.

adult encyclopedia is more comprehensive than the student editions. However, some student articles contain valuable information the adult version lacks. For example, the student entry on Steve Jobs provides additional details about his early career experience. But you can change encyclopedias on-the-fly without losing your search results.

If you're collecting data, the Research Organizer lets you quickly gather article clippings by highlighting text and clicking on a button. (There's a similar tool for images.) You can save clippings in hierarchical folders, and create personal sets of folders to keep your projects separate from those of other users.

In addition to the encyclopedia, Britannica 2003 includes the Collegiate and Student editions of Merriam-Webster's dictionary and thesaurus, along with a world atlas. (Like the encyclopedia, the atlas comes in three age-appropriate versions, with links to encyclopedia articles.) Also included are interactive timelines that let you review events in world history through 2002.

Under the Hood

Surprisingly, Britannica feels more like a Windows port than a Mac application. The windows have PC-style menus below their title bars; keyboard shortcuts use the control key instead of the ⌘ key; and the window controls would make the Dell dude smile.

Don't expect to run Britannica on that ten-year-old Mac gathering dust in the attic: even on our dual-1GHz Power Mac, some display functions, such as enlarging the article pane, were relatively slow. A minimum installation requires 400MB of hard-disk space and requires you to keep the DVD mounted. (You can run Britannica without the DVD by doing a full installation, but you'll need 2.4GB to do so.)

Macworld's Buying Advice

Britannica 2003 delivers on its promise of providing a complete home-reference library on your desktop. That it does so for every age and reading level makes it even more valuable. It may not be an exemplary Mac application, but it's an exemplary reference application—and compared with a whopping $1,395 for the print edition, it's a steal.

RATING: ♦♦♦½
PROS: Includes three versions for different age levels; multiple search options; much less expensive than print version.
CONS: Windows-like interface; some display functions are slow.
PRICE: $70
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS X
COMPANY: Britannica, 800/323-1229, www.britannica.com

PANASONIC PV-VM202

Small DV Camcorder Offers Unique Modular Design

BY BEN LONG

Jumping into the compact-DV-camcorder fray, Panasonic's PV-VM202 offers features similar to that of its competitors (see *Reviews*, November 2002)—it's tiny, it provides good video quality, and it has removable storage for still images—but the PV-VM202 also has a design that allows you to convert it into a very small digital-still camera.

The single-chip, MiniDV PV-VM202 packs all the features you'd expect; its 10× optical zoom lens provides a good focal range, its controls are well laid out, and it offers a full assortment of digital and analog connections. The camera also includes built-in microphone and headphone jacks—necessities for high-quality audio recording.

The PV-VM202 offers decent video quality, but like most single-CCD camcorders, it suffers from oversharpening and yields annoying moving artifacts in high-contrast areas. The camera's uniqueness lies in its modular design; you can remove the videotape-transport mechanism—the part that holds the videotape—and replace it with a battery module, reducing the camera's size by half and turning the unit into a dedicated digital-still camera.

The camera also includes a multimedia-card slot for storing still images and Web-resolution video clips. Unfortunately, like its competition, the PV-VM202 makes a lousy still camera. Its low-resolution still images lack detail and are plagued with artifacts.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you want the best video quality and you can spend more, you'd be better served by a three-CCD camcorder. If you need both a video and a still camera and don't have high still-image standards, the PV-VM202's design offers great flexibility and good value.

RATING: ♦♦♦½
PROS: Good video quality; unique modular design.
CONS: Suffers from artifacts common to most single-CCD camcorders; poor still-photo quality.
PRICE: $2,000
OS COMPATIBILITY: Mac OS 9, Mac OS X
COMPANY: Panasonic, 800/742-8086, www.panasonic.com

A NEW KIND OF SCIENCE EXPLORER 9

♦♦♦♦; Wolfram Research, 800/965-3726, www.wolfram.com; $65

Wolfram Research's A New Kind of Science Explorer software kit provides an easy, animated introduction to the book *A New Kind of Science*, by company founder Stephen Wolfram. He claims that cellular automata patterns model all sorts of simple and complex behaviors found in nature, and that Explorer is the easiest way to evaluate this. Explorer, which runs in OS 9 and in OS X's Classic mode, follows the book, chapter by chapter, representing its descriptions of cellular automata as simple point-and-click images.

Explorer provides a delightful form-based interface, which does all the work of generating models from your input values, and includes its own copy of the Mathematica kernel as the computational engine.

It's doubtful that the general user has enough of a background in statistical mechanics, cosmology, or the foundations of math to evaluate Wolfram's grander claims about the implications of cellular automata and their generated patterns, but Explorer targets just such an audience. Expect to see fairly exotic science-fair projects based on this program at hundreds of high schools in the next few years.—CHARLES SETTER

CONSISTENCY 1.0 X

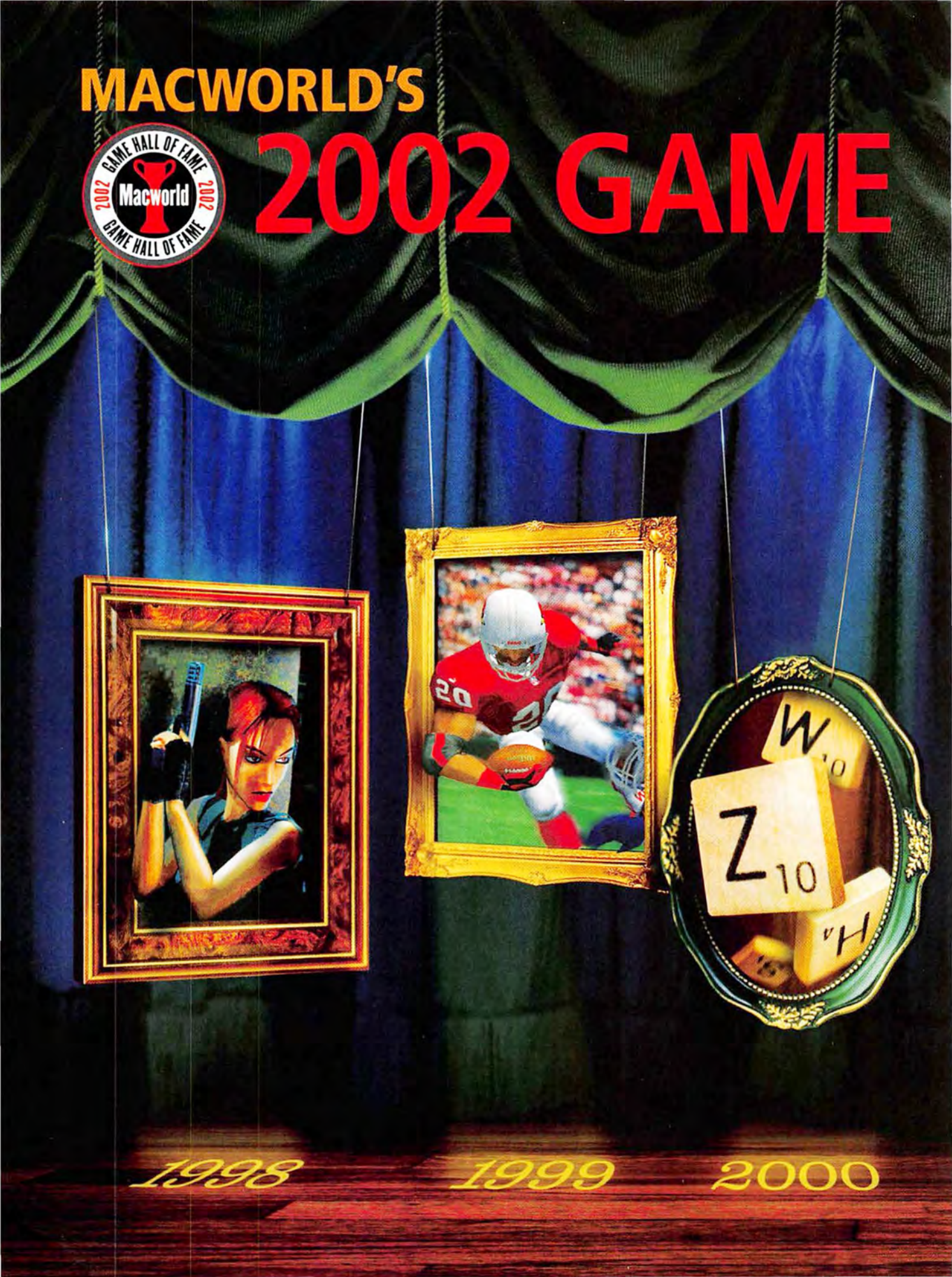
♦♦♦♦; Sciral, www.sciral.com; $20

If you're a chronic maker of to-do lists who isn't satisfied with the time-management help that either pen and paper or calendaring features provide, you should make time to check out Sciral's Consistency 1.0—an innovative approach to making sure the recurring tasks in your life that don't *quite* have set-in-stone deadlines get done.

Consistency's interface couldn't be cleaner or easier to interpret. It contains one window, with rows for tasks and columns for dates. Colored boxes mark the intersection of rows and columns, and these boxes indicate how soon you'll need to complete a task. Light blue means you don't need to do it yet, green means it's time, yellow means you're almost late, and red means that, for example, your goldfish may die soon if you don't feed it. You set the deadline parameters and double-click on the box when the task is done.

You'll need to keep Consistency up and running if you want to stay on track, but we look forward to seeing the program grow to include pop-up reminders even when it's not active. In the meantime, any well-designed tool that keeps us on top of things is worth $20 any day.—JENNIFER BERGER

MACWORLD'S 2002 GAME



HALL of FAME

BY | PETER COHEN

WARM UP YOUR
GAME PADS!
WE'VE GOT 11 OF THE YEAR'S HOTTEST, MOST ADDICTIVE GAMES.

2001 2002

PHOTO ILLUSTRATION © DAVIDJILIAN.COM

IT'S HARD TO BELIEVE THAT ANOTHER YEAR HAS COME and gone since I took over stewardship of the great Macworld Game Hall of Fame in Pittsfield, Massachusetts. It takes a lot of elbow grease to keep the brass and marble of this noble institution sparkling, but it's a labor of love—especially when I see the rhapsodic pleasure evident on the faces of the Hall's countless visitors. And who can blame them? Whether you prefer whiling away your day with a game of solitaire or killing time with some Uzi-toting action, we have something for you here.

While we're always busy, the onset of winter signals a particularly exciting time for us: it's when we once again roll out the red carpet to honor the best games of the year. And what a year it was—2002 marked the true arrival of gaming in Mac OS X. Rather than merely converting OS 9 versions of their games, game developers spent the past year demonstrating their commitment to Apple's new operating system and taking advantage of what OS X has to offer—they've improved performance; added unique features; and in some cases, created OS X–only titles. This year's winners are also notable for the depth and breadth of game play they represent across the entire gaming spectrum.

Here's a look at this year's inductees.

Pinball Wizard Re-create the golden age of pinball—with your Mac and Jinni Zeala.

Best Casual Game

Jinni Zeala Pinball

★★★★½

Although 2002 brought us an abundance of fantastic card and puzzle games, the top honor for casual games has to go to LittleWing's Jinni Zeala Pinball, published by MacPlay.

LittleWing has a long history of creating top-notch simulations of solid-state pinball games for the Mac—and Jinni Zeala is one of its finest to date. Unlike developers of computer pinball games that incorporate incongruous video-game elements and physically improbable board configurations, LittleWing prefers a more true-to-life approach. Jinni Zeala's board can stand up to a discriminating pinball fan's architectural scrutiny, and it features baroque and delicate artwork worthy of a game museum such as ours.

The inspiration for Jinni Zeala comes from the Arabian Nights tales. The playfield is an exuberant mixture of pop psychedelia and flashing Las Vegas neon. The ball moves realistically over a complex board that's chock-full of targets, ramps, and holes you can use to activate multiball modes. Collect items in the correct order, and you'll activate one of five different bonus stages; complete them all, and you'll get a chance to score massive points in the Flying Harem bonus stage.

What's Cool: Racking up killer combos for huge points, massaging flippers and banging the table without causing the dreaded tilt. **Who It's For:** Folks looking for an authentic pinball experience they can bring with them on their PowerBooks. **From:** MacPlay, 214/855-5955, www.macplay.com; $20.

Best Strategy Game

Stronghold

★★★★½

As a strategy game that successfully combines real-time play with an emphasis on military might and economic fortitude, Stronghold is definitely worthy of praise. And in a category populated by formidable challengers, this MacSoft title fittingly stood like a fortress on a hill.

The developers behind Stronghold are the same creative team that helped give rise to Caesar III, an epic city-building game that I had to delete from my hard drive to avoid losing sleep. Ditto for Stronghold, which shares some traits with that elder game.

Stronghold puts you in charge of alternately building and fortifying medieval castles or seeing to their destruction. It sounds simple, but there's plenty here to keep you engrossed. Success in Stronghold depends directly on your ability to create and maintain effective supply chains by harvesting raw resources (such as grain), refining them (into flour, say), then turning them into finished goods (for example, bread). As your needs and the needs of your vassals become more complex, so do these supply chains.

Besieged! Build or attack medieval castles in Stronghold, and keep your peasants happy, too.

Stronghold also features a collection of challenges, including economic scenarios that test your administrative capabilities, re-creations of historic battles, and a military campaign that tests your ability to fortify your castles against incoming assaults. You can even engage other Mac players online—if you're lucky enough to find them. And if you grow tired of Stronghold's built-in world, you can create and play your own maps or maps that other players create.

What's Cool: The level of detail in the artwork, which shows bubbling brooks, wild animals, and peasants going about

their business. **Who It's For:** Strategy-game buffs who have always dreamed of building—or laying siege to—medieval fortresses. **From:** MacSoft, 800/229-2714, www.wizworks.com/macsoft; $40.

Boneyard The Undead are just one of four armies you'll command (and fight) in Warcraft III.

Best Sequel

Warcraft III: Reign of Chaos

★★★★½

Too often, game developers try to cash in on the success of earlier games by simply tacking a few new features and a modified story line onto an existing game engine and calling it a sequel. It's rare that a developer is able to revisit an old favorite and turn it into something entirely new without diminishing it's original appeal. But with Warcraft III: Reign of Chaos, Blizzard Entertainment has managed to accomplish this and more—providing an excellent model for other game makers hoping to evolve their popular franchises to keep up with changing times.

In this latest installment, the game series that helped define the term *real-time strategy game* shifts its focus to more personal interaction. No longer are you fielding armies of Orc grunts against human warriors; in Warcraft III, you lead the charge as a hero who commands smaller, specialized units that must carry out more-complex tasks, such as establishing beachheads for invasions and rescuing towns from onslaughts of foes.

The game features terrific multiplayer action over LANs or via Battle.net, Blizzard's free Internet gaming service. But if you don't have a decent connection or don't feel like playing against other humans, you'll find tremendous challenge in facing off against the game's built-in opponents.

But the thing that truly sends me into the stratosphere about Warcraft III is its world editor. More than just a level editor, the world editor lets you create your own environments, using the Warcraft III engine as a starting-off point. It's flexible enough that you can use your own art and sound effects, and it allows you to script complex interactions with objects and computer-controlled characters. You have to be in OS X to use the editor—as it doesn't run at all in OS 9.

Blizzard Entertainment also deserves credit for getting Warcraft III out to Mac gamers at the same time as their PC counterparts. This is the first time it has been able to do that with a major release (although last year's Diablo II expansion pack, Lord of Destruction, was also a hybrid release).

What's Cool: New foes—such as Night Elves and the Undead—as well as compelling 3-D graphics that help pull you completely into the world. **Who It's For:** People who don't just want to play in a challenging fantasy world but also want to build one themselves. **From:** Blizzard Entertainment, 800/953-7669, www.blizzard.com; $50.

Best Kids' Game

Moop & Dreadly in The Treasure on Bing Bong Island

★★★★

As the father of three kids, I'm constantly disappointed by the dearth of truly original kids' games out there. That's why I was thrilled when Hulabee Entertainment introduced its imaginative and entertaining adventure game, Moop & Dreadly in The Treasure on Bing Bong Island.

Moop is a lovable purple creature (who resembles some sort of ape-and-cat hybrid) and constant companion to Dreadly, a rambunctious and imaginative youngster who has a special knack for getting himself—and Moop—into trouble. In this game, players help Moop and Dreadly go on a high-seas adventure. The duo must help the denizens of Bing Bong Island find their missing treasure while

BEST GAMING HARDWARE: THE X FACTOR

For true arcade junkies, few game controllers provide a more authentic arcade experience on the Mac than the $180 X-Arcade, from Xgaming (866/942-6464, www.xgaming.com).

The X-Arcade is manufactured from the same type of wood used by arcade-game cabinet makers, and it features two separate joysticks (for multiple players) and 20 buttons (including side pinball buttons) that look and feel like the real deal. And like arcade hardware, the X-Arcade is designed to take abuse.

Of course, all of this authenticity comes at a price: Be prepared to make some room on your desk for this mammoth toy. Measuring about two feet wide, almost a foot deep, and weighing in at a crushing 11 pounds, the X-Arcade is much bigger and heftier than any game controller I've ever seen.

The X-Arcade is modular, too. In addition to the USB adapter kit bundled with the Mac package, you can also buy adapters for popular home video-game console systems including the Sega Dreamcast, Sony Playstation 2, Microsoft Xbox, and Nintendo GameCube to maximize your use.

Where the X-Arcade particularly shines is in playing games using emulators such as MacMAME (www.macmame.org). It's about as close to the arcade experience as you can get without actually visiting one.

I readily admit that $180 is an almost absurd amount of money to pay for a game controller. Heck, it costs more than some people are willing to spend on video cards. But if you're a real arcade fan, your love for the hobby transcends mere currency.

¡Qué Divertido! In Moop & Dreadly, kids can choose to follow the story in English or Spanish.

thwarting attacks by nefarious pirates and saving damsels in distress. Along the way, they solve puzzles, unlock traps, and accomplish other feats of derring-do.

Moop & Dreadly has endearing animation and high-quality voice talent that will immediately appeal to fans of competitor Humongous Software's Junior Adventure series—which produced popular titles such as Putt Putt and Pajama Sam. Like those games, Moop & Dreadly proceeds in a linear fashion, so it won't be too frustrating for young players. Each screen also sports loads of *clickables*—hot spots that yield comical animations or sound effects when clicked on.

This is also one of the relatively few kids' games that run only on OS X to come out this year.

What's Cool: Each chapter of the adventure is introduced like the adventure serials of the Golden Age of Cinema. **Who It's For:** Kids aged five to eight (and kids at heart). **From:** Plaid Banana Entertainment, 800/289-7949, www.plaidbanana games.com; $20.

A LOOK AT THE YEAR AHEAD

As our thumb-weary selection committee can attest, 2002 was a terrific year for Mac gaming. And if the early buzz is any indication, 2003 promises to be just as stellar. Here's a glimpse at what you may see:

Sometime in the first half of the year, Mac gamers will finally find out what all the EverQuest fuss is about: the enormously popular role-playing game from Sony Online Entertainment (858/537-0898, www.station.sony.com) will be making its way to the Mac. EverQuest lets you explore an online world populated by beasts—both mundane and magical—while collecting treasures and other goods. You can play alone or team up with other players on quests.

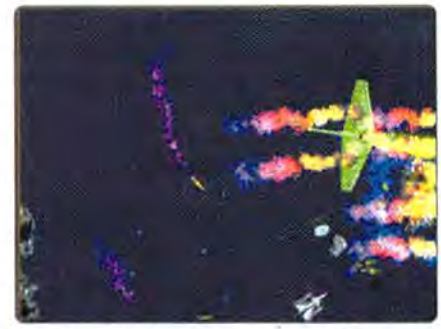
A game many Mac users had despaired of ever seeing on their platform will be released midyear, thanks to Bold—Halo: Combat Evolved (952/697-6055, www.boldgames.com). This legendary Bungie title was originally intended for both Windows and Mac OS, but then Bungie became part of Microsoft and Halo was instead released exclusively for Microsoft's Xbox. Halo is a 3-D–action game set on a fantastic alien world in which the Master Chief, a human soldier, must overcome the better-equipped forces of The Covenant, an alien collective bent on, among other things, the destruction of the human species.

If you find yourself twiddling your thumbs waiting for your favorite games' levels to load, you'll want to check out Dungeon Siege, Bold's fantasy role-playing game scheduled for release in early 2003 (952/697-6055, www.boldgames.com). Its game engine continuously loads scenery, keeping the action smooth.

Aspyr Media will keep bringing great games for sports enthusiasts. In 2003, Mac users will see the release of Tony Hawk Pro Skater 3, Nascar Racing Season 2002, and Tiger Woods PGA Tour 2003 (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com).

On the shareware front, the folks at Strange Flavour and Freeverse Software plan to deliver Airburst Extreme (212/929-3549, www.freeverse.com), the sequel to a 2001 Game Hall of Fame honoree. This new title features more-varied game play, online gaming, and a wider range of characters.

We also hope to see Contraband Entertainment's Abducted sometime in 2003. It's a cinematic survival-horror game like Resident Evil, set in the futuristic recesses of an alien stronghold. Contraband promises to deliver cutting-edge 3-D effects, along with cross-platform editing tools that should keep hobbyist gamers busy.



Wild Blue Yonder Shoot down aircraft from many eras in WingNuts, an old-school arcade romp.

Best Old-School Arcade Game

Wingnuts: Temporal Navigator

♦♦♦♦♦

As a child of the eighties, I spent more than my share of lunch money and allowance at the local arcade. One of my favorite time-wasters was a Taito game called Time Pilot, which is unquestionably one of the biggest inspirations for Freeverse's excellent game, Wingnuts: Temporal Navigator—the only five-mouser in this list.

In Wingnuts, you're the pilot of a time-traveling aircraft, and you must down squadrons of robot-controlled aircraft programmed by the insane Baron von Schtopwatch, a wise-cracking bad guy with a penchant for horrid puns. You'll start by chasing slow-moving and delicate balsa-and-canvas biplanes. You'll then move forward through 30 levels of play—from World War I to the Jet Age to the modern age and beyond—as you fight against the forces of evil.

It's a simple premise, but it's fun and extraordinarily well executed. Wingnuts is encouraging proof that old classics can be updated for modern tastes and actually gain something in the process. OpenGL graphics technology is used beautifully in this game with intricately detailed animations. At higher levels, you'll be astounded by the sheer mass of aircraft flying around the screen at once. The sound effects are great, too—including the roar of individual engines, weapons, and falling shrapnel.

What's Cool: Attention to detail, such as shot-off airplane parts spinning and splashing into the ocean far below. **Who It's For:** Anyone with a Michael Jackson glove or a toreador jacket hidden in a closet. **From:** Freeverse Software, 212/929-3549, www.freeverse.com; $25.

TONY HAWK'S PRO SKATER 3

Ten **huge**, living **breathing** levels.

Gorgeously rendered 3D **virtual** world.

Skate to an **awesome** hip-hop & punk **rock** soundtrack.

Mac

ASPYR

ACTIVISION O2 SPORTS REVOLUTION

NEVERSOFT

TEEN T CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

Blood
Mild Lyrics
Suggestive Themes

©1999-2002 Activision, Inc. and its affiliates. Published and distributed by Activision Publishing, Inc. Activision is a registered trademark and Activision O2, Pro Skater and Sports Revolution are trademarks of Activision, Inc. and its affiliates. All rights reserved. Tony Hawk is a trademark of Tony Hawk. The ratings icon is a registered trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 91 at: www.macworld.com/getinfo

Best First-Person Shooter

Medal of Honor: Allied Assault

★★★★

The opening sequence of the movie *Saving Private Ryan*, set in Normandy, France, on D day, illustrated the true horror of war and offered a glimpse of just how brave the men who stormed those beaches were in the face of seemingly impossible odds. Medal of Honor: Allied Assault lets you experience a taste of that very battle—from your computer. It also lets you participate in many other missions drawn straight from what really happened in World War II.

Medal of Honor puts you in the role of Lt. Mike Powell, from the famed 1st Ranger Battalion. You're recruited to go on more than a dozen missions that will take you into Nazi-controlled territory throughout the European theater.

In a year populated by a lot of great first-person shooting games, Medal of Honor stands apart. Thanks to its Quake III Arena graphics engine, Medal of Honor looks fantastic, with careful attention paid to character animation. The game's artificial intelligence, which determines how computer-controlled characters act and react to what you're doing, is on the whole better than that of many 3-D–action games. The addition of realistic era weaponry (and the absence of giant zombie cyborgs or shambling corpses, à la Return to Castle Wolfenstein) makes it a challenging treat for hardened game fanatics.

GI Joe In Medal of Honor: Allied Assault, you'll take part in historic battles.

Nazis make for easy (and guilt-free) targets in this game's single-player missions. However, you can also hunt less-sinister targets by taking advantage of the game's great multiplayer capabilities. Medal of Honor's popularity on the Windows platform (and cross-platform compatibility) makes it easy to find other players online.

Medal of Honor: Allied Assault is a sterling example of a game that's greater than the sum of its parts—a rare treat in this day of plentiful first-person shooter choices.

What's Cool: Nazi characters who actually speak German, not "movie German." **Who It's For:** Anyone who's ever wanted to be Sgt. Rock. **From:** Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com; $50.

Pop Star pop-pop combines brickbashing and combat in a hypnotic and frantic combination.

Best Retro Game with a Twist

pop-pop

★★★★½

Instead of merely updating old arcade games for modern audiences, some game developers throw in a case of Jolt cola and an electric shock, and mutate aging games into something completely new. Such is the case with Ambrosia Software's pop-pop. This crazy, psychedelic action game takes one of the original arcade game concepts—the brick-bashing Breakout—and mixes it with the fearsome combat of a martial-arts fighting game. The result is unmistakably challenging, addictive, hypnotic, and loads of fun.

Created by Andrew Campbell of BattleGirl fame, pop-pop has an enormously appealing visual style that's a bit Hello Kitty and a bit *Powerpuff Girls*, with a few triple-shot espressos added for good measure. To play, you control a *pop*—an animated character with a special power—and compete against a computer- or human-controlled opponent, smashing walls of bricks and collecting power-ups (energy boosters). You use power-ups to befuddle opponents, either by sending bricks their way or by tormenting them with whatever superpower your pop has managed to charge. My favorite, Ducky, sends out flotillas of rubber ducks to create catastrophic rebounding of balls and bricks. To win, you must clear your area of bricks before the other player does. The electronic soundtrack will delight your ears, and a background reminiscent of swimming in a reflective pond will mesmerize your eyes.

With its bright colors, lots of action, and great sound effects, pop-pop is the whole ball of wax. It'll make you wiggle your tushie like you're meshuga. The best part is, you can download it to try before you buy it.

What's Cool: Holding down the mouse button to keep the ball anchored to your paddle, for more precise control and release. **Who It's For:** Gamers looking for a novel approach to a tried-and-true gaming idea. **From:** Ambrosia Software, 800/231-1816, www.ambrosiasw.com; $25.

Best Games Rescued from Oblivion

Fallout and Fallout 2

★★★½, ★★★½

Thanks to its new owners, United Developers, MacPlay is once again at the forefront of Mac game publishing. While the company has mainly focused on bringing new titles to the Mac, it recently took the opportunity to revisit one of its most beloved titles. This past summer, MacPlay offered both Fallout—a postapocalyptic role-playing game originally released in 1997—and its sequel, Fallout 2, for OS X. This should delight old-school Mac gamers who long ago gave up hope of ever returning Fallout to their collections.

In both Fallout and its sequel, you don your leather and hockey pads, in best *Mad Max* style, and roam the land seeking parts and supplies to help equip a

Half Life When you visit the irradiated wastes of Fallout, don't expect much in the way of hospitality.

The Sims Have Pets!

The Sims™ Unleashed

EXPANSION PACK*

New Characters, Pets, and Untamed Animals

Adopt a Dog, a Cat or Another Pet for Your Sims

Bigger Neighborhoods - Now with 40 Residential & Community Lots

TEEN T CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

COMIC MISCHIEF
MATURE SEXUAL THEMES
MILD VIOLENCE

Mac

ASPYR™
Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor
www.aspyr.com

MAXIS

EA GAMES

©2002 Electronic Arts Inc. Electronic Arts, The Sims, EA GAMES, the EA GAMES logo, Maxis and the Maxis logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. EA GAMES™ and Maxis™ are Electronic Arts™ brands. Made in the U.S.A. The ratings icon is a registered trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Aspyr logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. And other countries. All other trademarks and trade names are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 91 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Modern Primitive Dungeons and Dragons meets *Mad Max* in the adventure game Fallout 2.

ragtag bunch of fellow Armageddon survivors. Both games are rendered from an isometric perspective, just like more recent fare such as Baldur's Gate II or Icewind Dale (two other MacPlay offerings).

Despite their age, both programs make for compelling play. In some respects, Fallout and Fallout 2 are just as fresh and unusual as they were when they were first introduced (in fact, this is Fallout 2's premiere on the Mac). Of course, the genre has evolved since the games debuted, and some gamers may be put off by the rather plodding turn-based action, as well as by the limited graphics and interface.

Here's to hoping MacPlay can dig a few more hidden gems out of its catalog and update them for OS X.

What's Cool: An odd 1950s bit of "duck and cover" set in an alternate universe. **Who It's For:** People who watch *The Road Warrior* and wish they were there. **From:** MacPlay, 214/855-5955, www.macplay.com; Fallout, $20; Fallout 2, $30.

Best Third-Person Shooter

Max Payne

★★★★

The mean streets of New York. A rogue cop on the run for a crime he didn't commit. An underworld crime cartel he must stop at any cost. The worst blizzard anyone has ever seen. Nope, we're not talking about a very special episode of *NYPD Blue*. It's Max Payne.

Third-person shooters have long been a popular alternative to the first-person shooter. In these games, you track what's going on from a camera view set behind and above the main character, rather than through his eyes directly. But as a result, third-person shooters have suffered from a complete lack of precision when it comes to aiming and controlling weapons, especially ranging weapons such as rifles and guns. Targets are usually smaller and more distant, and the over-the-shoulder perspective can sometimes distort your perception of where things are.

The developers of Max Payne came up with an interesting solution: Bullet Time, a slow-motion trick that's straight from the movie *The Matrix*. Bullet Time lets you line up and squeeze off your shots in real-time while all the action (and, indeed, your own reflexes) continue at a slower rate. The bottom line is that it works, and it's one major reason why Max Payne is worthy of recognition in this year's Game Hall of Fame.

Bullet Time factors into your game play the same way health points and ammunition do—it's a limited resource you can replenish from time to time, but it must be used sparingly. That's good, because otherwise Max Payne would get old fast. There's no multiplayer mode in this game, so once you've played through the missions, you're more or less done.

Max Payne's developer took a lot of chances with this game, from the graphic-novel–influenced panels of interstitial artwork to the melodramatic voice-overs that fill up the film noir–style sequences with cheesy abandon. But all together, the game is really fun to play, and I'm certain we'll see Bullet Time put to good use in other games soon.

Copping an Attitude Max Payne is a rogue cop with cool moves and Bullet Time reflexes.

What's Cool: Pausing in the middle of a jump makes the camera rotate around you in a *Matrix* freeze-frame style. **Who It's For:** Anyone looking for an entertaining (albeit blood-soaked) noir yarn. **From:** MacSoft, 800/229-2714, www.wizworks.com/macsoft; $50.

Tin Soldier Otto Matic has his own reasons to hate vegetables—at least these alien mutated ones.

Best Adult Game in Kids' Clothing

Otto Matic

★★★½

The big-eyed robot and colorful, cartoony backgrounds may make you think that Pangea Software's Otto Matic is just for kids, but after a few minutes of getting beaten over the head by a giant robot-eating onion or chased by a shambling slime-blob, you'll realize you were sorely mistaken.

Otto Matic is a noble robot on an important mission to save humanity from the clutches of the Giant Brain from Planet X and his fleshy-headed minions. All that stands between them and total galactic domination is Otto Matic, who travels to Earth and various alien worlds rescuing human hostages, collecting power-ups, avoiding pitfalls, and beating back vicious flora and fauna that would just as soon reduce him to spare parts.

With flying saucers, killer tomatoes, a theremin-influenced soundtrack, and *Flash Gordon*–style ray pistols, Otto Matic revels in the trappings of vintage B-movie science-fiction classics. In fact, the self-effacing sense of humor and whimsy is unquestionably a hallmark of all of Pangea's finest games.

If Otto Matic has passed you by because you didn't purchase a new consumer Mac last year (it shipped on iMacs, eMacs, and iBooks), fear not—it's still boxed and on store shelves, thanks to Aspyr Media.

What's Cool: Using Otto's jump jets to hop over water and bash through barriers. **Who It's For:** People who watch *Mystery Science Theater 3000* and think, "Hey, that movie wasn't so bad." **From:** Aspyr Media, 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com; $35. □

When he's not cleaning fingerprints and nose marks off the glass cases at the Macworld Game Hall of Fame, MacCentral.com Senior Editor PETER COHEN can usually be found reporting news and playing games in his subterranean Cape Cod office.

Order your copy in time for Christmas!
BUGDOM 2
It has been 3 years since Rollie McFly defeated King Thorax, but the Bugdom is still a dangerous place.
Bugdom 2 is an entirely new 3D action-adventure game with all new levels, characters and gameplay!
For Mac OS X and 9!
Available for download or on CD
Only from Pangea Software
Try it for FREE:
www.pangeasoft.net
Built for Mac OS X
PANGEA SOFTWARE
©2002 Pangea Software, Inc. Bugdom is a registered trademark of Pangea Software, Inc.

PC to Mac

A Switcher's Guide to Putting Windows in the Rearview Mirror

BY | DAVID POGUE

MAYBE YOU'VE COME TO THE MAC because you love its look. Maybe friends, family, or Apple's "Switch" ads have persuaded you to give the Mac a try. But if you're a former Windows user finding your way onto the Mac for the first time—or a Mac veteran trying to help a Windows user make the leap—you're in for a lot of surprises.

In some ways, Mac OS X is more like Windows than any earlier Mac OS version, but it's still uncharted territory to former Windows users. This guide will help you get your stuff transferred from the PC to the Mac, find your way around OS X (especially version 10.2, also known as Jaguar), and learn what makes Mac fans so fanatical.

Moving Your Stuff

For most people switching to the Mac, the first question is "What about all my old files?"

Friendly File Formats Fortunately, most popular programs are sold in both Mac and Windows flavors, and the documents they create are freely interchangeable. For example, the corresponding Mac versions of these programs open and save Windows documents with nary a hiccup: Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint; FileMaker Pro; Macromedia FreeHand and Dreamweaver; Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop; and many more. Alas, you'll probably have to *buy* the Mac versions of those programs, although Macromedia, Adobe, and others often include both Windows and Mac versions in the same box.

Files in standard exchange formats don't need conversion, either. These include graphics formats such as JPEG, GIF, TIF, and PNG; Rich Text Format (RTF) and plain text (no formatting at all); HTML; QIF (Quicken Interchange Format); MIDI and MP3 (for music); and TrueType and OpenType fonts.

The Great Exchange You can move your files to the Mac in several ways. If you have a CD burner or an external hard drive, there's not much to it. After copying your PC documents to a disc or your device, insert the CD into your Mac or connect the external drive; then copy the files over. If your PC doesn't have a CD or DVD burner, you can use a network cable to connect it to your Mac (see "Building a Network for Two").

Once you've transferred your Windows files to your new Mac, two resources can make it easier to put them in the right places (your Palm Desktop files into the Mac's Palm folder, your digital-camera shots into the Mac's Pictures folder, and so on). The first, Detto's Move2Mac kit ($60; www.detto.com), which should be available by the time you read this, does the job for you. The second is Apple's How to Switch site (www.apple.com/switch/howto/), where you can read detailed instructions for doing it yourself.

Most files are a snap to transfer, but not everything will go quietly. For example, since there's no Mac version of Microsoft Access, bringing over your databases will take some work. You'll have to export the data and then import it into a cross-platform database program such as FileMaker. Unfortunately, this process will cause you to lose your layouts; if you can't live without them, it may be easier to buy Connectix's Virtual PC ($219 to $249; 650/571-5100, www.connectix.com)—a Windows simulator—so you can run Access on your Mac.

Using Strange New Hardware

Even after you've moved all your files and messages over to the Mac, you have one more thing to transfer: your brain. In the parallel Macintosh universe, you have to make a few adjustments to the way you use a mouse, a keyboard, and discs.

The Mac Mouse First off, you'll have a hard time using the Apple mouse to right-click on things, because it doesn't even have a right button. (Its single button is the equivalent of your PC mouse's left one.)

Instead, you produce shortcut menus (called *contextual* menus on the Mac) by holding down the control key as you click on things on the screen. Of course, you're welcome to provide your own two-button USB mouse—you don't even need to install driver software

Dock Tricks If you control-click on a folder or disk icon on the Dock (top), you get a pop-up menu of everything inside that disk or folder—a terrific form of X-ray vision with no Windows equivalent. If you control-click on an application icon (bottom), you can jump to any open window in that program or quit it altogether.

ILLUSTRATION BY WWW.MICHAELMEISTER.COM

Where'd It Go?

When you switch to Mac OS X from Windows, you may feel as though you've crossed into a foreign land. This alphabetical listing will help you track down some common Windows functions in OS X. The actual functions are pretty much the same—you'll just find them in different places.

IF YOU'RE SEEKING THIS WINDOWS FUNCTION . . .	. . . YOU'LL FIND IT HERE IN MAC OS X
About *name of program*	To find out the version number of the program you're using, don't look in the Help menu. Instead, check the application menu—the one that bears the name of the program you're in—next to the Apple menu.
Add Hardware control panel	The Mac doesn't require a program to install the driver for a new external gadget. The drivers for most printers, mice, and other accessories come preinstalled. If you plug in a device and it doesn't work, install the correct driver from the included CD (or the manufacturer's Web site).
Add Or Remove Programs control panel	Here's another one you just don't need on the Mac. To remove a program, you usually just drag its icon to the Trash.
BIOS	You'll never have to update or even think about your Mac's ROM (the approximate equivalent of a PC's BIOS). It's permanent and unchanging. Your Mac's similar *firmware* does occasionally require updating to work with a new OS version.
Control Panel	There is a Control Panel in OS X—but it's called System Preferences and is represented on the Dock by a light-switch icon.
Directories	Most people call these folders on the Mac.
Disks	Every disk inside or attached to a Mac is represented on the screen by an icon. You'll never see an icon for an empty drive, as you do in Windows, and there's no such thing as drive letters because the Mac refers to disks, not drives—and each disk has a name, not a letter.
Maximize button	On the Mac, the closest thing to the Maximize button is the Zoom button (the green button in the upper left corner of a window). Instead of expanding a window to fit the entire screen, however, it makes the window grow—or shrink—just enough to enclose its contents.
Minimize button	You can minimize an OS X window to the Dock just the way you would minimize a Windows window to the taskbar. Use any of these methods: double-click on its title bar, press ⌘-M, choose Window: Minimize Window, or click on the yellow Minimize button at the top left of a window. Restore the window by clicking on its Dock icon.
Properties dialog box	You can call up a very similar dialog box for any item (file, folder, program, disk, or printer) by highlighting its icon and choosing File: Get Info.
Registry	There is no Registry on the Mac. Let the celebration begin!

for it. The instant you plug it into your USB port, you'll be able to right-click on your Mac just as you did on your Windows PC. (Check the manufacturer's Web site for OS X drivers, though; these may give your two-button mouse even more features.)

Keyboard Confusion The two keys beside the spacebar will require a little adjustment, too. The option key is roughly the equivalent of a PC's Alt key; the Mac's ⌘ key, also called the command key, is your new Ctrl key. In fact, most of the Windows Ctrl-key combinations correspond exactly to ⌘-key sequences on the Mac. The Save command is now ⌘-S instead of Ctrl-S, Open is ⌘-O instead of Ctrl-O, and so on. (Mac keyboard shortcuts are listed at the right side of each menu, just as in Windows.)

Disc Differences If your Mac keyboard has an eject key in the upper right corner (its icon looks like an underlined triangle), hold it down for a moment to open the CD drawer or, if you have a slot-loading CD drive, to spit out any CD that's in it. If it's an older Mac keyboard without an eject key, substitute the F12 key. (This shortcut works more reliably in Jaguar than in earlier OS X versions.) You can also eject a CD or any other disc by control-clicking on its desktop icon and choosing Eject from the contextual menu.

You'll also discover that working with discs is very different on the Mac. For example, discs inside or attached to a Mac are represented on the desktop by icons. OS X does have something like the My Computer window (choose Go: Computer), and it may make you more comfortable. But both the desktop icons and those in the Computer window reflect only the discs currently inserted in your Mac. You'll never see an icon for an empty drive, as you do in Windows.

Key Equivalents

PC	MAC
Alt	option
Ctrl	⌘
right-click	control-click

Navigating in a Strange New World

Mac OS and Windows grow ever more alike. The latest version of each offers a built-in firewall and the ability to share a single cable modem or DSL among all the computers on a network. Both recognize file-name extensions (such as *.doc* for Microsoft Word files). But despite their similarities, the two operating systems are still extremely different in both operation and philosophy (for quick help, see "Where'd It Go?").

Getting Around For example, there's no Start menu in OS X. Instead, you stash the icons of frequently used programs, documents, and folders in the Dock at the bottom edge of the screen. (That is, the Dock is *usually* at the bottom edge; you can move it to either side of the screen, using the Apple menu's Dock submenu.)

As with the Start menu, you can rearrange these icons (drag them), remove the ones you don't use often (drag them away from the Dock and then release), or add new icons of your own (applications go to the left of the divider line, and documents and folders go to the right). You don't move the actual program files when you do this—you're just creating and rearranging pointers to them.

OS X doesn't have a taskbar, either. Instead, a small black triangle appears beneath the Dock icons of open programs. If you click and hold on one of these icons (or control-click on it), you'll see a pop-up list of the open windows in that program, just as you would in Windows XP (see "Dock Tricks").

On the other hand, some conventions never die. In Windows, you press Ctrl-Tab to cycle through open programs. Similarly, on the Mac, you cycle through the various open programs in your Dock by holding down the ⌘ key and pressing tab repeatedly. In OS X 10.2, you can also just *tap* ⌘-tab to switch from the program you're using to the one you used most recently. In fact, OS X 10.2 even offers a bonus feature

that's not available in Windows: you can press ⌘-tilde (~) to cycle through every open window in a *single* program.

Bailing Out Windows isn't the only operating system with a "three-fingered salute." When you need to bail out of a frozen program on the Mac, instead of pressing the standard Windows key combination, Ctrl-Alt-Delete, you press ⌘-option-escape (esc). When the Force Quit dialog box appears, click on the program you want to toss, click on Force Quit, confirm your choice, and then relaunch the program.

Stashing Your Trash You'll find the OS X Trash icon at the end of the Dock. In general, it works exactly like the Windows Recycle Bin—and why not, since the Mac's Trash Can was Microsoft's inspiration? However, there are a couple of differences.

The Trash doesn't empty automatically, no matter how full your hard drive gets. That job is yours. The simplest way is to control-click on the Trash icon and choose Empty Trash from the contextual menu.

The Mac never bothers you with an "Are you sure?" message when you throw something into the Trash—whether you've dragged a file's icon there or highlighted the file's icon and pressed ⌘-delete. In fact, it won't even ask for confirmation when you empty the Trash if you do it by control-clicking. The Mac interrupts you for permission only when you choose Finder: Empty Trash—and you can even turn off that confirmation if you like (in Finder: Preferences).

Changing Settings The Control Panel is alive and well in OS X, but it's called System Preferences, and it shows up on the Dock as a light-switch icon. Just like Windows' Control Panel, this window contains tools for adjusting your computer's clock, network connections, and power settings. You can view these icons either by category or in a simple alphabetical list: just choose either View: Show All In Categories or View: Show All Alphabetically.

Chatty Mac In the Speech panel in System Preferences, you can set up your Mac to read text, in any program, at the touch of a key. Better yet, download the two AppleScripts at www.apple.com/applescript/macosx/text2audio.html, and you can turn any text file into a *spoken digital recording*. Transfer these files to your iPod, and listen to your documents—from e-mail to electronic books—as you commute.

As for the Registry, IRQs, DLLs, and Blue Screens of Death—forget it. They don't exist on the Macintosh.

Working with Programs

In general, programs work on the Mac just as they do in Windows—double-click on one to open it, choose Quit from the application's menu to exit it—but there are a few important differences.

Today's Menu Once you're in a program and hard at work, you'll discover that the Mac has only one, ever-present menu bar. The menus change depending on the program and the window you're using. That means you won't find the menu bar inside *each window* you open; it will always appear at the top of the screen. One side effect of this is that closing all of a program's windows doesn't close the program. You must choose File: Quit (⌘-Q).

Building a Network for Two

If you're moving to the Mac and keeping your PC, or if you just want to transfer files directly between systems, you can connect your Mac and PC via a network. Every Mac has an Ethernet port, and most PCs do, too.

If you don't already have a full-blown network (that is, two or more computers connected by cables to an Ethernet hub), you can always buy an Ethernet crossover cable for about $10 and connect it directly to the two computers' Ethernet jacks.

To use the network trick, put all of the PC files you want to share into, say, the My Documents folder—and then share that folder on the network. On the Mac, choose Go: Connect To Server, and the corresponding dialog box will appear. Thanks to OS X 10.2's new networking software, the PC will show up automatically in the list. Double-click on its name (or on the name of the workgroup cluster if you have one). Type your name and password (if necessary), click on OK, choose the shared folder you want, and click on OK again.

Now the shared folder on the Windows machine will appear on your desktop with a network-drive icon, just as though you'd tapped into another Mac. From there, it's a simple matter to drag files from one machine's icon to another. In fact, you can go the other way, too: You can sit at your PC and view the contents of your Home folder on the Mac.

To prepare the Mac for visitation from a PC, open the Sharing pane of System Preferences. Turn on Windows File Sharing. Choose View: Accounts, and create an account if necessary. Click on your account name, click on Edit User, and select the Allow User To Log In From Windows option. When the Password Reset Required message appears, enter a password in both boxes (it's fine if it's the same as your old password), and click on OK. Click on OK again to get past the Keychain notice, and then click on Save. Your Mac is now ready for invasion.

On the Windows machine, open My Network Places or Network Neighborhood. Your Mac's icon should appear here, bearing a label like *Samba 2.2.3a (Robins-computer)*. (Samba is the Unix version of the SMB file-sharing protocol that Windows uses.) Double-click on the icon, sign in, and marvel at the instant appearance of your actual Home folder—on the PC. You're ready to open your files on either system, copy them back and forth, or whatever.

If your Mac doesn't show up in the My Network Places or Network Neighborhood window, try restarting the PC. The My Network Places window updates only once per session. If that doesn't work, go to the PC and click on the View Workgroup Computers link in the left task pane; in the next window, click on the Microsoft Windows Network link. Finally, double-click on the Workgroup icons until you find your Mac.

10 Mac Tricks Your PC Couldn't Do

You may have moved to the Mac because of its beauty, its polish, and its reputation for stability. But you also gained a big Welcome Wagon basket full of cool features that don't exist in Windows. And that's on top of the magic of free programs such as iTunes, iPhoto, iMovie, and iDVD. (See "Become an iExpert," April 2002, and "Go Pro with iDVD 2," March 2002, for help using some of these programs.)

1. Resize a Window Just Right The green globule icon at the upper left corner of every window is the Zoom button. Clicking on it resizes a window full of file or program icons so it's *exactly* large enough to contain those icons. (The corresponding Windows button resizes the window to fill the whole screen.)

2. Fill a Window with a Picture On the Mac, you can dress up the background of any icon-view window with a color or photo of your choice. Just choose View: Show View Options, turn on This Window Only (if you like), and then click on Color or Picture at the bottom of the window.

3. Wake Up Instantly from Sleep Mode If you have a laptop, you'll love this one: it turns on instantly when you open the lid and, just as elegantly, goes back to sleep when you close the lid.

4. Read Stuff Aloud The Mac can recite almost anything you like: text that the cursor hovers over, alert messages, menus, and any document in any program. It can speak in your choice of 22 synthesizer voices, aged 8 to 50. Visit the Universal Access panel in System Preferences (greatly enhanced in OS X 10.2). Make sure Enable Access For Assistive Devices is selected. Now visit the Speech panel in System Preferences. Select the Spoken User Interface tab (see "Chatty Mac"). When you select the Selected Text When The Key Is Pressed option, the Mac prompts you to specify a keystroke. Choose an obscure one—shift-option-Z, for example. In another program, highlight some text and press the keystroke you specified. The Mac will read that text aloud. There's no better proofreading technique than listening to your own work.

5. Respond to Voice Commands The Mac doesn't just talk; it also listens. It responds to a long list of commands, from "Empty the Trash" to "Quit all applications" to "Tell me a joke." To turn on speech recognition, go to the Speech panel of System Preferences. Choose the On option after Apple Speakable Items Is. A round blue window appears. Click on the triangle at its base and select Open Speech Commands Window from the menu. Here you'll see all the commands the Mac understands. When you're ready to talk to your computer, position the microphone 1 to 3 feet from your mouth. While pressing the escape (esc) key, speak. Talk normally; don't exaggerate or shout.

6. Switch While Saving When you save a file—for example, a Microsoft Word document—on the Mac, a little Save dialog box (a sheet) slides out of the title bar so you can give the file a name. On Windows, this box would commandeer your machine. But in the multitasking OS X, you can switch to any other Word window, do some other work, and return to the Save sheet at your leisure.

7. Remember Your Passwords Every time you connect to another Mac or PC over the network to share files, the Mac offers you a check box labeled Save To Keychain. If you select this option, the Mac memorizes these passwords so you don't have to retype them constantly. After all, you established your identity when you logged in to your Mac account—why type a million passwords unnecessarily?

8. Jump to Important Spots Speed demons know that using the mouse is for slowpokes. Both Windows and OS X offer full keyboard control of *menus*, but OS X even offers keystrokes for the most important *places* on the machine. You can directly open important folders—Applications, Computer, Home, your iDisk, Favorites—by pressing ⌘-shift and the folder's first initial. (Before OS X 10.2, you used ⌘-option instead.)

9. Tell You How Big a Folder Is In Windows, when you look at a window in a list view, you see only dashes for folder and disk sizes. That makes it awfully hard to figure out whether a certain group of folders will fit on, say, a CD you're about to burn. On the Mac, though, you can choose View: Show View Options, select Calculate All Sizes, and close the window. You'll see the folder sizes pop onto the screen as the Mac tallies the numbers for the files within (see "Sizes Matter").

10. Leave You Alone OS X requires no "activation" and no 25-digit CD serial number, nor do any bubbles ever pop up and nag you to join .Net, Passport, or some other Microsoft database. It's the OS that leaves you be.

Where the Apps Are When it comes to managing your programs, the Applications folder (choose Applications from the Go menu) is something like the Program Files folder in Windows. The difference is that you're *encouraged* to open this folder and double-click on things. And you'll never have to guess which icon therein represents the application you seek. On the Mac, all applications bear plain-English names. Microsoft Word's name, for instance, appears as Microsoft Word, not as the baffling WINWORD.EXE. Also, remember that there's no Start menu—in a way, the Applications folder takes its place. This folder contains your complete list of programs, as opposed to the greatest hits, which appear in your Dock.

Sizes Matter Only the Mac lets you see how much disk space each folder takes up. This illustration also demonstrates a nice Mac touch: every program bears a plain-English name.

Uninstalling Made Simple You don't usually need any special Remove Programs application to uninstall a program. Just open your Applications folder and drag the relevant program icon to the Trash. That's it—no need to worry that you're leaving destabilizing fragments behind.

The Last Word

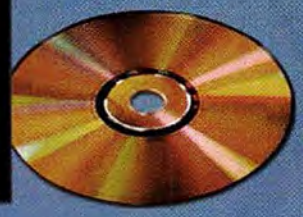
Switching to the Mac isn't effortless, and Mac OS X isn't perfect. Still, over time, you'll discover hundreds of grace notes—little examples of fit and finish, from the rounded screen corners to the Simple Finder mode (for the very young and very clueless). And soon, you'll marvel at the perfectionism of the people who work at Apple. Yes, the smoothness, elegance, and beauty of the Mac may come as something of a shock to your Windows-acclimated sensibilities—but you'll get used to it. □

Contributing Editor DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *Switching to the Mac: The Missing Manual* and *Mac OS X: The Missing Manual*, second edition (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2002). He also writes the weekly technology column *State of the Art*, for the *New York Times*.

SPECIAL OFFER FOR MACWORLD READERS

audible.com®

Download Steve Jobs' amazing true story - Free!
Listen on your iPod or burn to CD - only from Audible.

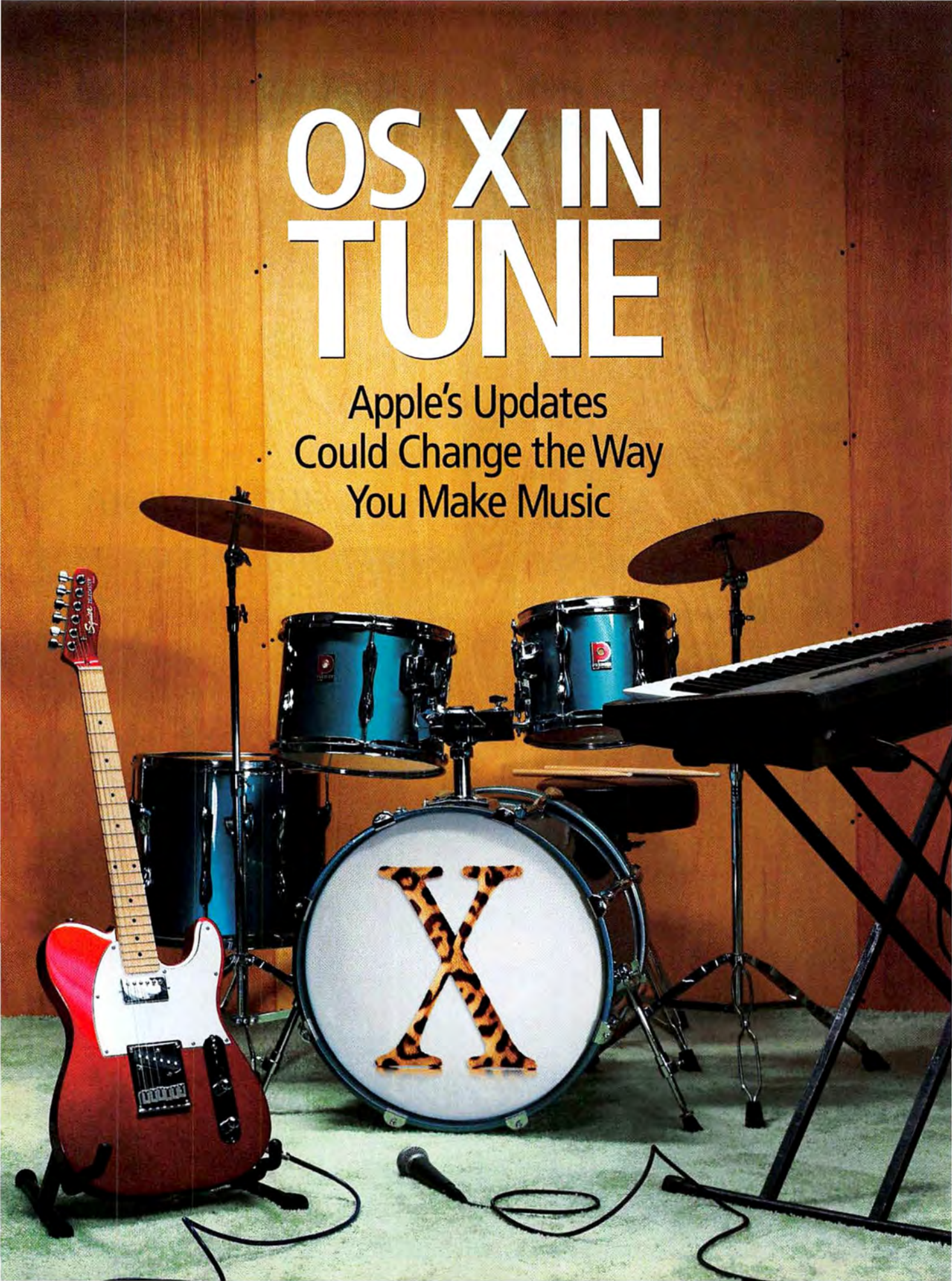


Audible lets you listen to the best audiobooks by Stephen King, Tom Clancy and more plus audio editions of popular periodicals including Macworld and The Wall Street Journal. Look for our special offer at:

www.audible.com/macworld

OS X IN TUNE

Apple's Updates Could Change the Way You Make Music



BY | CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Apple's traditional musical role has always been that of interested sideman rather than baton-ready conductor. With the release of Mac OS X 10.2, however, that has begun to change. By incorporating new audio, MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and plug-in architectures into Mac OS, Apple is attempting to supplant the competing standards that have kept audio applications from harmonizing in OS 9. The company hopes that its universal standards will eliminate discord, allowing you to more easily configure your studios and to mix and match a greater variety of hardware and software. (For more on audio and MIDI apps that are either available now or coming soon, see "Good Times, Bad Times.")

We're here to examine Apple's work, how that work will benefit you (as well as the people who create the applications you use to make music on the Mac), and what you might see in the future. Get ready—the band's about to begin.

Break with the Past

To fully appreciate the musical changes wrought by OS X, you have to know what came before. Under the old Mac OS, Apple acted largely as a bystander in regard to audio and music on the Mac. Apple provided developers with the basics: Sound Manager, which was a collection of routines that allowed applications to play and record sound on a variety of Mac systems and audio hardware, and MIDI Manager, a set of tools that let Mac OS communicate with electronic musical instruments via the MIDI protocol. But both Sound Manager and MIDI Manager were too limited to satisfy music professionals: Sound Manager offered support for only two channels of audio, and it provided no support for the kind of high-resolution audio used in modern studios. And MIDI Manager was incapable of handling complex MIDI configurations that featured multiport MIDI interfaces (the hardware devices that allowed electronic musical instruments to communicate with the Mac).

As a result, third-party developers created competing standards. For example, Digidesign, Emagic, and Mark of the Unicorn (MOTU) created drivers for their audio hardware instead of using Sound Manager. Steinberg created the more adaptable ASIO (Audio Streaming Input Output) standard, which allowed audio hardware from different manufacturers to work with a variety of audio applications. To handle communication between MIDI instruments and Mac OS, the now defunct Opcode created OMS (Open Music System), and MOTU offered FreeMIDI. And then there were competing audio-effect plug-in standards—including Digidesign's RTAS (Real Time AudioSuite), MOTU's MAS (MOTU Audio System), and Steinberg's VST (Virtual Studio Technology).

This hodgepodge of standards was an inconvenience for both users and developers. Musicians using an audio-capture device from vendor X were unable to take advantage of plug-ins meant to be used with a similar device from vendor Y. And plug-in–creator Z, trying to address the desires of as many customers as possible, was forced to create multiple versions of its products.

Apple Steps In

With the advent of OS X, Apple saw an opportunity not only to incorporate professional-quality audio and MIDI functions—support for higher audio resolutions, for example—into Mac OS, but also to establish new standards for audio, MIDI, and plug-ins. It has done so with its Core Audio and CoreMIDI technologies. So what do these two technologies bring to the table?

More-Efficient Data Processing Core Audio handles data much more efficiently, allowing you to process files (to apply an effect, for example) more quickly. More-efficient processing also means that you can run more effects and virtual instruments simultaneously than you could in the past. Core Audio speaks the language of higher-resolution (such as 24-bit, 96kHz) audio, meaning that the Mac's processor needn't convert high-resolution audio files to a lower resolution for editing. Apple has made this scheme scalable, providing room for future high-resolution formats and allowing developers to use low-resolution audio. Game developers, for example, prefer low-resolution sound effects, which are less of a burden on the Mac's processor and allow them to devote the processor to pumping out more frames per second.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY TREVOR PEARSON

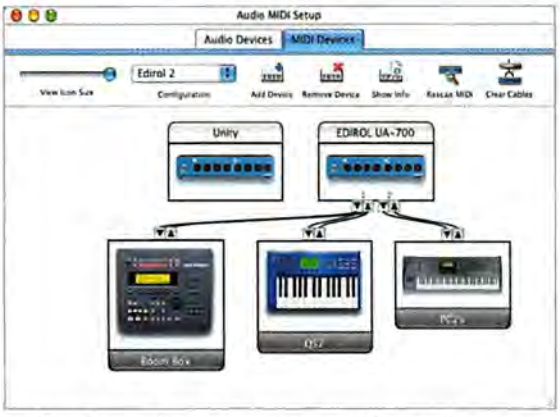
Faster Processing Core Audio helps move audio into and out of the Mac more quickly (this in-and-out process is termed *throughput*). In OS X you can, for example, play a software-based synthesizer, sing a vocal track, add effects such as reverb and delay to that vocal track, and expect your accompaniment and processed vocals to emerge from your Mac's speakers as you play and sing—without a noticeable lag between input and playback (this lag is called *latency* and is measured in milliseconds). In the past, long (and noticeable) throughput latencies in OS 9—about 22ms with virtual memory off and 90ms with virtual memory on—made such a feat impossible without the help of third-party hardware. By contrast, OS X offers throughput latencies of less than 3ms.

Scalable Multichannel Audio Support Unlike Sound Manager in OS 9, which limited the number of audio channels you could work with, Core Audio lets you use as many audio channels as your processor can handle. No longer must an audio application arbitrarily limit you to 12 audio tracks, for example—if your Mac's processor can handle 24 tracks, then 24 tracks you shall have.

Class Drivers To promote true plug and play, OS X includes generic drivers for USB and FireWire audio and MIDI devices. When compatible audio-input and MIDI devices are connected to the Mac, they immediately become available to applications that use Core Audio, and they tell the Mac exactly what their capabilities are. For example, Mac OS will automatically recognize that a MIDI interface has four input ports and four output ports or that an audio interface can support 8-, 16-, and 24-bit audio. In OS 9, such peripherals generally required a driver and had to be manually configured.

Single Standards for Audio and MIDI With Core Audio and CoreMIDI, Apple is assuming responsibility for how the Mac and applications communicate with audio hardware and MIDI devices. Apple's establishment of these standards profits both users and developers. When hardware and software aren't tied to a particular vendor's proprietary standard, you can use a greater number of devices and applications. And developers don't have to spend additional weeks tweaking their applications to work with a mass of different device and MIDI drivers (nor must a developer shy away from a particular standard because it wasn't hatched in-house). Less development time means that products and updates will get into your hands in shorter order.

One final benefit of an Apple-controlled standard is that a change in Mac OS is unlikely to bring your music-creation system to its knees. Updates to OS X have been known to "break" applications written with earlier versions of OS X in mind. With Apple responsible for the core functionality of audio and MIDI on the Mac, there's every reason to believe that these components will work properly with each Mac OS update.



Making Connections Configuring your MIDI setup is as easy as adding devices and dragging virtual cables between them.

A New Plug-in Standard In an attempt to establish a single effect and virtual-instrument plug-in standard, Apple has created Audio Units. An Audio Units plug-in can act as a virtual instrument (a software-based synthesizer, for instance) or as an effects processor (such as a reverb effect). Alternatives to current plug-in standards such as VST, RTAS, and MAS, Audio Units plug-ins work with the Mac's hardware. Unlike the plug-ins of these other standards, Audio Units plug-ins are built into the Core Audio infrastructure—you won't find an Audio Units plug-in folder in Jaguar, and the plug-ins appear as options only in the applications that support them. They also don't replace plug-ins designed for third-party hardware, such as Digidesign's TDM (Time Division Multiplexing) plug-ins. OS X includes Audio Units plug-ins such as a sample-rate converter, a reverb effect, and a DLS (Downloadable Sounds) synthesizer that can be directly accessed by any application that supports Audio Units—a future version of iTunes, perhaps.

Like universal audio and MIDI protocols, a single plug-in standard simplifies the lives of both users and developers. If you use a variety of audio applications, you needn't purchase redundant (and expensive) plug-ins. And developers—previously accustomed to writing several versions of a plug-in—can now create one Audio Units plug-in. This allows them to devote their time to creating newer and better plug-ins.

Although Apple would like to see the Macintosh audio industry settle on the Audio Units standard—and, in the process, end the battle of conflicting standards that makes working with audio and MIDI more difficult than it needs to be—there's nothing in OS X that prevents other varieties of plug-ins from working. If an application is built to support additional plug-in standards—as Steinberg's Cubase SX

sequencer supports VST plug-ins, for example—OS X won't thwart that application's efforts to use the plug-in. OS X requires only that plug-ins be updated to run in OS X (plug-ins designed for OS 9 and earlier are compiled in a different language and won't run in OS X).

Adoption of these standards is anything but certain. As we go to press, a number of developers have expressed interest in Audio Units, but only Emagic—a wholly owned subsidiary of Apple—has adopted the standard. Developers such as Steinberg and Digidesign continue to support their respective proprietary plug-in standards, VST and RTAS. MOTU hasn't indicated whether it will develop MAS for OS X.

Tomorrow's Technology Today

Given the powerful capabilities of Core Audio, it's surprising how little evidence of the standard is visible in OS X. Although you can select audio-input and -output devices in the Sound system preference, the means of configuring the nitty-gritty elements of audio and MIDI in Apple's new operating system can be found in a single application—Audio MIDI Setup (AMS). Located in the Utilities folder inside OS X's Applications folder, AMS consists of two tabbed windows, Audio Devices and MIDI Devices.

Audio The Audio Devices window is divided into areas for audio input and output (see "Audio Aid"). Within the input area, you choose the default input device from the Default Input pop-up menu (this can be the Mac's built-in audio—if present—or an attached audio-capture device). To adjust any of the audio-input devices attached to your Mac, select a device from the Selected Audio Device pop-up menu. Once you select a device, you can adjust its input volume if the device supports such an option (the Mac's built-in audio-input port doesn't, but a third-party audio peripheral might). You can also select the input source on devices that offer multiple sources (analog- and digital-audio inputs, for example). And finally, you can choose an input format from the Current Format pop-up menu—two-channel, 44.1kHz, and 16-bit, for instance, or one-channel, 22.05kHz, and 8-bit. Choices in the Current Format menu are limited to those channels,

Good Times, Bad Times

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	CONTACT	AVAILABILITY	COMMENTS
DIGITAL-AUDIO–PRODUCTION APPLICATIONS: These audio and MIDI music-production tools are at the heart of nearly every Mac musician's studio.					
Digidesign	Pro Tools 6.0	not announced	800/333-2137, www.digidesign.com	early 2003	Compatible with Pro Tools hardware; CoreMIDI support; TDM plug-in support.
	Pro Tools LE	not announced	800/333-2137, www.digidesign.com	early 2003	Compatible with Digi 001, Mbox, and Digi 002 audio hardware; RTAS plug-in support; Audio Units support unknown.
Emagic	Logic Platinum 5	$949	530/477-1051, www.emagicusa.com	now	Support for Core Audio, CoreMIDI, and Audio Units.
Mark of the Unicorn	Digital Performer	not announced	617/576-2760, www.motu.com	December 2002	Support for Core Audio, CoreMIDI, and plug-ins unknown.
Steinberg	Cubase SX	$799	818/678-5100, www.us.steinberg.net	now	VST plug-in support; no support for Audio Units.
VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTS: Software-based instruments have replaced hardware synthesizers, samplers, and drum machines in many studios.					
BitHeadz	Unity Session	$649	888/870-0070, www.bitheadz.com	now	Can be used within a sequencer that supports CoreMIDI.
Native Instruments	various plug-ins	varies by plug-in	866/556-6487, www.nativeinstruments.de	2003	Native Instruments plans to release OS X–native versions of its popular B4 Organ, Pro-53 analog synthesizer, and FM7 FM synthesizer plug-ins in 2003.
Propellerhead Software	Reason 2.0	$399	626/445-2842, www.propellerheads.se	now	Works as a stand-alone instrument and sequencer; requires ReWire support (currently missing in OS X) to work with sequencers.
LOOP-BASED COMPOSITION TOOLS: These song-building applications are popular tools for creating groove-based electronic dance music.					
Ableton	Live 1.5	$399	626/445-2842, www.ableton.com	now	Supports Core Audio, CoreMIDI, and VST plug-ins; OS X version operates as stand-alone application; can't currently be linked to other OS X music applications.
Arturia	Storm 2.0	$149	[33] (0) 4 38 02 05 55, www.arturia.com/en	now	Supports Core Audio, CoreMIDI, and VST plug-ins; OS X version operates as stand-alone application; can't currently be linked to other OS X music applications.
BitHeadz	Phrazer 2.0	$299	888/870-0070, www.bitheadz.com	now	Doesn't support plug-ins—uses program's built-in effects; OS X version operates as stand-alone application; can't currently be linked to other OS X music applications.
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EDITORS: The primary audio editors have made their way to OS X.					
Bias	Deck 3.5	$399	800/775-2427, www.bias-inc.com	now	Core Audio and VST support.
	Peak 3.1	$499	800/775-2427, www.bias-inc.com	now	Core Audio and VST support.
TC Works	Spark 2.5	$499	805/373-1828, www.tcworks.de	now	Core Audio and VST support.

resolutions, and bit rates that are supported by the audio-input device.

The output area of the Audio Devices window is similarly configured. You'll find options for choosing the default output device—the Mac's built-in audio controller or an attached audio device—and the device for system output (system alerts). If a device allows you to adjust output volume, a slider for doing just that becomes active. And another Current Format pop-up menu lets you select supported channels, resolutions, and bit rates for the output device—handy if you have a sudden hankering to hear your iTunes played in mono, for example.

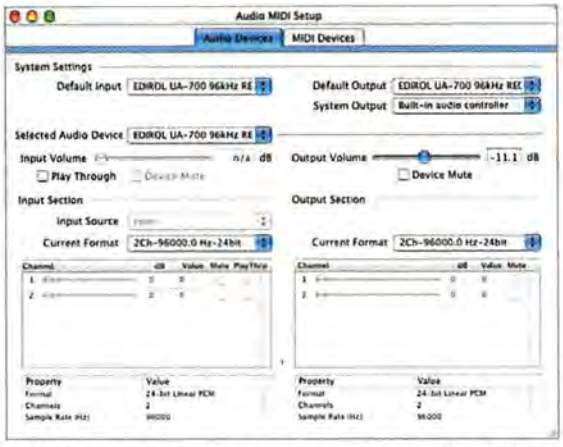
MIDI People familiar with the Opcode OMS Setup application will feel right at home with AMS's MIDI Devices window. Compatible USB MIDI devices (keyboards and MIDI interfaces, for instance) that are plugged in to the Mac appear as icons within this window (see "Making Connections"). Arrows attached to the device icon represent MIDI input and output ports. Within this window, you drag virtual cables—which mimic hardware connections—between the input and output ports on the keyboard and MIDI interface. To reveal a MIDI device's special options (the MIDI channels it transmits and receives, its ability to operate as a General MIDI device, and its System Exclusive ID, for example), you click on the device, click on the Show Info button, and click on the More Properties button.

The MIDI Devices window is also similar to the OMS Setup application in that you can create multiple configurations—useful if you have one MIDI setup at your studio and another at home. Unlike OMS Setup, MIDI Devices can't currently discover devices plugged in to the Mac, aside from compatible USB devices. You must manually add and configure each MIDI device. (Under OMS Setup, you add a device and scan the MIDI chain for devices, and the found device is automatically added to OMS Setup.)

Note that it's possible that your visits to AMS will be few and far between. Applications can be written so that you perform all audio configurations from within an application's preferences window.

A Trying Transition?

Rosy as the Mac's musical future looks, some people who work with audio will be slow to make the move to OS X. What are some reasons for their reluctance to change?



Audio Aid The Audio MIDI Setup utility offers a wealth of options for configuring audio input and output in Mac OS X.

The Cost For one thing, this transition will come at a price. Certain hardware devices—serial-port MIDI interfaces and some audio-capture devices, for example—will never be compatible with OS X and will need to be replaced by those that are. And plug-in effects and virtual instruments that work in OS 9 won't function in OS X's Classic environment and must be upgraded or replaced. The prospect of paying to upgrade scads of programs and plug-ins may deter some users. And because OS X works best with today's fast Macs, some may feel compelled to purchase a new Mac to gain the most benefit from Apple's audio architecture.

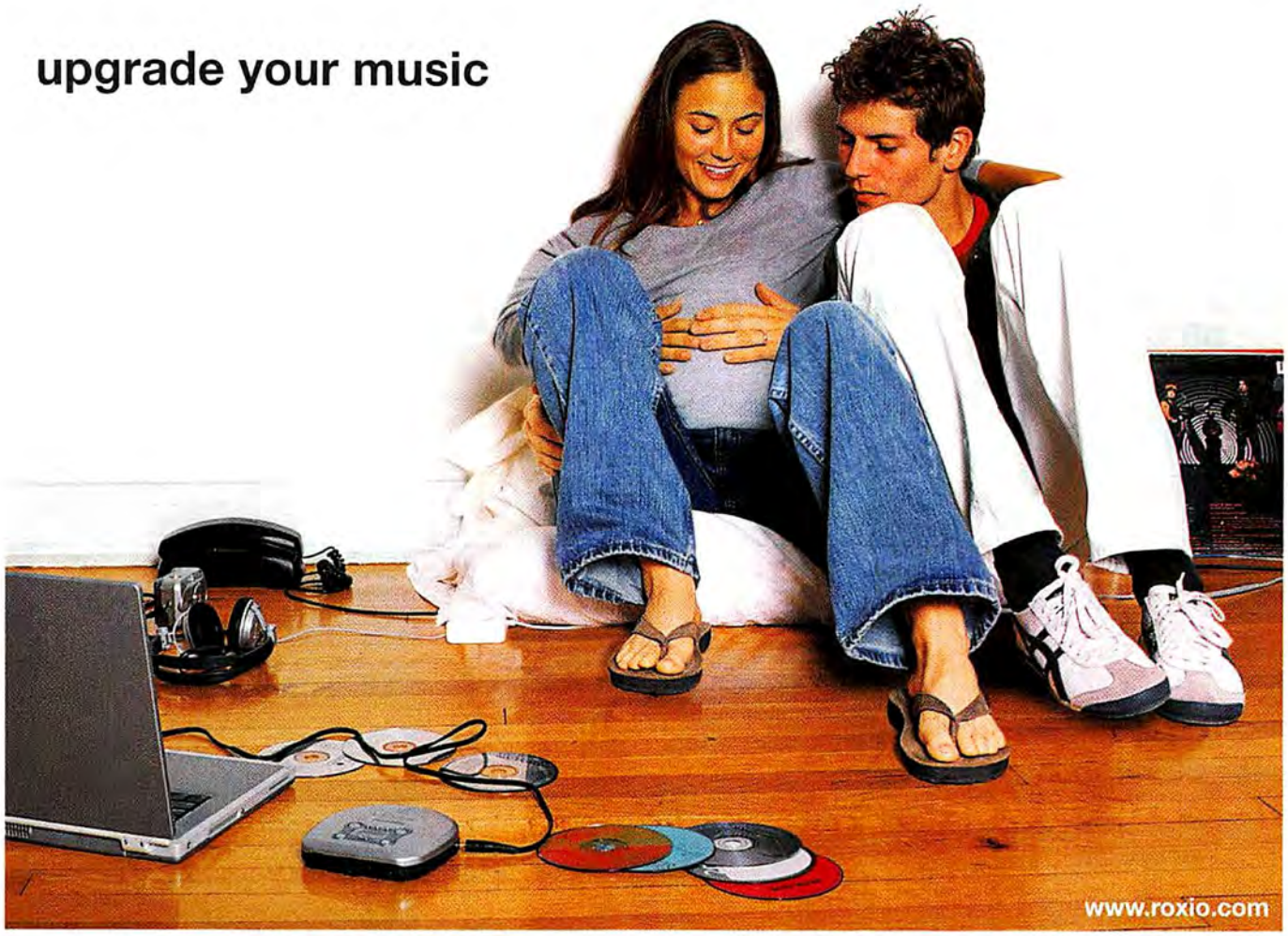
The Flux The unfinished nature of audio and MIDI in OS X is also bound to keep some people from upgrading. For example, if the portfolio of polkas you created in OS 9 depends on plug-ins unavailable in OS X, you'll definitely want to stick with OS 9 until compatible (or comparable) plug-ins are available. Also, Propellerhead Software's ReWire—a scheme that allows some virtual instruments to work with sequencing applications—is not currently supported in the new generation of OS X–compatible sequencing applications. This may be enough to keep some people from embracing OS X.

The Last Word

But rough spots such as these are to be expected, considering that Apple has completely overhauled the way music is made on the Mac. Fortunately, they're *only* rough spots. Apple's Core Audio technology brings much-needed order to audio. This solid foundation, if it's accompanied by the enthusiastic support of developers, hints at a harmonious future for music and the Mac. □

When he's not tapping rhythmically on his Macintosh keyboard, Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a professional musician in the San Francisco Bay Area.

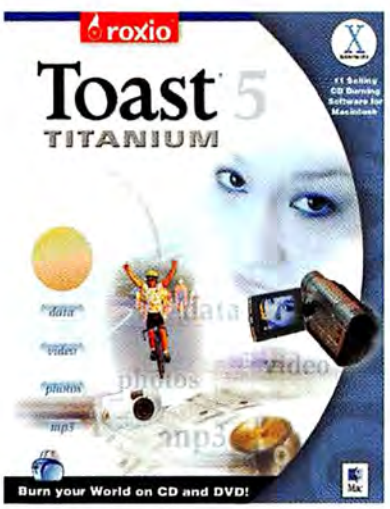
upgrade your music



MP3s. CDs. Even vinyl. Whatever you're into, sharing it with the ones you love has never been easier. Rip and burn music, transfer vinyl to CD, export from your iTunes library, even make your own labels and jewel case inserts. Do it all with the best selling CD burning software in the world for the Mac,® Toast® 5 Titanium from Roxio.® DJs, garage bands and music enthusiasts check out Toast with Jam™ to add that professional touch.

Built for Mac OS X, works with Mac OS 9.

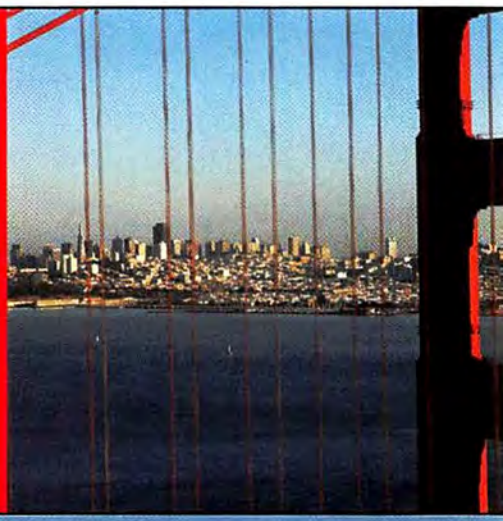
roxio

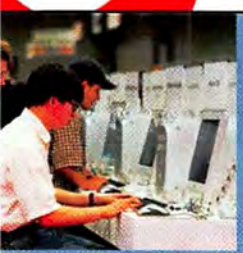


© 2002 Roxio, Inc. All rights reserved. Roxio, the Roxio logo, the Burning CD logo, Toast, and Toast with Jam are trademarks or registered trademarks of Roxio, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective owners.

Macworld
Conference & Expo™

SF03





January 6–10

Conferences January 6–10, 2003

Expo January 7–10, 2003

San Francisco The Moscone Center

www.macworldexpo.com

For more information, call toll free
1-800-645-EXPO

Register online with
Priority Code: A-CMD

Find out what all the buzz is about at

www.macworldexpo.com

Acquire what you need (knowledge, products, services or solutions) to stay competitive and on the cusp of technology.

Enjoy the one-stop-shop atmosphere only Macworld Conference & Expo can provide you.

Test drive brand new products and services — be one of the first to kick the tires of the latest innovations.

Apply knowledge learned from 5 intense educational days at Macworld Conference & Expo immediately.

Network, exchange ideas and build contacts with like-minded, or not so like-minded, users and industry gurus.

Feel what it is like to be part of a loyal, powerful and holistic community.

Discuss your issues, mention your concerns, or praise the manufacturers of your favorite products directly.

IDG WORLD EXPO

Flagship Sponsors
Macworld Macworld.com MacCentral

Platinum Sponsor
COREL

Soup Up Your PowerBook

An inescapable truth in a technological world is that in order to keep up, one must trade up. Who, for example, would have imagined that the massively expansive 2GB hard drive in 1998's PowerBook G3 would be considered inadequate for today's modest library of MP3 files? Or that the original Titanium PowerBook G4's 64MB of RAM would be incapable of booting the version of Mac OS current in the waning weeks of 2002?

There's no need, however, to give up on your old PowerBook. The original PowerBook G3 Series (Wall Street) can still be a player—if it's given enough RAM and a big enough hard drive. Likewise, you can coax a reasonably powerful growl from Jaguar on an original PowerBook G4.

In the following pages, we'll show you how to replace the hard drive and upgrade the RAM in a Wall Street PowerBook G3 and a Titanium PowerBook G4. To complete the picture, look for our instructions for upgrading the two PowerBook models issued between them—the Lombard and Pismo PowerBook G3s—at www.macworld.com/2003/01/features/upgrade/index.html.

So slip on your grounding strap, unlatch the tool chest, and let's begin. □

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN dissects other Macs in his tips-and-troubleshooting tome *Mac 911* (Peachpit Press, 2002) and reveals the iPod's inner workings in *Secrets of the iPod* (Peachpit Press, 2002).

TOOLS

Grounding strap

Small Phillips-head screwdriver

Needle-nose pliers

Torx T-8 screwdriver

Plastic shim (two old credit cards may do)

POWERBOOK G3 SERIES (WALL STREET)

1 Prepare to Upgrade the RAM

If you looked at specifications alone, you'd think this PowerBook's maximum RAM capacity was 192MB. Small high-capacity RAM modules weren't available when the Wall Street was released, but they are now. You can actually install as much as 512MB of RAM if you put 256MB 144-pin SDRAM modules in both the user-accessible upper RAM slot *and* the supposedly for-Apple-techs-only slot beneath the processor card.

First, shut down the PowerBook and remove all attached cables. Pull the front expansion-bay release handles toward you to eject any inserted peripheral modules (the battery and the CD-ROM drive, for example). Place your index fingers inside the expansion bays and locate the ridged, plastic tab on the roof of each expansion bay. Pull the tabs toward you to release the bottom of the keyboard.

Lift the bottom of the keyboard, and pull it toward you to release the metal tabs that hold the top of the keyboard in place. Fold the keyboard back toward you, making sure not to tug on the keyboard's fragile—and breakable—connector ribbons.

2 Access the First RAM Slot

Now that you're inside the Mac, you can access the first RAM slot—but wait to put in the card if you're going to upgrade the hidden RAM slot, too. Be sure to use a grounding strap if one came with the RAM you purchased. If you don't have one, touch the metal hard-drive bracket to the side of the heat shield to discharge any static electricity.

Using a small Phillips-head screwdriver, unscrew the two screws that hold the heat shield in place A. Use needle-nose pliers to remove the screw

closest to you if your fingers can't grasp it. Pull the shield's wire handle toward you to remove the shield.

The white slot on top of the processor card is the PowerBook's user-serviceable RAM slot. If you want to upgrade the PowerBook via this slot only, insert a 144-pin SDRAM module (up to 256MB) at a 45-degree angle and press it into place so that the indentations on the side line up with the snaps on the retaining brackets B. (If your RAM upgrade is complete, skip to step 4.)

3 Access the Hidden RAM Slot

If you want to upgrade the Mac's other RAM slot, refrain from installing RAM in the top socket for the time being. The hidden slot is on the underside of the processor card (the user-upgradable RAM slot sits atop the processor card).

To reach the hidden slot, first unscrew the single Phillips-head (shown here) or Torx T-8 screw at the bottom left corner of the hard-drive bracket A. Pull up on the left side of the hard-drive bracket and lift it and the hard drive out.

Use a plastic (not metal) shim (a couple of old credit cards you're not attached to will do) to carefully pry up the right side of the processor card B. (Don't use a screwdriver! It can damage the processor card's delicate traces and destroy your PowerBook.) On the underside of the processor card, you'll see another white RAM slot filled with the PowerBook's original RAM. Remove this RAM by gently prying apart the retaining brackets until the module pops up. Replace it with a module no larger than 1.5 inches (the top slot can accommodate 1-, 1.5-, and 2-inch modules).

4 Put Back the Processor Card

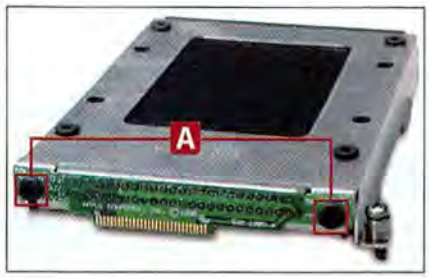
Replacing the processor card isn't difficult, but you must put it firmly in place. Your PowerBook won't boot up if it's not completely mated with the motherboard.

Slip the two plastic tabs on the left side of the processor card into the slots on the left side of the processor bracket, and press the processor card firmly into place.

5 Prepare to Upgrade the Hard Drive

All PowerBook G3 Series models use 2.5-inch IDE/ATA hard drives—either the Slim 12.5mm or SuperSlim 9.5mm varieties. In step 3 you learned how to remove the hard-drive bracket (and hard drive). To replace the drive, first remove the data connector.

Using a Torx T-8 screwdriver, unscrew the two screws that hold the green data connector to the hard-drive bracket A. Turn the bracket over so you can see the drive, and use a plastic shim (or a well-honed fingernail) to carefully separate the connector from the hard drive at the base of the connector. To avoid damaging the connection between the motherboard and the hard drive, don't pull on the green circuit board! Turn the bracket over, and remove the four black Torx T-8 screws that hold the drive to the bracket.



6 Reassemble with the New Hard Drive

Unlike hard drives intended for desktop computers, drives intended for laptops are always sold configured with master jumper settings—so you needn't worry about them.

Replace the drive, screw it into the bracket, attach the data connector, and press the new hard drive into place. Tighten the screw that holds the drive in position, and replace the heat shield. Put back the keyboard and expansion-bay modules. Plug in the power cord and any peripheral cables.

Finally, insert a system software CD. You'll need to format the new hard drive, so push the power button and hold down the C key to boot from the CD. If you've booted from a Mac OS 9 CD, launch Drive Setup, which you can find in the Utilities folder inside the Applications (Mac OS 9) folder. Select the drive in the Drive Setup window, and click on the Initialize button.

If you've booted from a Mac OS X Installer disc, select Disk Utility from the Installer menu, select the drive in the left side of the Disk Utility window, and click on the Erase tab. Choose Mac OS X Extended from the Volume Format pop-up menu, and click on the Erase button. Install Mac OS and enjoy.

continues

POWERBOOK G4 (TITANIUM)

1 Prepare to Upgrade the RAM

It's a piece of cake to upgrade your Titanium PowerBook's memory—there's no need to remove a processor card to access the second RAM slot. Over its lifetime, the PowerBook G4 has shipped with two different types of RAM: PC100 and PC133. To simplify your life, we recommend you buy PC133 144-pin SDRAM. This variety of RAM is easy to find and works in all PowerBook G4 varieties. (Only the older PowerBook G4 can accept PC100 RAM.)

After shutting down the PowerBook and removing its cables, press the two release tabs at the top of the keyboard and fold the keyboard toward you. If you're not using a grounding strap, touch the inner metal case near the PowerBook's power button.

The RAM in this PowerBook is contained in two slots that piggyback one another just to the left of the bottom of the keyboard A. Carefully pry apart the RAM brackets that hold the installed RAM in place, and replace the RAM with two higher-capacity cards. (The maximum is 1GB total.) Replace the keyboard when you're done.

2 Prepare to Upgrade the Hard Drive

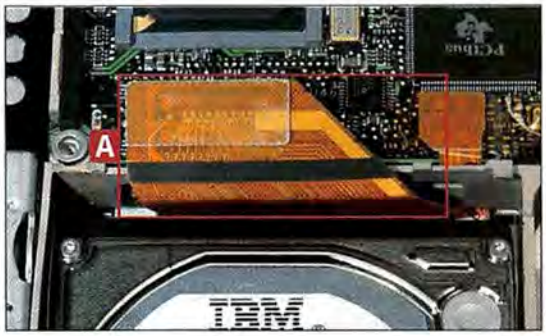
The PowerBook G4's hard drive is beneath the bottom cover. Get ready to remove a lot of screws.

Make sure that your PowerBook is off and that you've removed any cables. To avoid scratching the top of your PowerBook, place it, top down, on a nonabrasive surface. Remove the battery and the eight small screws that hold the cover in place A. With the screws removed, pull the cover toward you slightly and lift up.

3 Detach the Data Cable and Remove the Hard Drive

To avoid bending (and possibly breaking) the hard drive's data cable when you remove the drive, detach it now.

With your fingers, gently pull up on the dark orange hard-drive data cable attached to the motherboard A.



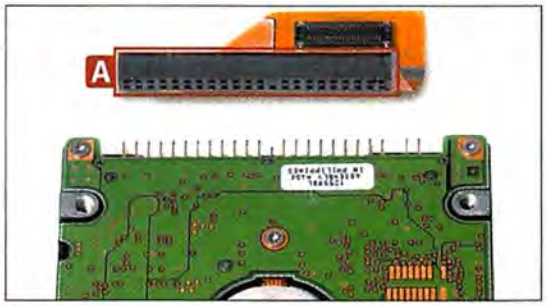
Use a Torx T-8 screwdriver to remove the two screws on the side of the battery compartment that hold the drive in place B. Using an old credit card or other stiff piece of plastic, pry up the back of the hard drive.

Thanks to four rubber grommets, the hard drive will offer resistance as you pull it out. The two grommets closest to the battery compartment are likely to remain in the hard-drive compartment.

4 Remove the Grommets, Insulator Sheet, and Data Cable

Before you can extract the hard drive from the internal bracket, you must remove the drive's accoutrements.

Remove the grommets, pull off the plastic insulator sheet, and carefully pull the data connector away from the drive. (Grasp the black connector rather than the orange data cable A.) Remove the remaining two Torx T-8 screws from the side of the drive. (The bracket doesn't come out with the drive.)



5 Attach the Accoutrements to the New Drive

The hard drive, grommets, data connector, and plastic insulator sheet all go back into the PowerBook as one unit. Here's how to assemble them.

With the name of the hard drive facing up and the data pins pointing away from you, screw two Torx T-8 screws into the left side of the drive. Place the two rubber grommets over these screws with the thickest portion of the grommet closest to the drive.

Attach the data connector to the drive so that the four pins to the left of the drive remain uncovered (these are for jumpers that you don't need). Attach the plastic insulator sheet. Now you're ready to put the new drive into your PowerBook.

6 Insert the Drive

It may be easy to access the Titanium PowerBook's RAM slots, but you'll have to work in very cramped quarters to put in a new hard drive. It's a tight fit, but you can do it.

Make sure the rubber grommets on the right side of the drive bracket are firmly in place. Position the drive sideways at a 45-degree angle so that the grommets on the left side of the drive line up with the holes on the left side of the drive bracket A. Push the drive into place and screw the two Torx T-8 screws into the right side of the hard drive from the battery compartment. Reattach the data connector to the motherboard.

7 Replace the Cover and Format the Drive

Perform this step carefully, as the bottom cover may not fit correctly the first time. The screws should go straight into the holes and not resist being tightened.

Place the cover just below where it should go, and push it forward into place. Be sure the screw holes are aligned before replacing screws. Replace the screws and the battery. Plug in the power cord and any peripheral cables.

Finally, insert a system-software CD into the media drive. You'll to need to format the new drive, so push the power button and do so (see step 6 in the Wall Street section). Install Mac OS, and enjoy your updated PowerBook.

THREE POWERBOOK UPGRADE TIPS

> **Which PowerBook do you have?** First released in 1998, the Wall Street PowerBooks can be identified by the multicolored Apple logo at the bottom of the display. (These were the last PowerBooks to bear that logo.) The original PowerBook G4, released in 2001, was the first to sport the Titanium case. (For a complete list of PowerBook release dates and code names, go to www.apple-history.com.)

> **Don't know your DIMMs from your DRAMs?** You're not alone. *SO-DIMM* refers to the form factor of the RAM module in most PowerBooks; it means "Small Outline DIMM." SO-DIMM is a smaller module (with 144 pins) than the 168-pin DIMMs found in desktop Macs. SDRAM is the type of RAM found in that module.

> **All RAM isn't created equal.** The Mac OS X 10.2 installer can fail to work properly if your PowerBook contains RAM that doesn't comply with Apple's specifications. Before you purchase additional RAM, it's a good idea to call the maker or check its Web site to make sure the RAM meets those specifications.

Dreamweaver Templates

A well-designed navigation system greatly improves a Web site's usability. But customizing navigation bars for each section of a site can be time-consuming—and when your boss later decides to remove a section from the site or add a new one to it, updating all your pages can book your schedule for weeks. You can avoid this chore by using the new optional regions in Macromedia Dreamweaver MX's templates. With a single template, you can build a flexible, easily updated navigation system—including section-specific elements—to serve your entire site.

Using Optional Regions

By consolidating elements that appear on every page of your site—such as navigation tools—in one location, Dreamweaver templates minimize the work of creating and maintaining pages that have a similar look-and-feel. A template is simply a Web page with some areas marked as editable and some as noneditable. After creating a page based on the template, you can change or add new content to the editable regions—the noneditable areas, however, remain untouchable. In this way, templates enforce consistency by preventing changes to shared page elements.

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDERS WENNGREN

But although the template features in previous versions of Dreamweaver were useful, they limited the flexibility of your pages. Since noneditable regions couldn't be modified on template-based pages, you often ended up with pages that looked identical. Subtle changes, such as highlighted navigation buttons on pages in one section of a site, weren't possible without multiple templates, which meant more pages to update.

To address this issue and give templates greater flexibility, Macromedia introduced optional regions in Dreamweaver MX. An optional region is a chunk of HTML that you can either display or hide on any page created from the template. For example, a template for pages containing news stories could include an optional region with a sidebar for links to additional articles. When adding new stories to the site, you could display this sidebar on pages that needed it while hiding it on others. An optional region can include any mixture of editable and noneditable content.

Even better, you can use optional regions to create a sitewide navigation bar that changes appearance to reflect which section you're in and displays appropriate secondary navigation tools, all from a single template. Here's how:

Step 1: Make a Template

To get started, design a basic page and save it as a template (File: Save As Template). So that people can add content to pages built from the template, you need to add at least one editable region—a single paragraph, for example, or a table that will hold the page's main content. Select the area of the page you want to make editable, and choose Insert: Template Objects: Editable Region. In the New Editable Region dialog box, enter a name for the region and click on OK. Don't create an editable region for the area where the navigation bars will appear.

Step 2: Build the Navigation Bar

Now you can add the navigation bar to the template. Each button in the navigation bar will represent a section of the site and have two possible appearances. The highlighted version will indicate that the active page is in the section the button represents; the regular version will indicate that the page is in another section. On the template, you'll add both versions of each button—either side by side, if the navigation bar runs horizontally across the page, or one on top of the other, if it runs vertically down the side. (The navigation bar on your template will end up being very wide or very tall. Don't worry—only one version of each button will appear on a template-based page.)

To start, insert the highlighted version for the first navigation button into your template and add a link to that section's main page. Next, insert the regular version of the first navigation button—a rollover image works well for this. To add it to a horizontal navigation bar, click to the right of the button you just inserted; for a vertical navigation bar, do the same thing and then press shift-return to insert a line break. Again, link the button to that section's main page.

Continue this process until you've added two versions of each button in the navigation bar.

Step 3: Add Optional Regions

To show the appropriate navigation buttons for each page, you'll need to set up optional regions on your template. Select the first button in your navigation bar. Make sure you've also selected its hyperlink by clicking on the <a> tag in the Tag Selector, located in the lower left corner of the document window (see "Tag, You're It").

To turn this button into an optional region, choose Insert: Template Objects: Optional Region. In the New Optional Region dialog box, enter a name for the region (a good choice would be the name of the section to which it links—for example, Products). Don't use spaces or punctuation marks.

Deselect the Show By Default option—by default, you'll want to hide this button and display it only in pages that are part of this section of the site. Click on OK. To identify the new optional region, Dreamweaver adds a light blue tab, labeled "If" followed by the name you provided.

Next, you need to create a way to toggle between the two button options as you build pages. To do this, you'll use Dreamweaver MX's basic template language to add a bit of programming logic to your buttons.

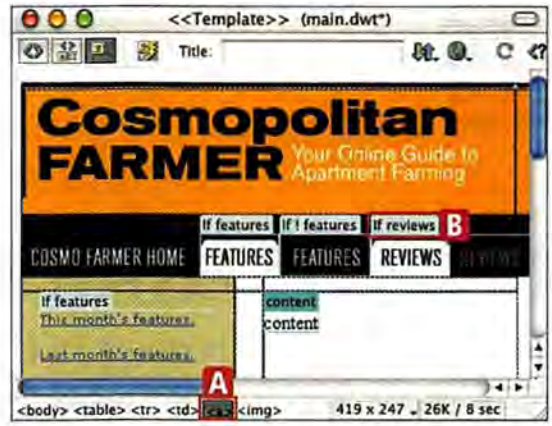
Select the second button and its hyperlink. Again, choose Insert: Template Objects: Optional Region. Click on the Advanced tab. Select the Enter Expression option. In the text field below, type ! followed by the name of the first optional region: !Products, for example. The exclamation mark is a logical operator meaning NOT. In other words, this instructs Dreamweaver to display this optional region if the Products region is *not* visible. (As a result, this is the button that will appear by default on template pages.) Repeat this process for each pair of buttons on the navigation bar.

Step 4: Create a New Page

You're now ready to build pages for the site. Choose New from the File menu. In the resulting dialog box, click on the Templates tab, select the template you just created, and click on Create.

More Info:

www.macworld.com/2000/07/create/easy.html
Visit Macworld.com for more tips on using Dreamweaver's template features.



Tag, You're It
Dreamweaver's Tag Selector offers precise control for selecting an HTML tag and any other tags nested inside it. In this case, clicking on the <a> tag A selects the link and image for the Reviews button. Once you've defined a button as an optional region, Dreamweaver places a blue "If" tag around it B.

None of the buttons in the new page's navigation bar will be highlighted. To highlight a button, indicating which section of the site the page is in, choose Modify: Template Properties. The Template Properties dialog box will appear, listing the template's optional regions—one for each navigation item. (The optional regions you created using the Advanced tab don't appear.) Choose the button you want to highlight from the list; then choose the Show option. Click on OK. The selected button will be highlighted.

Designers concerned about creating compact HTML will be pleased to note that using optional regions won't bloat their code. Dreamweaver automatically removes the code of hidden optional regions on a template-based page.

Step 5: Add Subnavigation

You can take this process even further by having a unique, secondary navigation bar for each section. For example, say you want your pages to contain a main navigation bar along the top and a section-specific navigation bar along the left side.

Open your original template file. Add secondary navigation bars for each section of your site to the left side of the page, one under the other. To help keep things organized, consider placing each section's subnavigation bar in a basic one-cell table.

Next, select the first subnavigation bar and turn it into an optional region. In the New Optional Region dialog box, click on the Advanced tab and select the Use Parameter button. From the pull-down menu to the right, choose the name of the section where the secondary navigation bar should appear.

This ties the new optional region to the display of that section button. If the button is highlighted, the secondary navigation bar for that section appears. Now when you activate an optional region on your template-based page, Dreamweaver modifies the main navigation bar *and* adds the appropriate secondary navigation bar. It couldn't be simpler.

And since all the navigation options are defined in a single template, you can update the entire site's navigation system by editing one file and letting Dreamweaver update every page in the site. □

DAVID SAWYER McFARLAND is a Web developer and the author of *Dreamweaver MX: The Missing Manual* (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2002).

Presentation Power Tips

You've spent weeks in Microsoft PowerPoint polishing a critical sales pitch. But when you load the presentation onto the Windows machine in the conference room, video clips vanish, text bleeds off the edge of the screen, and pictures are unrecognizable. Your presentation is ruined. With a little planning, you could have avoided this PowerPoint meltdown. Here are some strategies for making sure your slide show looks great on any Mac or Windows PC.

Know Your Computer

Although Microsoft PowerPoint has become the standard for creating slide-show presentations, using the program won't guarantee a flawless production. Support for PowerPoint features can vary widely from version to version—not to mention across platforms.

The only surefire path to a trouble-free presentation is to create and show it on the same computer. Then your only concern will be hooking up your Mac to the available projector (see "Making the Right Connection"). But using your own machine isn't always an option. If you attend a large conference, you may have to use a different Mac or even—heaven forbid—a Windows computer to display your work.

ILLUSTRATION BY NEIL LESLIE

The best way to avoid unpleasant surprises is to know what you'll be dealing with. The more details you have on the hardware and software you'll have at your disposal, the easier it will be to create a presentation that works within those confines. Windows PCs are more of a challenge, so we'll start there.

Designing for Windows

Unless the display PC is more than five years old, it probably has PowerPoint 97, 2000, or 2002 installed. While these Windows versions usually have no problem *opening* Mac presentation files, they're less dependable when it comes to displaying what's in them. Each version has its own quirks and limitations. The trick, then, is to craft the elements of your presentation—including fonts, images, and movies—to compensate for these idiosyncrasies.

Use Foolproof Animations Animations let you add interest to presentations while emphasizing important details, but support for them varies from version to version. If you don't know which version of PowerPoint the display computer will be running, limit yourself to simple entry animations, such as Fly In, Appear, and Dissolve. And since neither PowerPoint 97 nor PowerPoint 2000 supports exit animations, triggered when you move to the next animation on a slide, avoid them altogether.

Sadly, no matter which version of PowerPoint is on the display PC, QuickTime transitions won't work—even if QuickTime for Windows is installed. Stick to PowerPoint transitions instead.

Be Image Conscious If you're including graphics in your PowerPoint presentation, avoid using Mac-specific image formats such as PICT. All images should be in cross-platform formats such as JPEG, TIFF, or GIF. Also, never cut and paste or drag images into your presentation, as they may appear distorted or may not show up at all. Instead, take the time to import graphics correctly with PowerPoint's Insert Picture command.

Remember that PowerPoint is not an image editor. Once you've inserted an image into your presentation, don't resize or rotate it with PowerPoint, or it may display improperly. Whenever possible, edit your graphic in a separate image-processing application before adding it to your PowerPoint file.

Avoid Obscure Fonts It's tempting to dig deep into your font collection to dazzle your audience. Alas, if the typefaces you use aren't installed on the Windows computer, PowerPoint will substitute fonts—with unpredictable results. Since you probably won't know in advance what fonts the PC has, it's best to stick with Office standards such as Arial, Times New Roman, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. This also applies to presentations intended for another

Mac. (Unlike PowerPoint for Windows, the Mac version doesn't let you embed fonts in a presentation file and take them with you.) If you need to change unsupported fonts in a finished presentation, use the Replace Fonts feature, in PowerPoint's Format menu, to swap fonts in a jiffy.

Of course, if you absolutely have to use a Mac font that has no PC equivalent, you can import it into your presentation as a graphic. Create the text in any painting or drawing application, save the document as a graphic file, and insert it into your presentation. Keep in mind, though, that you won't be able to edit the text or its background once you've placed it into PowerPoint.

Prepare Perfect Movies No PowerPoint glitch causes more frustration than video clips that refuse to play. Although QuickTime movies usually run without a hitch on a Mac, PowerPoint for Windows often balks when asked to display movies inserted in Mac PowerPoint presentations—even if QuickTime for Windows is properly installed on the computer. That's because the Windows version of PowerPoint can play back QuickTime movies only if they use *codecs* (compressors/decompressors) that are compatible with Media Control Interface, which handles multimedia playback on Windows PCs.

To prepare your movies for playback in Windows PowerPoint, use Apple's QuickTime Pro media player ($30; www.apple.com/quicktime). From the QuickTime Pro Export menu, choose a compatible codec (such as BMP or Cinepak) or Microsoft's standard AVI format (see "Cross-Platform Video"). If it's at all possible, apply the codec to the original—uncompressed—copy of your movie, since recompressing affects image quality. Then insert the newly converted movie into your PowerPoint presentation.

Even if your movies are in the proper format and the right place, PowerPoint may refuse to play them. If that happens, open the presentation on the Windows PC and manually delete and reinsert every movie in the file. Everything should then play smoothly.

Take It with You When you're ready to pack up your Mac PowerPoint presentation and hit the road, make sure you don't leave anything behind. A good way to prevent missing elements is to use PowerPoint X's Package feature (Save As: Format: PowerPoint Package). This collects the presentation file, including any linked movies, sounds, and images, and places them into one folder for you. If you're not sure which version of Windows you'll be using, restrict yourself to eight-character file names with three-letter extensions—for example, slidesho.ppt.

CD-Rs and CD-RWs are fine for getting all but the largest presentations onto a PC. Be sure to burn them in ISO 9660 format, as Windows can't read HFS-formatted volumes. To ensure the best performance, copy your files directly to the display PC instead of running the presentation from removable media.

Test on Windows Of course, the best way to tell whether your presentation will run properly is to load it on a Windows PC that's set up just like the display computer. Even in Mac-based organizations, it's seldom difficult to find a Windows PC that has PowerPoint installed. If a Windows machine is not available, Connectix's Virtual PC (650/571-5100, www.connectix.com) lets you use your Mac to practice in a Windows environment. (Prices for Virtual PC range from $219 to $249, depending on the Windows version you need to emulate.) Although it's slow, Virtual PC is more than adequate to test presentations for Windows compatibility. This is also a good opportunity to make sure the disc you'll be using to transfer your presentation is readable.

Cross-Platform Video QuickTime Pro lets you convert movies to AVI format using Windows-compatible codecs.

Designing for Macs

If you're fortunate enough to have another Mac for your presentation computer, you won't have to deal with any cross-platform issues. That said, you'll still have to ensure that your fonts and movies are compatible. PowerPoint X, the latest release, should have no trouble displaying PowerPoint 98 or 2001 files, but the opposite may not be true. The earlier versions don't support some features, such as object transparency. (It's doubtful that you'll have to use a release older than PowerPoint 98, but it pays to check.)

Adjust the RAM PowerPoint tends to be a memory hog in OS 9 and in Classic mode. If your presentation contains many images or movies, increase PowerPoint's RAM allocation to at least 50MB—more if enough physical memory is available. (Because of its improved memory management, this isn't an issue with OS X.)

Make QuickTime Compatible Newer versions of QuickTime handle older movies without missing a beat. But if you find yourself stuck with an aging Mac that can't support the latest and greatest version of QuickTime Player, use the Cinepak codec, which is compatible with early versions of the Player, to compress your movies first in QuickTime Pro.

Presentation 911

Unfortunately, you can't always know in advance what computer you'll be using on the road. And no matter how meticulous you are, problems have a way of cropping up at the last minute. This is why

continues

it's always a good idea to do a dry run at the presentation venue. Should the worst happen and the display computer's version of PowerPoint refuse to play your show, you can still save the day if you pack an extra CD loaded with substitute presentation software and copies of your slide show in a variety of alternative file formats. Here's what you should bring:

PowerPoint Viewer Microsoft's free viewer application lets you show PowerPoint presentations on computers that don't have the full application installed. When packing up, make sure you take the *installer*—not the actual viewer application.

The Windows version (which you can download at www.office.microsoft.com/downloads/2002/ppview97.aspx) is compatible with Windows PowerPoint 95, 97, 2000, and 2002 files, and it works with Mac presentations. The Mac version of PowerPoint Viewer (available at www.microsoft.com/mac/download/office98/powerpoint98viewer.asp) doesn't run natively in OS X but does work in the Classic environment.

MAKING THE RIGHT CONNECTION

Unless you want to lug a display around whenever you give an electronic slide presentation, you'll have to use whatever video projector is on hand. Most Mac laptops work fine with current projector models. But if you don't pay attention when you hook up your Mac, you could end up with a blank screen. Unfortunately, AV technicians often aren't Mac-savvy, so it's up to you to know what to do. Here are some tips to follow:

Know Your Cables Before you leave home, always make sure you have the appropriate cables for your Mac. Most Mac portables (from the PowerBook 2400 to current models) have VGA ports that are compatible with the cables that work with Windows PCs—simply connect one end of the cable to the video port and the other end to the projector. There are, however, a few exceptions. For example, the latest Titanium PowerBooks have DVI ports for connecting to digital monitors. This means you'll need a DVI-to-VGA cable, which is usually included with the laptop.

Early, non-FireWire iBooks don't have video ports and hence can't be used for presentations. You can connect a FireWire iBook to a projector; however, its composite video port won't display crisp graphics or text. Still, it's acceptable in a pinch.

Some older PowerBooks (including the 5300 and 1400) sport mini-15 video ports, which aren't compatible with standard VGA cables. You can buy an adapter from most computer-supply retailers for less than $20.

Connect before Booting Always connect your PowerBook to the projector before booting up. Otherwise, you may end up with nothing more than a blank screen. Once you see an image on screen and have set up the display, you can disconnect the video cable to share the projector with another presenter. Then your Mac will be ready to go when it's your turn. You can put the computer to sleep before or after unhooking the cable, but you should reconnect it *before* you reawaken the Mac.

Use Video Mirroring Most PowerBooks support video mirroring, which lets you view the same image on your laptop and on the larger screen. That way, you don't have to turn your back on the audience to see what they're viewing. To activate video mirroring in OS 9, use the Video Mirroring tab in the control strip; in OS X, open the Displays panel in System Preferences, click on the Arrange tab, and select Mirror Displays. Make sure you select the color depth and resolution that match your presentation's.

Browser Show HTML-based presentations sport a directory of slides and navigation buttons.

An HTML Copy The Save As Web Page command in Mac PowerPoint 98, 2001, and X lets you save a presentation as a Web page, which you can play on any computer with a browser. PowerPoint creates a main HTML file and then puts graphics, sounds, and other linked files into a separate folder. Images are usually reduced in quality, and slide animations and transitions don't work, but it's better than ending up with no presentation at all (see "Browser Show").

QuickTime Conversion Another good backup plan is to save your presentation as a QuickTime movie, using Mac PowerPoint 2001 or X. You can then show it on any Mac or Windows PC that has QuickTime installed. The fidelity is generally superior to that of HTML presentations, but it's not perfect. For example, animations may run sluggishly, and QuickTime doesn't support multiple slide masters. (Jaguar users having trouble creating QuickTime movies in PowerPoint X should download the Microsoft Office v. X 10.1.1 update, available at www.microsoft.com/mac/download.)

The Slide Transition function, located in the Slide Show menu, lets you set up timing for an entire presentation at once. Your presentation will then play as a continuous movie that you can pause to give more time to individual slides.

To export your presentation as a QuickTime movie, choose Make Movie from the File menu. PowerPoint lets you specify the movie's resolution to emphasize playback quality or minimize file size. If you're not sure which settings to use, the default options (640 by 480 pixels and automatic optimization) usually work well.

Peace of Mind

Unless you're a natural public speaker, keeping your voice from cracking is tough enough without the added worry that your slide show won't run. Follow our guidelines, and you can at least be confident that your audience will see your electronic presentation the way you designed it. As for your delivery, you'll have to work on that yourself. □

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER helps coordinate electronic presentations at one of the world's largest medical meetings.

BROADWAY PHOTO

2922 Avenue L, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210

1-800-846-4694

Visit Our New Website at: www.bwayphoto.com

21 Day Satisfaction
Next Day Air Available
Worldwide Shipping
Customer Service: 718-338-3028
Local & International: 718-338-1800
24 Hour Fax Hotline: 718-338-3029
Government & School POs Accepted

Store Hours
Mon-Thurs 8:00AM - 12:00AM
Friday 8:00AM - 4:00PM
Saturday 5:30PM - 10:00PM
Sunday 9:00AM - 9:00PM

We specialize in Overnight Delivery. Place Your Order by 5:00 PM EST and Receive Your Order by the Next Business Day! For an Additional $29.95

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Nikon Coolpix 4500 NEW!
- 4.0 MegaPixel CCD
- 1.5" LCD
- 4x Digital Zoom
- 4x Optical Zoom

$499.99
Coolpix 4300 ..... 379.99

Nikon Coolpix 5700 NEW!
- 5.24 MegaPixels CCD
- 2/3" CCD
- 4x Optical Zoom

$899.99
Coolpix 5700 ..... 749.99

Nikon D1X
- SLR Type Dig. Camera
- Uses Nikon AF-D/I/S Lenses
- 5.47 MegaPixels

$3499.99
NEW! D2X ..... CALL

Nikon D1H
- 2.74 Megapixel CCD
- 2000x1312 Resolution
- 2.0" LCD Screen

$2999.99
NEW! D2H ..... CALL

Nikon Coolpix 5000 NEW!
- 2/3" CCD Screen
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- USB

$639.99

Nikon D100 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 6.1 MegaPixels
- USB

$1679.99

Olympus C730 NEW!
- 10x Optical Zoom
- 3x Digital Zoom
- 3.2 MegaPixels

$449.99
C-720 ..... 349.99

Olympus C-5050 NEW!
- 3.34 Million Pixels
- 10x Digital Zoom
- 5x Optical Zoom

$629.99

Olympus C-4040
- 4.1 MegaPixels CCD
- 7.5x Digital Zoom
- 3x Optical Zoom

$529.99
C-4000 ..... 379.99

Olympus E-20 NEW!
- 2/3" CCD Screen
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- USB

$1099.99

Sony DSC-F717 NEW!
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- 2/3" CCD
- 2x Digital Zoom
- 5x Optical Zoom

$799.99

Sony DSC-S85
- 1/1000s Max Shutter
- 2272x1704 Res.
- 1/1.8" CCD

$404.99
DSC-P9 ..... 409.99

Sony Mavica CD-400 NEW!
- 1/1.8" CCD
- 4.0 MegaPixels
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- USB

$569.99
CD-300 ..... 409.99
CD-250 ..... 409.99

Canon PowerShot S45 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 4.1 MegaPixels
- 3x Optical Zoom

$489.99

Canon EOS 1DS NEW
- 11 MegaPixels
- 2.0" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394

CALL

Canon EOS 1D
- 10x Zoom with Image Stabilizer
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394

$3799.99

Canon PowerShot G3 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 4.0 MegaPixels
- 4x Optical Zoom

$649.99

Canon PowerShot G2
- 4.1 MegaPixels
- 1/1.8" CCD
- 2272x1704 Resolution

$499.99

Canon EOS D60 NEW!
- 3072x2048 Resolutions
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- 6.52 MegaPixels

$1899.99

Fuji FinePix S602 NEW!
- 6x Optical Zoom
- 1.8" LCD
- 6.0 MegaPixels
- USB

$499.99
NEW! S-402 ..... CALL

Fuji FinePix S2 NEW!
- 3024x2016 Resolution
- USB
- IEEE 1394

$1849.99

Minolta Dimage 7HI NEW!
- 1.8" LCD
- 2/3" CCD
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- 7x Optical Zoom

$879.99

Minolta Dimage 7I
- Direct Manual Focus
- 5.24 MegaPixels
- 7x Optical Zoom

$679.99

Sigma SD-9 NEW!
- 1.8" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394
- USB

$1499.99

DIGITAL VIDEO

Canon GL-2 NEW!
- IEEE 1394
- 20x Optical Zoom
- 100x Digital Zoom
- 2.5" LCD Screen

Special! $2009.99

Canon OPTURA 200MC NEW!
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- IEEE 1394
- 10x Optical Zoom
- 200x Digital Zoom

$979.99
Optura 100MC 889.99

Canon XL-1S NEW!
- 3 CCD
- .7" Color LCD

$3099.99
ZR-40 ..... 409.99
ZR-45MC 459.99
ZR-50MC 529.99
NEW! Elura 40MC 639.99

JVC GY-DV300 NEW!
- 14x Optical Zoom
- 1/3" CCD
- 440,000 MegaPixels

$2399.99
NEW! GY-DV5000 ..... CALL
GY-DV500 ..... 3199.99
SR-VS20 ..... 909.99
NEW! SR-VS30 ..... 909.99
NEW! GR-DVM96 ..... 699.99
GR-DVM76 ..... 679.99

JVC GR-DV3000 NEW!
- 3.5" Color LCD
- 1/32" CCD
- USB
- 10x Opt. Zoom

$1009.99
GR-DVP7 ..... 849.99
GR-DVL120 ..... 379.99
GR-DVL320 ..... 449.99
GR-DVL520 ..... 469.99
GR-DVL720/725 ..... 509.99
GR-DVL820 ..... 569.99
NEW! GR-DVL920 ..... 619.99

Sony DCR-TRV950 NEW!
- 12x Optical Zoom
- 150x Digital Zoom
- 3.5" LCD

$1699.99
DCR-TRV840 ..... 639.99
DCR-TRV740 ..... 589.99
DCR-TRV340 ..... 519.99
DCR-TRV240 ..... 489.99
DCR-TRV140 ..... 429.99

Sony DCR-VX2000
- 3-CCD Progressive Scan
- 12x Opt./48x Dig. Zoom
- 2.5" LCD Screen

$2009.99
GVD1000 ..... 1019.99
GVD800 ..... 639.99

Sony DSR-PD150
- 2.5" Swivel Screen
- 12x Opt/48x Dig Zoom
- 3-CCD Imaging
- Still Photo

$2879.99
NEW! DSR-PDX10 ..... 2249.99
DSR-250 ..... CALL
DSR-270 ..... CALL
DSR-370 ..... CALL

Sony IP-220 BT NEW!
- 10x Optical Zoom
- BLUETOOTH
- 2.5" LCD
- 2.11 Mega Pixels

$1449.99
NEW! DCR-IP55 ..... 1069.99
NEW! DCR-IP7 ..... 929.99
DCR-IP5 ..... 849.99
DCR-TRV18 ..... 599.99
DCR-TRV25 ..... 639.99
DCR-TRV27 ..... 719.99
NEW! DCR-TRV50 ..... 1099.99

Sony DCR-PC120 BT NEW!
- Mini DV Format
- Smallest DV Camera
- 2.5" LCD Screen
- BLUETOOTH

$1249.99
NEW! DCR-PC101 ..... 909.99

Panasonic PV-DV952
- USB
- 3.5" LCD Screen
- 120x Digital Zoom
- IEEE 1394

NEW! $1279.99
PV-DV852 ..... 999.99
PV-DV702 ..... 669.99
PV-DV402 ..... 549.99
PV-VM202 ..... 1269.99

Panasonic AG-DVC15
- 3-CCD Imaging
- Super VHS
- 12x Optical Zoom
- IEEE-1394

$1879.99
AG-DVC200 ..... 3999.99
PV-DC252 ..... 579.99
PV-DC352 ..... 899.99

DIGITAL CAMERA ACCESSORIES

Parallel Port Card Reader 89.99	AC Adapter 49.99	Super Hi-Res. Pro Filter Kit 209.99	
USB Card Reader 89.99	Wide Angle Lens 69.99	Pro Filter Kit 89.99	
Shockproof Case 59.99	Super Wide Angle Lens 149.99	2x Tele-Photo Lens 69.99	
NiMH Rechargeable Batteries w/Charger 59.99	Super Wide Angle Titanium Lens w/Macro 229.99	2x Hi-Res. Telephoto Lens 149.99	
		2x Hi-Res. Tilt Telephoto Lens 229.99	

DIGITAL VIDEO ACCESSORIES

Wide Angle Lens 69.99	Super Hi-Res. Pro Filter Kit 209.99	2x Tele-Photo Lens 69.99	
Super Wide Angle Lens 149.99	Pro Filter Kit 89.99	2x Hi-Res. Telephoto Lens 149.99	
Super Wide Angle Titanium Lens w/Macro 229.99	Multi-Coated Super High Resolution Pro Filter Kit 349.99	2x Hi-Res. Tilt Telephoto Lens 229.99	
		5-Yr Extended Warranty Plan ..... CALL	

SCANNERS

Canon FS4000
- 5888 x 4000 pixels
- 4000 DPI Optical Resolution
- USB

$639.99

Nikon LS40
- 2870 Pixel Monochrome Linear CCD
- 2900 DPI Optical Resolution

$599.99

Nikon Super Coolscan LS-4000
- 4,000 dpi Optical Res.
- Tri-linear CCD
- Multiple film format

$1079.99
Coolscan LS 8000 ..... 2299.99

PRINTERS

Epson Stylus 2200P NEW!
- USB/Serial Port
- PC or Mac
- 6 Color Small Archival Links

$669.99

Epson Stylus 1280 NEW!
- Smudge Free Inks
- PC or Mac

Special! $429.99
Stylus 3000 ..... 1179.99

Olympus P400
- Dye-Sublimation
- 314 dpi Res.
- LCD Panel for Previewing

NEW! $469.99

Policy: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, American Express, Diners Club, Money Orders, Certified Check, (Personal Checks up to 14,000.00 with name and address imprinted on check). C.O.D. orders are also accepted. Orders by mail please print name address and phone number clearly. Shipping methods - in the Continental U.S.A. will be via Fedex, U.P.S. or Air Mail. Over size items via truck. Shipping and Handling are additional. 21 days for return or exchange (video & digital 7 days) with prior authorization only. (Call customer service for authorization number). Shipping and Handling are not refundable. All returns are subject to a minimum restocking fee of 5%. Prices may reflect mail-rebate. All returned merchandise must be in new condition and must include all packaging and printed material in original, unaltered condition. Broadway Photo is not responsible for typographical errors. All items are covered by USA, International or Broadway Photo and Video Warranty. All our merchandise is brand new and factory fresh. Quantities are limited. Thank you and enjoy your order.

Recycle Old Macs

Some people are very good at finding uses for an old computer—whether as a file server, a recipe archive, or even an aquarium (for ideas, see our "Old Mac" series, at www.macworld.com/subject/oldmac). But if you have no need for your retired Quadra 800 and just want it out of your house, you'll need to know the best way to get rid of it.

Before you toss your CPU into the trash or leave it curbside, consider its environmental impact. According to the Environmental Protection Agency, 220 tons of computers and other electronic goods are dumped in U.S. landfills and incinerators every year. Some of this waste is toxic, and much of it is recyclable. Consider the following options when you've outgrown a Mac.

Sell, Sell, Sell

The adventurous among us may enjoy participating in a local technology flea market (see "Island of Discarded Macs," *Ihnatko*, October 2001), but if you'd like to recoup some of what you spent on your Mac, you can try selling it from the comfort of your home.

ILLUSTRATION BY GARY BATES

One of the more common ways to do this is via eBay, which has a healthy Mac section (http://pages.ebay.com/catindex/catapple.html). The amount you can make varies, of course, with the type of system you're putting on the block: the PowerBook 140 I'm trying to unload would fetch perhaps $15, while my old Performa 6115 CD would likely top out at around $45—and that's assuming I threw in the monitor. Newer computers will go for more, but remember that eBay takes its cut of your profits.

And before you decide to post on eBay and make that quick sawbuck, ponder how you'll ship the computer. If you've lost your Mac's original packing materials, you'll have to hunt down suitable replacements—including a sturdy container and some sort of padding to keep the CPU from rattling around in the box. You'll also need to make sure the package arrives safely, as the last thing you want is to be on the hook for a Mac that arrives damaged—or not at all. Consider getting insurance, so if something happens to the Mac in transit, you're not responsible for damaged goods. You might want to include the price of insurance (at the United States Postal Service, it starts at $1.30 for a package worth $50 or less and goes up from there) when you're estimating the shipping cost for your buyer.

Another way to sell is to place a classified ad, and there are two ways you can approach this—by staying local and by trying your luck on a Web site.

Convenience is the advantage to selling locally—you won't have to factor shipping and handling into the deal, and you can make arrangements for your computer's new owner to pick up the machine. You can usually place an ad in the local newspaper or on a classifieds Web site such as craigslist (www.craigslist.org), which covers 14 major U.S. cities and their environs.

If nobody's biting locally and you have your heart set on trying to wring some extra cash out of your old Mac, consider casting a wider net. Look on any number of Mac sites—such as Secondhand Mac (www.secondhandmac.com), Low End Mac (www.lowendmac.com), Insanely Great Mac (www.insanely-great.com), or Macworld's own PriceGrabber (http://macworld.pricegrabber.com)—for a classifieds section. As long as you specify that the price includes shipping and handling—and you wait until the buyer's check clears before sending out your computer—posting on a national site can be a fairly easy way to unload old hardware.

Give It Away

If the benevolent side of your nature is in charge of getting your old computer out of the house, you may consider donating it to charity. Before you bundle the

system into the back of your car and head for the nearest deserving nonprofit, though, make sure your equipment is in fairly good condition. Most local organizations are not interested in anything with less than a PowerPC processor, so very old Macs are out.

If you're looking to unload a shelf full of separate hardware items, consider giving your equipment to a refurbisher. These nonprofit groups specialize in restoring computer equipment and passing it on—they're also better equipped to accept incomplete systems or individual pieces of hardware, and to help you recycle electronic equipment that can't be refurbished. (For a list of things to consider when donating or selling your computer, see "All Things Must Pass.")

There are a number of Web resources available to potential donors. Share The Technology (www.sharetechnology.org/reuse) offers a computer-donation database where you can search, by platform or by region, for a local organization that can take your computer off your hands. Another good searchable directory is TechSoup (www.techsoup.com), a Web site that provides technology resources to nonprofit organizations. You can look for a local or national recipient that will take your computer; then you can read a profile of each organization, as well as donor comments that rate how easy it was to work with the group. For those who prefer to research the groups they donate to, this is a helpful feature.

Another extensive donation guide is Anne Bubnic's PEP Directory (www.microweb.com/pepsite/Recycle/recycle_index.html). Would-be donors can click on the name of a country or state to get contact information about government agencies and nonprofit organizations that will accept donated computers.

A final note about donation—yes, you can write it off on your taxes, but only with proper documentation. Make sure the group to which you're donating the computer is indeed a nonprofit organization with a tax-exempt ID. Be sure to make a list of everything you donated, and get a receipt from the group for the current market value of your donation. You paid $2,400 for that Performa in 1995, but it's not worth that much today. If you're not sure what the market value of your computer is, check out EveryMac.com (www.everymac.com/systems/index.html), which provides extensive pricing information, based on processor model, case type, and manufacturer.

Recycle

If all else fails and you can't find someone to take your computer or monitor off your hands, you should recycle it. Simply throwing the items out is a bad idea—the National Safety Council estimates that between three and five million tons of electronic waste will be coming from homes and businesses over the next several years, and much of it contains both recyclable materials (such as copper and aluminum) and toxic substances (such as lead and mercury). Letting either sit in a dump isn't good for the environment in the long run.

There are a few things to remember as you're finding a recycler—many accept old equipment at a drop-off center or make pickups on a schedule, and they'll probably charge a small fee to get rid of the electronics in question. Recycling a computer isn't as easy as recycling a Coke can, yet.

The first thing you must do is find a recycling center. The Electronic Industries Alliance (www.eiae.org), a trade group for manufacturers of computer hardware, provides a clickable map of the United States on its Web site—to find a local recycler, simply click on your state. If your state doesn't have listings, You can use a search tool to find national recycling programs or nearby alternatives. The National Recycling Coalition (www.nrc-recycle.org) also lets you look up electronics recycling centers in your area.

One last thing to do before leaving your computer at a recycling center is to ask the center personnel where old equipment is stored. There are some centers that send American electronics junk overseas, creating another environmental mess by shifting the garbage around. You'll want to make sure you're not contributing, directly or indirectly, to this growing problem.

Happy Trails

With just a little effort, you can get rid of your computer while gaining a few extra dollars toward your next computer purchase, the satisfaction of passing the computer on to someone who needs it, or the knowledge that you're helping reduce electronic waste.

Macworld.com Executive Editor LISA SCHMEISER is taking suggestions on what to do with all the old hardware in her house. Anybody out there want an old Performa?

ALL THINGS MUST PASS

Before you sell or donate your old computer equipment, here are some things to consider.

- >> Have you deleted all personal files from the computer?
- >> Is the operating system intact? Can you include the software when you donate the machine? Some organizations and individuals may require it.
- >> Do you have software licenses for all programs installed on the computer? Can you provide them to the organization or person?
- >> Can you also provide a mouse and keyboard? Although computer refurbishers usually accept individual items, other groups may ask for whole systems.
- >> Have you contacted the organization in question to check their guidelines for donation? Have you made sure you can write off the donation?

Outwit Printing Problems

When you want to print, you can usually just hit ⌘-P and head out for coffee. But things don't always go according to plan. In Adobe Illustrator 10 ($399; 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com), you'll occasionally have to spend some time massaging your illustration to get ideal results in less-than-ideal conditions. The next time you're in an unusual printing situation, you may be very glad to have these tips around.

The Dreaded Limitcheck Error

You can encounter a fair number of errors when printing an illustration, but one of the most common is the *limitcheck error*, the result of a limitation in your printer's PostScript interpreter. If the number of points in the mathematical representation of a path exceeds this limitation, the illustration will not print successfully.

Unfortunately, the "points" used in this mathematical representation are not the anchor points you used to define the object. Instead, they're calculated by the PostScript interpreter during the printing process. When presented with a curve, the interpreter has to plot hundreds of tiny straight lines to create a rendering that's as accurate as possible. So instead of a perfect curve, your printer creates an approximation with hundreds of flat edges.

The exact number of edges is determined by a variable known as *flatness*. The default flatness value for a typical laser printer is 1 pixel, or 1/300 inch. This means the center of any flat edge of the printed curve can be at most 1/300 inch from the closest point along the perfect mathematical curve. If you raise the flatness value, the printer can draw fewer flat edges, cutting print time but causing blockier curves. Each tiny line in the polygon rendering is joined at a point. If the number of points exceeds your printer's built-in path limit, you'll see the telltale words *limitcheck error* in the progress area on your screen, and the illustration will fail to print (see "Flatness Foul-ups").

The path limit for the original LaserWriter was 1,500, seemingly enough flat edges to imitate any curve. But when you factor in path variations such as compound paths and masks, both of which merge shapes with hundreds or thousands of flat edges, things can get extremely complicated.

You can overcome limitcheck errors several ways:

Increase the Flatness This is usually just a matter of lowering the Output Resolution value, in the Printing & Export section of the Document Setup dialog box. (This value will be applied to all objects in the illustration.)

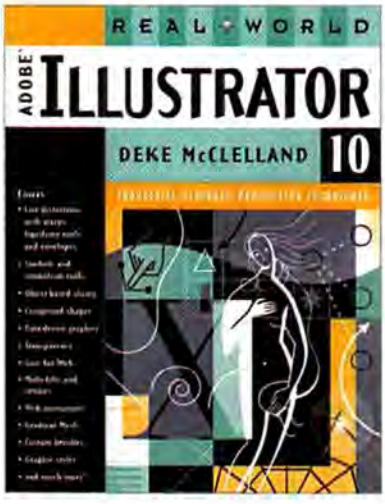
The default output resolution is 800. For an imagesetter with a resolution of 2,400, this translates to a flatness of 3. This is because Illustrator uses the equation *printing device resolution/output resolution = flatness* (in this case, 2,400/800 = 3). A flatness of 3 is usually high enough to avoid limitcheck errors. If the output resolution is the same as the resolution for the final printing device, then you have set the flatness to 1, a low flatness that could cause some problems.

You can print a test version of an illustration by lowering the Output Resolution value to, say, 300 and leaving the Split Long Paths option deselected. This will significantly reduce print time, at the expense of the curves.

Keep in mind that Output Resolution values are saved with an EPS file and included with the illustration, even if you import it into another application. So don't expect an illustration to print better from Adobe PageMaker or QuarkXPress than it does directly from Illustrator.

Select Split Long Paths You'll find the Split Long Paths option in the Printing & Export section of the Document Setup dialog box. Select it, and the next time you save or print the current illustration, Illustrator will automatically break up every path that it decides is at risk into several smaller paths. In most cases, this won't affect the printed appearance of your illustration.

Unfortunately, there's no way to automatically reassemble paths after Illustrator splits them apart.

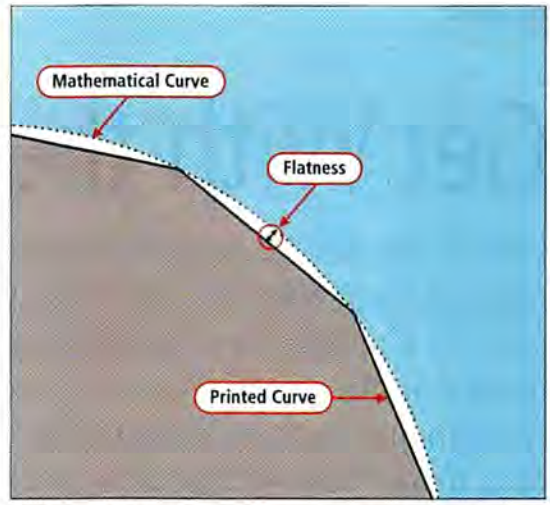


Fully Illustrated
This article is an excerpt from *Real World Adobe Illustrator 10* (Peachpit Press, 2002), by Deke McClelland. You can find the book at www.peachpit.com or your local bookseller.

If you ever need to join them back together, you'll have to do so manually, which complicates the editing process. So be sure to save your illustration before selecting the Split Long Paths option, and then use File: Save As to save a copy of the split illustration under a different name.

Use Masks and Patterns Wisely This is the best solution. If, for example, a complex mask isn't printing, select the mask group and click on the Pathfinder palette's Crop button to permanently crop the content elements. Though this may necessitate some manual edits on your part, it will almost always solve the printing problem, and it allows you to print smooth curves without worrying about strange printing issues such as flatness.

Some of the Pathfinder commands have a habit of producing alert boxes when they complete, warning you that they may have generated paths that are too complicated to print. Ignore these messages! They are almost always inaccurate. Wait until you encounter a limitcheck error before you worry about an overly long path.



Flatness Foul-ups Your illustration won't print? A flatness foul-up may be to blame. Flatness determines the greatest distance between the center of a flat edge and the closest point along the true mathematical curve. If the number of points is greater than your printer's built-in path limit, you'll see the words *limitcheck error*, and your printer's tray will remain bare.

Pattern Problems

Patterns can also cause limitcheck errors, but more commonly they cause out-of-memory errors by overwhelming the RAM available to your printer. (Yes, like computers, PostScript printers have RAM.)

It works like this: Illustrator downloads the tile pattern (so called because it's based on repeating rectangular artwork), as if it were a font, to your printer's memory. In this way, the printer accesses tile definitions repeatedly throughout the creation of an illustration.

If the illustration contains too many tile patterns or if a single tile is too complex, the printer's memory may fill up, in which case the print job is canceled and you see an out-of-memory error on screen. (A printer that just stops working on a job, even though Illustrator seems to have sent the illustration successfully, is likewise an indication of an out-of-memory error.)

Out-of-memory errors are not as common when you're printing to modern, high-resolution imagesetters, because these machines tend to include updated PostScript interpreters and have increased memory capacity. And PostScript Level 3 printers in general have also remedied a lot of the printing problems experienced in the past. Therefore, you will most often encounter an out-of-memory error when printing a proof of an illustration to a midrange laser printer or to another low-memory device. Try one of the following techniques to remedy the problem:

- Convert all characters to paths using Type: Create Outlines. This way, Illustrator won't have to download both tile and font definitions.
- Rasterize the vector art. This will convert the pattern tiles into pixels, thereby simplifying the data the printer has to interpret. Be warned that the rasterization process will cause printed art to lose a little quality.
- Save the Illustrator file as a PDF. Converting to PDF resolves a lot of the complex instructions in things such as patterns, masks, and compound paths. To do this, choose File: Save As, and then choose Adobe PDF from the pop-up menu. Name the file, and click on Save. This opens the Options dialog box. The default set of options is most appropriate for PDF files that a service bureau or imagesetter will output.
- Print objects filled with different tile patterns in separate pages. Then use traditional paste-up techniques to combine the patterns in a composite proof. (It's time to dust off your X-acto knife and steel straightedge!)

When you print the illustration to an imagesetter, it will probably print successfully because of the imagesetter's increased memory capacity. But if you still encounter an out-of-memory error, you'll have to delete some patterns or, again, resort to traditional paste-up techniques.

Print Perfect

Sure, Illustrator images and effects look fantastic on your monitor, but unless you're a Web designer, the real proof is in the printing. The people who manage to avoid problems usually have a good understanding of how to create their files and choose options with the output in mind.

Contributing Editor DEKE McCLELLAND is the award-winning author of more than 60 books on computer graphics and electronic publishing.

Get With the Program

Early in Mac OS X's gestation, it became clear that Apple desired a cozier relationship between its operating system and its applications. And with each OS X update, that bond has grown stronger—but a few rough edges remain. In this month's *Mac 911*, I explore several OS and application workarounds, such as finding alternative spelling checkers, moving contacts to and from Address Book, making Ink work, and running two versions of iTunes. I also offer tips for increasing AirPort range.

Another OS X Spelling Checker

Is there a way to change the spelling checker used in Apple's Mail application?

Walt Vennell, *Monroeville, New Jersey*

If I've divined the intention of your question correctly, you're less than tickled with OS X's spelling checker. While I couldn't be happier that OS X includes a systemwide spelling checker that works with a variety of compatible applications, such as Mail, TextEdit, Project Builder, and OmniWeb, I have to agree that the capabilities of this one are a little thin. More often than not, OS X's spelling checker offers only a limited number of spelling suggestions.

ILLUSTRATION BY LEO ESPINOSA

Thankfully, there's an alternative: Anton Leuski's cocoAspell (www-ciir.cs.umass.edu/~leouski/cocoaspell)—a free OS X implementation of Aspell, which in turn is a free, open-source spelling checker developed by Kevin Atkinson (http://aspell.sourceforge.net).

To install the utility, first drop the cocoAspell .service file into the Services folder of the appropriate Library folder (the one at the root level of your OS X volume if you want all users to have access to the spelling checker, or the one in your user's folder if you'll be the sole beneficiary of cocoAspell's services). If no Services folder exists within this Library folder, create one. Then place the Spelling.prefPane folder in the PreferencePanes folder of the Library folder you've chosen (again, if no PreferencePanes folder exists, create one).

Now launch System Preferences, select the Spelling system preference that appears, enable the dictionaries you want to use, and log out and back in to OS X. When you next select the Spelling system preference, a dialog box will appear and let you choose to not enable cocoAspell, to enable it just this once, or to have it enabled each time you log in. cocoAspell includes dictionaries for American English, British English, Canadian English, and English. Leuski has compiled additional dictionaries for Breton, Catalan, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Esperanto, Faeroese, French, German, Italian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Russian, Spanish, and Swedish—all of which you can download from www-ciir.cs.umass.edu/~leouski/cocoaspell/dictionaries.html.

To enable cocoAspell within an application such as Mail, create a new message and select Edit: Spelling: Spelling. In the resulting dialog box, select the dictionary you'd like from the Dictionary pop-up menu. All cocoAspell dictionaries have *(Aspell)* appended to their names—American English (Aspell), for example. Once you've done this, you'll notice that the list of spelling suggestions increases by leaps and bounds.

If you're looking for a spelling checker that works with all applications on your Mac, try Casady & Greene's excellent Spell Catcher (800/359-4920, www.casadyg.com). An OS X–compatible version should ship soon.

Name Game

Is it possible to use the data in my OS X 10.2 Address Book in Microsoft Entourage X?

Dav Evans, *Sydney, Australia*

Yes, it is. Just launch Entourage and click on the Address Book button to reveal Entourage's Address

Book. Then open OS X 10.2's Address Book, click in the Name pane, and press ⌘-A to select all the names (or ⌘-click to select one name at a time). Drag the names to Entourage's Address Book to add them.

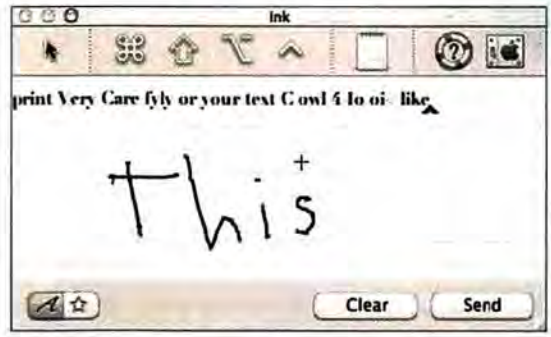
Inky Dinky Parlez-Vous

I've done everything I can to activate the highly touted handwriting-recognition Ink function in OS X 10.2—including buying a new Wacom USB Intuos2 pad. So far, no joy. How the heck does one turn on this function?

Paul D. Guthrie, *Maynard, Massachusetts*

There's no real trick to it. Yes, you need an OS X 10.2–compatible graphics tablet, and you have one, in the Intuos2 (sorry, OS X doesn't support older ADB graphic tablets—nor will it ever, according to Wacom). If the Ink system preference doesn't appear when you plug in the tablet, follow this path: *your hard drive*: System: Library: Components: Ink.component: Contents: SharedSupport: InkServer. Then double-click on the InkServer application. This should bring Ink to the fore. If it does but Ink fails to appear when you next log in, add InkServer to your log-in items.

It's also possible that you're overlooking Ink even though it's enabled—there's no apparent sign that Ink is on the job until you turn the Ink functions on. To do so, launch System Preferences and click on the Ink system preference. In the resulting Ink window, click on the On button in the Settings tab to turn on handwriting recognition. When you do, up pops the InkPad window at the bottom right of the Mac's desktop (this window sits in front of any running application). If you select Anywhere from the Allow Me To Write pop-up menu, you can use Ink's handwriting recognition in any application. Just start writing, and a yellow sheet appears front and center. When you finish scrawling a word, it appears at the insertion point in the foremost application. If you choose Only In InkPad from the Allow Me To Write pop-up menu, handwriting will be recognized only in the InkPad application—where you can write to your heart's content and send the text to the frontmost application by clicking on the Send button in the InkPad window (see "Ink Blot").



Ink Blot Your fourth-grade teacher was right. Good penmanship pays off—particularly when you're trying to generate legible text with Mac OS X 10.2's Ink feature.

For the sake of others considering the purchase of a graphics tablet solely for the purpose of using Ink, I should mention that Ink is not easy to use. (And yes, I do own a Newton, and Ink has a tougher time recognizing my handwriting than my Newton 2100 ever does.) Adjusting the spacing slider in the Ink system preference—the one where you tell Ink how closely spaced your handwriting is—helps, but I can't imagine a time when using Ink will be a tenth as efficient as typing characters on the keyboard.

Dyno-Sore

I have the old contact manager Dynodex 2.0, which runs in OS 9 and in OS X's Classic mode. Is there a way to import those address lists to OS X and its Address Book?

Paul Steinberg, *Incline Village, Nevada*

Not directly, no. Dynodex is so old that it wouldn't know a vCard (the contact format beloved by all modern contact managers) if one strolled up and offered to shine its shoes. But that doesn't mean your contacts can't have a new lease on life with OS X's Address Book. The trick, as I mentioned in "Apple's Information Hub" (December 2002), is to use another application as a go-between.

My go-between contact-management application of choice is Palm's Palm Desktop 4.0 (408/503-7000, www.palm.com). I prefer Palm Desktop because it's free (you don't need to own a Palm OS device to download the software) and has flexible import and export options. The application began life as Claris Organizer and has retained its ability to import data files from contact managers that shuffled off this mortal coil years ago. Currently, Palm Desktop can import files created in Address Book Plus, DateBook Pro, DayMaker, Dynodex, Meeting Maker, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, QuickDex, and TouchBase Pro.

continues

TIP OF THE MONTH

Among its many talents, The Omni Group's $30 Web browser, OmniWeb (800/315-6664, www.omnigroup.com), has the power to peer into your iPod. To reveal the unseen, configure your iPod so that it mounts as a FireWire drive (select the Enable FireWire Disk Use option in the iPod Preferences window within iTunes).

Drag the iPod's icon on top of the OmniWeb icon. OmniWeb will launch, and within the browser window, you'll see a list of all the files on your iPod (even the invisible ones). Double-click on the iPod_Control folder, then on the Music folder inside that, and finally on one of the folders that begin with *F* (F01, F02, or F03, for example) inside the Music folder. To copy a music file from the iPod to your Mac, control-click on the file you want to copy, and select Download File To *desktop: name of file* from the resulting contextual menu (where *desktop* is the location to which OmniWeb normally downloads files and *name of file* is the name of the song). To use the QuickTime plug-in to play a song within OmniWeb, double-click on the file inside the browser window.

Matthew Covington, *Watsonville, California*

UNSOLICITED ADVICE

If you've attempted to restore even a single application from the Software Restore discs included with new Macs, you know that it's a difficult job—the installer insists that you install everything or nothing. If the discs included with the new Power Mac G4 (Mirrored Drive Doors) are any indication, the days of inflexible restore discs may be at an end.

These discs allow you to restore most everything (excluding OS X, iPhoto, iTunes, iChat, or iMovie, which are installed from the OS X installer discs), just OS 9.2.2, or a specific application. However, what Apple giveth with one hand, it taketh away with the other. You cannot boot from these discs, which means that should you desire to first erase and then restore your drive, you must boot from the included OS X Installer disc, install OS X, and then restore from the Restore discs. Also, according to Apple, using these Restore discs is the only way to reinstall OS 9—no separate OS 9 disc is included.

Palm Desktop can also import data from a tab-delimited text file (a Microsoft Excel file, for example).

Once the information you want is in Palm Desktop, choose Export from the File menu; in the resulting Export: Palm Desktop dialog box, choose Addresses from the Module pop-up menu and vCard from the Format pop-up menu. Click on Export to save your addresses in a single vCard file. To add the addresses to OS X's Address Book, drag the vCard file into the Name portion of the Address Book window.

iTunes Times Two

I recently upgraded from iTunes 2 to iTunes 3. The problem is that I prefer the Visuals in iTunes 2 to those found in the more recent version. Can I use both versions of iTunes on my Mac—one for the Visuals and the other for everything else?

Bob Rapacki, *Macworld.com forums*

You can, but you'll have to suffer a couple of minor inconveniences to do so.

Minor Inconvenience Number One is that whenever you switch from one version of iTunes to the other, the iTunes Setup Assistant will appear—requiring that you click through a couple of windows.

Minor Inconvenience Number Two is that you must redirect iTunes 2 to iTunes 3's music library. When Apple moved from iTunes 2 to iTunes 3, it changed where iTunes stores its music files by default. In Mac OS X, iTunes 2 stores its music files in *your user's folder*: Documents: iTunes: iTunes Music. iTunes 3 places its music files in *your user's folder*: Music: iTunes: iTunes Music. To redirect iTunes 2, select Preferences from the iTunes menu, click on the Advanced tab in the resulting iTunes Preferences window, click on the Change button, navigate to the iTunes Music folder created by iTunes 3, and click on Choose. Now click on OK to dismiss the iTunes Preferences window.

Rectifying AirPort Reception

My PowerBook G4/400 gets reasonably good AirPort reception at short distances (about 30 to 40 feet). Beyond that, reception is erratic. What can I do to make it better?

John Vella, *Portland, Maine*

It's true that the AirPort range in the early Titanium PowerBooks is terrible. I've conducted a side-by-side test with my 400MHz Titanium PowerBook and an AirPort-equipped iMac, and in cases where the iMac exhibits perfectly reasonable reception (three dots in OS 9's AirPort control strip), the PowerBook can't see the Base Station at all.

Apple recommends that you move your Base Station around to gain better reception, but this isn't much help. The antenna's placement and the PowerBook's titanium case guarantee poor AirPort reception. Apple has made some improvements in later PowerBooks, but they still don't get as great a range as other Macs.

At the risk of seeming flippant, I'll suggest that you don't use AirPort at all. Instead, purchase a PC wireless card such as the Orinoco PC Card (866/674-6626, www.orinocowireless.com) and slip it into your laptop's PC Card slot. These approximately $70 cards offer the kind of range you'd get from any non-PowerBook Mac, because they place the antenna outside the case. In OS 9, they behave just like an AirPort card. When inserted, the card appears on the desktop as an AirPort PC Card. To enable it, just select AirPort PC Card in the Connect Using pop-up menus in both the AppleTalk and TCP/IP control panels.

OS X doesn't support third-party wireless network cards, but that doesn't mean your wireless dreams are over. A group of selfless souls has concocted a free OS X–compatible driver for many of these cards. The driver has some limitations, however. It supports AppleTalk over IP, so if you want to contact a Mac running OS 9 or earlier, that machine must be configured to connect over TCP/IP—an option that could possibly make your own Mac more vulnerable to Internet intrusion. Also, the driver doesn't support printing to AppleTalk printers (because the driver requires an IP address, rather than just an AppleTalk address). You can download the driver at http://wireless driver.sourceforge.net.

If you want to attack the problem from the other end, you can hack your Base Station and add an external antenna to improve its reception. You'll find instructions for doing so at http://macintouch.com/airportantenna.html#macmillan. ❑

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN shares more secrets in the second edition of his *Secrets of the iPod* (Peachpit Press, 2003).

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay $50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available at www.versiontracker.com.

ADVERTISERS AND PRODUCT INDEX

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in Macworld

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
Alsoft	800-257-6381	42-43
Anthro	anthro.com	11
Apple Computer	-	C2-1
Aspyr Media	aspyr.com	51,53
Audible.com	audible.com	61
Broadway Photo	800-361-3436	79
CDW	800-509-4239	30-31
Club Mac	800-217-9153	94-95
Formac	formac.com	29
GCC Technologies	800-422-7777	10
Geek Cruise	geekcruises.com	10
Harman Multimedia	877-266-6202	6
IDG Expo	macworldexpo.com	68-69
Intego	intego.com	25
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	96
Kensington	kensington.com	C4
MacMall	800-222-2808	88-91
MacWarehouse	800-355-5841	4-5
MacZone	maczone.com	92-93
Maxtor	MaxtorOneTouch.com/mw	15
MegaHaus	800-786-1184	97
MicroMat	800-829-6227	23
Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	9
Nemetchek North America	nemetchek.net	8
Nikon Electronic Imaging	nikonusa.com	C3
Pangea Software	pangeasoft.net	55
Roxio	roxio.com	67
Sony Electronics Inc.	sony.com	27
Wacom Technology Corp.	wacom.com	13

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
11	Anthro	-
HARDWARE		
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
C2-1	Apple Computer	-
MISCELLANEOUS		
61	Audible.com	-
6	Harman Multimedia	-
C4	Kensington	1
15	Maxtor	-
13	Wacom Technology Corp.	-
MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS		
29	Formac	-
27	Sony Electronics Inc.	69
PRINTERS		
10	GCC Technologies	47
SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS		
C3	Nikon Electronic Imaging	59
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY		
9	Microsoft	-
8	Nemetchek North America	126
ENTERTAINMENT		
51,53	Aspyr Media	91
55	Pangea Software	-
MULTIMEDIA		
67	Roxio	140
UTILITIES		
42-43	Alsoft	141
23	MicroMat	37
MAIL ORDER		
79	Broadway Photo	-
30-31	CDW	2
94-95	Club Mac	-
96	J&R Computer World	57
88-91	MacMall	132
4-5	MacWarehouse	19
92-93	MacZone	72
97	MegaHaus	108
SERVICES		
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
10	Geek Cruise	-
68-69	IDG Expo	-
INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES		
25	Intego	86

January 2003, Volume 20, Number 01 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Editorial and business offices: 501 2nd St. 5th Flr., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 515/243-3273. Subscription rates are $34.97 for 12 issues, $59.97 for 24 issues, and $79.97 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Add $10 per year for postage for Canada; add $25 per year for air freight for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #868421876. Periodicals postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 40683173. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 37781, Boone, IA 50037-0781. Printed in the U.S.A.

Mobility just got faster!

New PowerBook G4—Up to 1GHz!

With speeds of up to 1GHz and 1MB of L3 cache — a first in a notebook computer — the PowerBook® delivers a solid performance boost.

The PowerBook G4 also now comes with the feature so many high-end users have lusted for — an elegantly engineered slot-loading SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW)!

- Up to 1GHz PowerPC G4
- 1MB L3 & 256K L2 cache
- 133MHz system bus
- up to 512MB SDRAM memory
- up to 60GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- Combo (DVD/CD-RW) or SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW)
- ATI Mobility Radeon 9000
- w/32MB or 64MB DDR video memory
- Gigabit Ethernet
- 56K internal modem
- 1 FireWire & 2 USB Ports
- AirPort Card Included in 1GHz Models only)

The legendary SuperDrive: Comes loaded with iDVD software and can be used to burn DVDs which can be played in most consumer DVD players!

PowerBook G4 extra 512MB RAM starting at

$2,294! #764336

PowerBook G4 Series

#764348	867Mhz G4/Combo/DVI	$2,294*
#766962	1GHz G4/SuperDrive/DVI	$2,994*

New iBook—Up to 800MHz!

Perfect for everything from doing your homework to playing games, and from watching DVD movies to burning your own music CDs, the 4.9-pound iBook fits in your backpack —and your life.

Offers you with world-class performance!

With its extra long battery life, compact size and ultralight weight, the iBook can accompany you everywhere.

And with a choice of 12.1-inch or 14.1-inch displays and 800MHz or 700MHz PowerPC G3 processors— the iBook gives you world-class performance in a stunning design.

Speeds up to 800MHz!

- Up to 800MHz PPC G3
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM
- Up to 30GB hard disk drive
- Up to 14.1" TFT XGA display
- DVD-ROM/CD-RW Combo Drive or 24X CD-ROM
- ATI Mobility Radeon 7500
- FireWire®, USB and Ethernet ports

iBook G3
up to an extra 384MB RAM
starting at

$994! #764345

#764345	700MHz/CD-ROM/12.1"	$994*
#764346	800MHz/Combo/12.1"	$1,294*
#766964	800MHz/Combo/14.1"	$1,594*

Go Wireless!
Apple AirPort® Card
only $99 #962119
#965277 AirPort Base Station $294

The Best Deals for your Mac on hardware, software and electronics!

Maya 4.5
New multi-processor support for rendering & IPR!
only $1,999 #968426

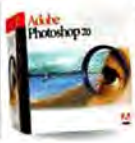
Stylus Photo 960
- 2880 x 1440dpi

EPSON
FREE Scanner! Expires 12/31/02
only $349.99 #546709

Suitcase 10 and SystemWorks 2.0 Bundle
symantec. Extensis.
only $199 #753524

Microsoft Office v.X for Mac OS X
only $188.99 #660562
With Apple computer purchase. Hurry, offer ends 01/07/03!

QuarkXPress
only $699.94*
*After $100 MacMall mail-in rebate. Expires 12/31/02.



Photoshop® 7.0
Powerful new paint engine and new brushes!
upgrade only $134.94 #968964

Cobra 120GB Ext. FireWire HD
- 7200RPM

only $259 #965972

TurboTax Deluxe for Mac TY2002
Intuit
only $49.95 #753290

combustion 2 with cleaner 6
discreet
only $1,497 #671257

Coolpix 5700
- 8X optical; 4X digital zoom
- 5 Megapixel resolution

Nikon
only $1,199 #974509

Radeon 9700 Pro
- 128MB DDR AGP video card

ATI
only $333.99 #576569

GL2 MiniDV Camcorder
- 3 CCDs
- Fluorite lens

Canon
Call for Best Price!
#537667

*Promotional offers cannot be combined. Please check individual promotion details for ending date and other restrictions or call your Account Executive for more information. Prices, specifications and promotional offers are subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur-call to verify pricing. **FREE RAM OFFER**-RAM is free after redemption of $49.95 MacMall mail-in rebate on the following skus: #674187 and #674188. ALL free RAM offers require a $39.99 MacMall professional installation fee. Offer not available on #967040 or Xserve. **FREE Epson Stylus C42UX Printer Offer**-Epson printer is free after $50.00 Epson mail-in and $29.00 MacMall mail-in rebates. Initial price is $79.00. Offer expires 12/31/02. **MICROSOFT OFFICE v.X OFFER**-Receive a full version of Microsoft Office v.X for $188.99 with purchase of any Apple computer. Offer expires 1/7/03.

MacMall

MacMall EZ Payment Plan · Fastest overnight delivery!
We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Mac computer! Call for details.

Authorized Reseller

Save up to $400!

Buy a Dual 1.25GHz Power Mac G4, 800MHz or 1GHz PowerBook G4 (DVI) and receive $400!*
Buy a Dual 1GHz Power Mac G4, 667MHz or 867MHz PowerBook G4 (DVI)and receive $300!*
Buy a Dual 867MHz Power Mac G4 and receive $200!*

*Cash back with the purchase of a qualifying Apple Display through 12/31/02. All payments are via mail-in rebate from Apple Computer Inc. Call your Account Executive for details.

Apple Power Mac G4!

Now all with dual processors and up to 1.25GHz!

Redesigned from the inside out with an ultrafast Xserve-based architecture, the dual processor Apple Power Mac® G4 delivers unprecedented computing performance.

Features:

- Dual 867MHz, 1GHz or 1.25GHz PowerPC G4 processors
- Up to 120GB Ultra ATA hard drive (7200rpm)
- Up to 2MB DDR SRAM L3 cache per processor with up to 4GBps
- 256K on-chip L2 cache
- Four DIMM slots supporting up to 2GB of DDR SDRAM
- Features SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW) or Combo drive (DVD-ROM/CD-RW)

Power Mac G4 extra 512MB RAM starting at

$1,694! #674152

#674152	867MHz DP G4	$1,694*
#674155	1GHz DP G4	$2,494*
#674159	1.25GHz DP G4	$3,294*

Display & speakers sold separately.

17" widescreen Apple iMac G4!

- Up to 256MB RAM
- 10/100BT Ethernet
- 2 FireWire® ports
- 5 USB ports
- Up to 80GB HD

iMac G4 up to an extra 512MB RAM starting at

$1,149! #674186

#967040	700MHz G4/CD-RW/15"	$1,149
#674187	700MHz G4/Combo/15"	$1,494*
#674188	800MHz G4/SuperDrive/15"	$1,694*
#674189	800MHz G4/SuperDrive/17"	$1,994*

Apple eMac G4!

- Up to 800MHz PowerPC™ G4
- Up to 256MB SDRAM; expandable to 1GB
- 40 or 60GB Ultra ATA HD
- Combo Drive (DVD-ROM/CD-RW) or SuperDrive (DVD-R/CD-RW)

eMac G4 extra 256MB RAM starting at

$1,094! #674182

#674182	700MHz/40GB/Combo	$1,094*
#674185	800MHz/60GB/SuperDrive	$1,494*

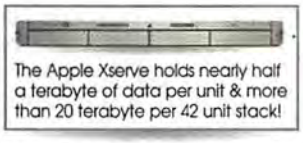
The Xserve from Apple!

1U rack-mount server!

The Xserve rack-mount server offers phenomenal processing power, jaw-dropping storage capacity and remote management tools!

Powerful features:

- Features up to two 1GHz G4 processors
- 2MB DDR Level 3 cache
- Up to 480GB storage
- Dual Gigabit Ethernet
- Mac OS X Server software with an unlimited license—a $994 value!



The Apple Xserve holds nearly half a terabyte of data per unit & more than 20 terabyte per 42 unit stack!

Xserve 1U starting at

$2,994! #973067

Xserve Expansion Options

#973092	256MB Memory Module	$164
#973103	512MB Memory Module	$329
#973086	60GB Drive Module	$349
#973095	120GB Drive Module	$499

Xserve Series

#973067	Xserve with 1GHz 256MB RAM, 60GB HD	$2,994
#973069	Xserve w/Dual 1GHz 512MB RAM, 60GB HD	$3,994
#973089	AppleCare Premium Service for Xserve	$949

In Stock! 20GB Apple iPod!

Apple iPod!

The revolutionary iPod has been redesigned into a sleeker, more portable package that now holds up to 4,000 songs!

The 10GB and 20GB models also include a protective carrying case and remote control! **And it's now available for Windows computers—call for details.**

iPod™ 20GB with Carrying Case only **$494!** #551634

#551632	Apple iPod 10GB with Protective Carrying Case	New! $394
#551630	Apple iPod 5GB	New! $294

NEW! Mac OS X version 10.2!

Over 150 compelling new features!

Connect your Mac to any network—wired or wireless!

Mac OS X Version 10.2

Mac OS X v10.2 is loaded with over 150 new features like AOL compatible instant messaging and a full-featured Internet search engine!

as low as **$98.95** #551926

After $21 MacMall mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $119.95. Offer expires 12/31/02.

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com

Priority Code: ZMM03MWRD1

MacMall—your source fo

Professional digital video studio with revolutionary real-time architecture!

Avid Xpress® DV v3.5—provides over 100 real-time effects in one package!

Avid Xpress DV v3.5 provides professional video editing, 100+ real-time effects, expert color correction, advanced titling, powerful audio, compositing, graphics, and digital delivery tools in one easy to learn-yet hard to outgrow-package.

Get the technology used by Hollywood professionals!

Built around the same Avid editing interface used by Hollywood professionals to edit the majority of prime time television shows and feature films, Avid Xpress DV v3.5 software brings remarkable editing power to your desktop, laptop, edit suite or home office. Best of all, the projects you create on Avid Xpress DV v3.5 are fully compatible with Avid's higher-end editing.

Key benefits of Avid Xpress DV v3.5

- Versions for both Mac OS X and Windows XP software in same box so
- Compatible with other Avid editing systems and popular third-party applications
- Customizable workspaces

Avid

New! VERSION!

Avid Xpress DV v3.5 *only* **$1,499** #538192

#538200 Avid Xpress DV 3.5 PowerPack $2,199

Avid Digital video editing systems and tools in one powerful bundle!

Dual Power Mac G4 867MHz Xpress DV Editing System

- Dual Power Mac G4 867MHz computer
- Avid Xpress DV editing software
- 768MB Total Memory after install
- 60GB system drive
- 120GB External FireWire hard drive
- DVD/CD-RW internal Combo drive
- Apple 17" Studio Display
- 3 PC speaker system
- Post-Op EZ keyboard for Xpress DV
- AppleCare-3 year protection plan

all this for only **$4,894** #671256

Dual Power Mac G4 1GHz Xpress DV Editing System

- Dual Power Mac G4 1GHz computer
- Avid Xpress DV editing software
- 768MB Total Memory after install
- 80GB system drive
- 120GB External FireWire hard drive
- DVD-R/CD-RW internal SuperDrive
- Post-Op EZ keyboard for Xpress DV
- Apple 17" Studio Display
- 3 PC speaker system
- AppleCare-3 year protection plan

all this for only **$5,694** #555162

Dual Power Mac G4 1.25GHz Xpress DV Editing System

- Dual Power Mac G4 1.25GHz computer
- Avid Xpress DV editing software
- 1GB Total Memory after install
- 120GB system drive
- 120GB External FireWire hard drive
- DVD-R/CD-RW internal SuperDrive
- Post-Op EZ keyboard for Xpress DV
- Apple 17" Studio Display
- 3 PC speaker system
- AppleCare-3 year protection plan

all this for only **$6,494** #671258

Professional digital video software and peripherals

DVD Revo DVD-R/CD-RW Combo Drive
with Ice style case!

only **$489.99** #960671

Adobe® Digital Video Collection

only **$1,249.99** #638049

Quattro USB Audio Interface w/MIDI

only **$229.95** #964156

Avid Xpress DV 3.5 PowerPack w/Contour ShuttlePRO

only **$2,199** #659740

electron 22blueIII 22" Diamondtron Monitor
With detachable hood!

only **$999** #962863

Apple Cinema HD Display 23" LCD

as low as **$3,494*** #970382

*Save up to $400 when purchased with Power Mac G4 or PowerBook G4. Expires 12/31/02.

Apple® Final Cut Pro™ w/FREE Contour ShuttlePRO

only **$995** #963225

FireWire 6-Port Hub
FireWire connectivity!

only **$79.99** #975087

PowerShot EOS-D60 Digital Camera Kit

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #971086

LaCie 80GB FireWire Hard Drive
7200RPM!

only **$219** #565266

Formac Studio DV

only **$269** #566453

Shooting Awesome Video

only **$24.99** #539463

MacMall EZ Payment Plan · Fastest overnight delivery!
We'll beat any price or competitive promotion on any Mac computer! Call for details.

r affordable DV solutions!

Canon XL1S

Professional features that will truly customize your shooting experience!

The Canon XL1S is not one, but many different cameras. Interchangeable lenses and viewfinders allow the XL1S to be tailored for optimal performance in any shooting condition. The XL1S raises the standard for others to follow.

- Digital video format and IEEE 1394
- Interchangeable lens system
- 3 CCD with Pixel Shift technology
- 3 shooting modes: Normal Movie, Digital Photo and Frame Movie
- Audio/video inputs and outputs

Canon XL1S Digital Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961437

Video Monitors

PVM14N6U 14" Color Video Monitor
Features 4:3 & 16:9 aspect ratios!

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #57985

TM-1650SU 16" Color Video Monitor

only **$699** #971985

PVM14N5U 14" Color Video Monitor
High resolution of 500 TV lines!

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #960939

PVM20N5U 20" Color Video Monitor
Flexible input video connectivity!

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #962493

Edit Decks

AG-DV2000 ProLine Editing VTR

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #951051

BR-DV600UA DV Recorder/Player

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961452

DSR-11DVCAM Compact DVR

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961471

GV-D1000 Video Walkman

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #969227

DV Camcorders

GL2 Mini DV Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #537667

DSR-PD150 Digital Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #961666

DSR-PDX10 Digital Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #595060

DCR-VX2000 Digital Camcorder

CALL FOR BEST PRICE! #80283

Visit Our Web Site!

- Featuring all the hot new hardware and software products from Apple!

And so much more!

- Fastest overnight delivery!
- Our 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- $2 billion in inventory—a selection of over 125,000 products!
- Custom configuration—we'll build your CPU to your specifications!

MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of $750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write ($5 min/$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

For your best price call 1-800-217-9492 macmall.com Priority Code: ZMM03MWRD1

macZONE NEW! JUST ANNOUNCED!

JUST ANNOUNCED!
NEW PowerBook G4
1 Gigahertz 15.2" Display

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $49 per month

Up to 512MB Memory FREE! See bottom of page for details.

NEW Apple PowerBook G4

867MHz
- 867MHz G4 processor
- 15.2" Display
- 256MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD/CD-RW
- Gigabit Ethernet
- AirPort Card Ready
- ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 with 32MB DDR SDRAM

$2294.98
#159229

1GHz
- 1GHz G4 processor
- 15.2" Display
- 512MB Memory
- 60GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- Gigabit Ethernet
- AirPort Card Included
- ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 with 64MB DDR SDRAM

$2994.98
#159230

Hurry– Price Drops on 667MHz and 800MHz PowerBooks Call for details

#722604 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – PowerBook G4 .... $349.99

Hurry– iBook price drops up to $300! Now starting at $949.98 Call for details!

JUST ANNOUNCED!
NEW iBook G3
800MHz
14.1" Display

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $27 per month

NEW Apple iBook G3

FREE 256MB RAM!

700MHz
- 700MHz G3 processor
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 128MB Memory
- 20GB Hard Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- Mac OS X Default

$994.98
#159224

800MHz
- 800MHz G3 processor
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 128MB Memory
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD/CD-RW Drive
- Mac OS X Default

$1294.98
#159225

800MHz
- 800MHz G3 processor
- 14.1" TFT Display
- 256MB Memory
- 30GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD/CD-RW Drive
- Mac OS X Default

$1594.98
#159226

#722603 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – iBook $249.99

Microsoft Office v. X Upgrade
ONLY $259.97

with FREE Fuji 128MB USB Drive – $100 Value!

See bottom page for details.

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Apple® Mac® OS X v10.2 with Ten for X Bundle
$134.97* #159415

*After $20 Mac Zone mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $154.97. While supplies last. SAVE $50 compared to products purchased separately.

Record your world to CD!

Toast with Jam
$159.97 #141946

Keep your finances current

Quicken 2003 for Mac
$59.99 #158947

Take the "work" out of wireless networking

Apple AirPort® Base Station 2.0
$294.99 #136155

#964263 AirPort Card $99.98

Easily add DVD authoring and long-term data storage to your Mac

LaCie d2 DVD-RW U&I Drive
$459.99 #154906

High-powered features, value

Sony DCR-TRV18 Digital Camcorder
$799.99 #150701

CLICK or CALL for Best Price!

User-friendly digital video backup

EZQuest 120GB External FireWire Cobra Hard Drive – 7200 rpm
$269.99 #149142

Don't forget your AppleCare — AppleCare Protection Plan — Starting at $149.99 Call for details.

CLICK on our website or CALL US for the latest price on this product.

FREE Memory Offer: Up to 512MB FREE memory with select Apple computers and professional $40 installation purchase. Allow up to one day for installation. Offer subject to change due to memory price volatility. Call for latest offers. Offer good while supplies last. Not valid with any other Mac Zone offers.

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Zones, Inc. are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers. ©2003 Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Power Mac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, AirPort, and FireWire are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. SuperDrive, iPod and eMac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleCare is a registered service mark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

1GHz PowerBook with SuperDrive
NEW iBooks Starting at $994.98

FREE Memory – Up to 512MB

PLUS FREE Epson C42UX Color Inkjet Printer
See bottom of page for details.

OR $100 OFF HP Deskjet 5550 Color Inkjet Printer
See bottom of page for details.

Microsoft Office v. X Full
ONLY $199

with select Apple CPU purchase – or FREE with 1.25GHz Power Mac
See bottom of facing page for details.

Authorized Reseller

FREE! 256MB-512MB Memory with select CPU purchase. See bottom of page for details.

Apple 23" Cinema HD Display $3494.98 #147870

#139208 Studio 17" $994.98
#124925 Cinema 22" $2494.98

NEW eMac G4

Starting at $1094.98 Call for details

NOW 17" Flat CRT with Super Drive!

NOW In-Stock!

iMac G4 New 17" flat screen

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $29 per month

Power Mac G4

Apple Instant Loan starting at only $38 per month

867MHz Dual
- 867MHz dual G4 processors
- L3 Cache – 1MB DDR SRAM per processor
- 256MB PC2100 DDR SDRAM
- 60GB Hard Drive
- Combo DVD-ROM/CD-RW
- Gigabit Ethernet
- NVIDIA GeForce4 MX with 32MB of DDR SDRAM

$1694.98 #159217

1GHz Dual
- 1GHz dual G4 processors
- L3 Cache – 1MB DDR SRAM per processor
- 256MB PC2700 DDR SDRAM
- 80GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- Gigabit Ethernet
- ATI Radeon 9000 Pro with 64MB of DDR SDRAM

$2494.98 #159218

1.25GHz Dual
- 1.25GHz dual G4 processors
- L3 Cache – 2MB DDR SRAM per processor
- 512MB PC2700 DDR SDRAM
- 120GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- Gigabit Ethernet
- ATI Radeon 9000 Pro with 64MB of DDR SDRAM

$3294.98 #159219

#722601 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan (Coverage includes Apple Display when Power Mac and Display are purchased on same invoice.) . . . $249.99

iMac G4

$150 Rebate While supplies last!

700MHz
- 700MHz G4 processor
- 15" LCD
- 128MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- CD-RW Drive
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX 32MB
- Apple Pro Speakers optional

$997.98* #163735

$100 Price Drop!

700MHz
- 700MHz G4 processor
- 15" LCD
- 256MB Memory
- 40GB Hard Drive
- Combo Drive DVD-ROM/CD-RW
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX 32MB
- Apple Pro Speakers

$1494.98 #147872

$100 Price Drop!

800MHz
- 800MHz G4 processor
- 15" LCD
- 256MB Memory
- 60GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- NVIDIA GeForce2 MX 32MB
- Apple Pro Speakers

$1694.98 #147873

800MHz
- 800MHz G4 processor
- 17" Widescreen LCD
- 256MB Memory
- 80GB Hard Drive
- SuperDrive DVD-R/CD-RW
- NVIDIA GeForce4 MX 32MB
- Apple Pro Speakers

$1994.98 #159213

*After $150 Mac Zone mail-in rebate. Requires purchase of 512MB RAM for additional $129.99 and $40 installation fee. Low Mac Zone price for all components is $1319.98 before rebate. HURRY! Offer good through 12/31/02 or while supplies last.

#722602 AppleCare 3-Year Protection Plan – iMac/eMac $149.99

Fast CD burner that won't burn your budget

LaCie 48x12x48x FireWire CD-RW
$179.99 #162917

Compile your own digital music CD library

Memorex CD-R – 100 Pack
$19.99* #159419

*After $10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $29.99. Offer good through 12/31/02.

High-speed printing, long-lasting results

NEW

EPSON® Stylus® C82 Printer
$149.99 #1002669

Now available for Windows!

Great Gift Idea

Apple iPod™ Starting At **$294.98**

#159202 iPod for Mac – 5GB $294.98
#159203 iPod for Mac – 10GB . . . $394.98
#159204 iPod for Mac – 20GB . . . $494.98

$100 PRICE DROP plus FREE 32MB Memory Stick*

Great Gift Idea

Sony DSC-S85 4.1MP Digital Camera
$499.99 #147266

*While supplies last.

Don't run out of "digital film" at a crucial moment

SanDisk 256MB CompactFlash™ Memory Card
$89.96 #924826

Advanced features for the power to shoot great photos

Canon PowerShot G3 4-Megapixel
$799.99 #1019720

NEW!

Add an irock and listen to your iPod on any FM receiver!

300W Wireless Music Adapter
$29.99 #952134

Microsoft Office v. X Offers: Get Microsoft Office v. X for only $199 with select Apple CPU purchase after Mac Zone mail-in rebate or for FREE with purchase of a 1.25GHz Power Mac Dual G4. Items must appear on same invoice. Regular low Mac Zone price: $437.99. **Fuji 128MB USB Drive Offer:** FREE with Microsoft Office v. X full or upgrade purchase. Fulfillment via mfr. Offers good through 1/7/03.

Printer Offers: FREE EPSON Stylus C42UX Printer with purchase of select new Apple CPU and after $30 Mac Zone mail-in rebate and $50 in mfr. mail-in rebates. Low Mac Zone price: $79.99. Ask for Item #162953. Offer good 10/1/02 through 12/31/02. $50 HP 5550 Deskjet Printer with purchase of select new Apple CPU and after $99 Apple mail-in rebate. Low Mac Zone price: $149.99. Offer good 10/25/02 through 1/07/03.

Up to $400 CASH BACK Offer: Get $200 CASH BACK on the Power Mac Dual G4/867MHz, $300 CASH BACK on the Power Mac Dual G4/1GHz, or $400 CASH BACK on the Power Mac Dual G4/1.25GHz with the purchase of 17" Studio Display, 22" Apple Cinema Display or 23" Apple Cinema HD Display. CPU and display must appear on same invoice. HURRY! Offer good through 12/31/02.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-425-430-3011
A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: ZONS

Source Code MW013

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

New iBooks, PowerBooks, & H

Authorized Reseller

New iBooks Now Up To 800MHz!

As Low As $994

FREE!* 384MB RAM Upgrade with iBook 14.1" pn#766964 only

FREE!† Carrying Case with all iBoooks listed!

FREE!* 256MB RAM with All 12.1 iBooks!

† After Rebate

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. Free Memory After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate. Offer Expires 12/31/02 or While Supplies Last.

#764352	700Mhz	12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	CD-ROM	$994
#764382	800Mhz	14.1"	128MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1294
#766964	800Mhz	14.1"	256MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1594
#664381	600Mhz	12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	CD-ROM	$944
#664383	700Mhz	12.1"	128MB of RAM	20GB HD	DVD Combo	$1194
#664386	700Mhz	14.1"	256MB of RAM	30GB HD	DVD Combo	$1494

eMac Now Up to 800MHz Starting at $994†

New Low Price!

FREE!* 256MB RAM with All eMacs!

Plus FREE** USB Floppy Drive with all eMacs

†After $100 Mail-in Rebate

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. ††Free Floppy Drive is After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate–Price Before Rebate is $49.95. All Offers Expire 12/31/02 or While Supplies Last.

#741320	700MHz	128MB	40GB	DVD/CD-RW	NVIDIA GeForce2MX	$994†
#741325	800MHz	256MB	60GB	SuperDrive	NVIDIA GeForce2MX	$1494

15" iMac G4

Only $994† #741497

FREE!* 512MB RAM on all G4 15" iMacs

Plus FREE** USB Floppy Drive with all iMacs

Don't Forget! Apple Care Protection Plan 3 Year Protection For iMacs Only $149 #951378

*$39.99 Installation Fee for FREE Memory. Free 512MB Memory after $49.95 Mail in Rebate. ††Free Floppy Drive is After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate–Price Before Rebate is $49.95. All Offers Expire 12/30/02 or While Supplies Last. †After $150 Mail-in-Rebate when purchased with a Transcend 512MB Memory – Call Sales Rep for details.

#643250	700Mhz	15" Screen	128mb	40GB HD	CDRW		$994†
#741484	700Mhz	15" Screen	256mb	40GB HD	DVD Combo	Pro Speakers	$1494
#741493	800Mhz	15" Screen	256mb	60GB HD	DVD-R	Pro Speakers	$1694
#767496	800Mhz	17" Screen	256mb	80GB HD	DVD-R	Pro Speakers	$1994

iMac 600MHz 40GB All-In-One

FREE!* 128MB RAM on all G3 iMacs

Plus FREE** USB Floppy Drive with all iMacs

Only $794

*$39.99 Installation Fee Applies. ††Free Floppy Drive is After $49.95 Mail-in Rebate–Price Before Rebate is $49.95. All Offers Expire 12/31/02 or While Supplies Last.

#741476	Snow	600MHz	128MB	40GB	24xCD	ATI Rage 128	$794

EPSON Stylus C42UX $49**

Inkjet Printers

#550180	Epson Stylus Color C42UX	$49.00**
#595729	Epson Stylus Color C62	$79.00*
#569528	Epson Stylus Color C82	$149.00
#956514	Epson Stylus Color Photo 825	$179.00
#540438	HP Deskjet 3820	$99.00
#579211	HP Deskjet 5550	$149.00
#74261	HP Deskjet 1220C PS Color	$479.00

*After $20 Mail-in Rebate **After $30 Mail-in Rebate

CPU Accelerators

#74264	Sonnet Encore G4 500/250Mhz w/ 1Mb Cache	$299.95
#59435	Sonnet Crescendo G4 450/200Mhz 1Mb Cache	$239.99
#961651	Sonnet Harmoni G3 500/Firewire Card For Imac A-D	$299.95
#539715	Sonnet Encore/St G4 800Mhz	$499.95
#540876	Sonnet Encore/St G4 1Ghz	$699.95

Accessories

#810315	Top Loading Notepac	$48.94
#47509	Keyspan USB To Twin Serial Adapter	$69.99
#354862	Apple Extra Battery Powerbook G4 Titanium	$129.00
#975672	Belkin Regulator Pro Gold USB 650 UPS	$149.99
#961874	Photo Control Docking Station/G4 Titanium	$209.99
#30726	APC Back UPS Pro 650 Beige	$239.99

Audio/Video Peripherals

#972281	Apple Apple Pro Speakers (White Insides)	$59.00
#951562	Sonnet Tango Adapter Card 2 Firewire/2 USB Port	$89.99
#369724	ATI Radeon 7000 Mac PCI 32MB NTSC	$118.99
#552375	ATI Radeon 9000 Pro Mac AGP 64MB NTSC	$125.99
#967178	ATI Radeon 8500 Mac AGP 64MB NTSC	$179.99
#953115	Eskape Lab MyVideo USB Video Capture	$149.00
#952775	Harman Kardon Soundstick 3 Piece USB Speakers	$178.99
#944700	Dazzle Multimedia Hollywood: 1394 DV (Mac)	$264.94
#961764	Formac Studio-Analog/DV Converter with TV Tuner	$389.00
#566453	Formac Studio-Analog/DV Converter	$269.00

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING Coolpix 2000 $229*

Digital Camera

#537920	Nikon Coolpix 2000 2.0MP 3X/2.5X USB	$229.00*
#969346	Nikon Coolpix 2500 2.0MP 3X/4X 16Mb CF USB	$279.00*
#974515	Nikon Coolpix 4500 4.0MP 4X/4X USB	$599.00†
#974509	Nikon Coolpix 5700 5.0MP 8X/4X 16Mb CF	$1,199.00
#962374	Canon Powershot G2 4MP 3X 32Mb Cf USB	$599.00

*After $20 Instant Rebate †After $50 Mail-in Rebate & $50 Instant Rebate

Input

#953969	Apple Apple Pro USB Optical Mouse	$59.00
#953968	Apple Apple Pro USB Keyboard	$59.00
#960688	Contour Shuttle Pro Multimedia Jog/Shuttle Cont	$89.00
#961944	Wacom Steel Graphire2 4X5 USB Tablet W/Pen	$99.00
#962688	Wacom Intuos2 6X8 W/Pen & 2D Mouse-USB	$349.99
#962689	Wacom Intuos2 9X12 W/Pen & 4D Mouse-USB	$469.99

SYSTECH 155-C-CH 15" LCD Display $299

#661840

Displays

#960097	Apple 17" LCD Studio Display	$994.00
#951070	Apple 22" LCD Cinema Display	$2,494.00
#970382	Apple 23" LCD Cinema HD Display	$3,494.00
#363234	Sony E540 21" .24mm 1900X1440	$559.00
#947137	Sony Multiscan G520 21" .24mm	$744.00
#554331	NEC DP2070SB-BK 22" .24mm 2048X1536	$739.00
#967667	Cornea MP704 17" LCD	$469.00
#962149	LaCie Electronblue 19" III 1600X1200 76Hz	$399.00
#962863	LaCie 22Inch Electron Blue III W/Hood	$999.00
#663867	Formac Gallery 2010 20" LCD	$1679.00

Canon ZR-40 Mini DV Camcorder $474.95

Digital Camcorders

#968280	Canon ZR40 Mini DV Camcorder	$474.95
#968282	Canon ZR45MC Mini DV Camcorder	$509.95
#968284	Canon ZR50MC Mini DV Camcorder	$619.00
#537667	Canon GL2 Mini DV Camcorder	$2,299.00
#968521	Sony DCR-PC 120BT Mini DV Camcorder	$1,599.00
#961666	Sony DSR-PD 150 Digital Camcorder	$3,399.00

Projectors

#794651	In Focus LP280 1000 Lumen SVGA 5.7lbs	$1,499.00
#956645	In Focus LP130 1100 Lumen XGA 3lbs	$2,799.00
#873442	Proxima X350 1100 Lumen XGA 3.5lbs	$3,199.00
#367270	Epson Powerlite 51C 1200 Lumen SVGA 6.8lbs	$1,569.00
#453620	Epson Powerlite 730C 2000 Lumen XGA 4.3lbs	$3,199.00

Networking

#874476	Belkin 4 Port Firewire Hub	$59.99
#957576	Belkin Firewire 6-Port Hub	$79.99
#35839	Asante Asantetalk 10BT To Localtalk Connection	$87.99
#962119	Apple Airport Card	$99.00
#965277	Apple Airport Base Station	$294.00
#771469	Macsense Xrouter Aero Wireless Cable/DSL Router	$199.99

Communications

#863922	Global Village Teleport 56K V.92 Ext Serial Modem	$78.99
#28300	US Robotics 56K V.90 Ext Mac Modem	$81.99
#862912	Zoom V.90 56K Ext USB Voice Modem	$94.99

www.clubmac.com

ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac should be returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. Refer to manufacturer's warranty for Non-ClubMac products. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. RETURNS: ClubMac extends all other manufacturer's return policies to its customers. Call for a Return Authorization (RA) number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RA# will be refused. NOTE: Non-ClubMac products may be returned for replacement only. Apple Branded Products are not returnable. If you experience problems with your Apple purchase contact Apple 1-800-500-7078.

uge Price Drops!

Authorized Reseller

Check Out The Winter Promotions!

NEW PowerBook G4

Now Up to 1GHz! Starting at 867MHz $2294

With Slot loading SuperDrive!

3 Year Protection For PowerBooks Only $349 #951380

FREE!† Carrying Case with all PowerBooks listed! † After Rebate

FREE!* 512MB Upgrade with Both New PowerBooks

*$39.99 Installation Fee Applies for Free Memory.

#765531	867Mhz	14.1"	256MB of RAM	40GB HD	56K	CDRW/DVD	$2294
#766962	1Ghz	14.1"	512MB of RAM	60GB HD	56K	SuperDrive w/Airport Card	$2994

Power Mac G4

Faster! Now Up to Dual Processor

Starting at $1694 Up to 1.25GHz!

Apple Care Protection Plan 3 Year Protection For Power Macs Only $249 #951377

FREE!* 512MB RAM with All Power Macs!

*$39.99 Installation for Free Memory. Offer Ends 12/31/02.

#664358	867MhzDP	256MB of RAM	60GB HD	DVD/CD-RW	$1694
#664395	1GHzDP	256MB of RAM	80GB HD	CD-RW/DVD-R	$2494
#664397	1.25GHzDP	512MB of RAM	120GB HD	CD-RW/DVD-R	$3294

FREE!† Epson Stylus Photo C42UX Printer

†Free printer is after Mail-in Rebates from Epson and ClubMac when purchased with any Apple CPU. Price before rebates is $79. Offer Valid from 10/01/02 – 12/31/02, or While Supplies Last.

Save Up to $400 On Select Apple Displays

Buy an Apple PM 867DP Save $200
Buy an Apple PM 1 GHz DP Save $300
Buy an Apple PM 1.25 GHz DP Save $400
Buy an Apple PB 867MHz Save $300
Buy an Apple PB 1GHz Save $400

CPU and Display must be purchased at the same time and on the same invoice. Offer ends 12/31/02. Call your sales representative for more details.

Price Before Savings
23" – $3494
22" – $2494
17" – $994

Office Party

Buy any Mac and Microsoft Office v.X and save $300 on the spot.

Full Version Only $188.99*

Product Ships in Promotional Packaging

660562

*When purchased with any qualifying Apple CPU. Offer ends 1/05/03.

Jedi Knight II $49.99 #534793

Software-Games

#358851	Aspyr Spiderman	$18.99
#968435	Aspyr Sims Hot Date Expansion Pack	$29.99
#965778	Aspyr Harry Potter And The Sorcerer's Stone	$29.99
#82299	Aspyr The Sims	$48.99
#452449	Aspyr Medal Of Honor: Allied Assault	$48.99
#367691	Aspyr Return To Castle Wolfenstein	$48.99
#430979	Aspyr Star Wars: Galactic Battlegrounds	$49.99
#967070	Infogrames Civilization 3	$39.99
#971491	Havas Warcraft III: Reign Of Chaos	$45.99

Scanners

#540952	Epson Perfection 1660P Photo 1600X3200	$178.00
#329807	Epson Perfection 2450 Photo Scanner	$399.99
#552287	Smartdisk Smartscan 2700 Film Scanner	$219.99
#332059	Microtek Scanmaker 4800 2400X1200	$89.99
#952795	Microtek Scanmaker 8700 Pro 42Bit	$698.00
#956698	Nikon Super Coolscan 4000 ED Film Scanner	$1,549.00

Minolta PagePro 1250E 17ppm Laser Printer $292.99

Laser Printers

#972923	Minolta Pagepro 1250E 17ppm 16MB	$292.99
#781206	Brother HI-1470N 15ppm	$498.99
#958348	HP LaserJet 1200SE 15ppm USB	$378.99
#957974	HP LaserJet 2200DN 19ppm USB	$1,058.00
#972514	HP LaserJet 4600DN Network Printer	$2,399.00

Mac OS X v10.2 $98.95*

*After $21 Mail-in Rebate Expires 12/31/02

Software-Business

#972337	Apple Appleworks 6.2.4	$77.99
#551926	Apple Mac OS X V10.2	$98.95*
#362191	Connectix Virtual PC 5 with Win XP Home	$199.99
#537929	Filemaker Pro 6.0 Mac Upgrade	$133.94
#501512	Filemaker Pro 6.0 Mac	$268.99
#640022	MYOB AccountEdge 3.0	$234.99
#208616	Microsoft Office V. X For Mac Upgrade	$259.96
#208615	Microsoft Office Mac V.X Full Version	$435.99

†FileMaker Pro 6 Upgrade requires qualifying previous versions

QuarkXpress 5.0 $699.94*

*After $100 Mail-in Rebate Expires 12/31/02

Software-Graphics

#963236	Adobe Illustrator 10 Upgrade	$139.94
#963234	Adobe Illustrator 10 Full Version	$389.94
#968964	Adobe Photoshop 7.0 Upgrade	$134.94
#968095	Adobe Photoshop 7.0 Full Version	$588.99
#447711	Adobe Design Collection 6.0	$999.00
#965797	QuarkXpress 5.0	$699.94*
#971076	Apple DVD Studio Pro 1.5	$968.99
#965830	Apple Final Cut Pro 3	$995.00

Stuffit Deluxe 7.0 #658619 $29.95*

*After $50 Mail-in Rebate for previous owners

Software-Utilities

#56470	Alsoft Diskwarrior 2.1	$63.99
#795108	Dataviz Maclink Plus Deluxe 13.0	$88.89
#372248	Symantec Norton Antivirus 8.0	$64.99
#374767	Symantec Norton Utilities 7.0	$94.99
#374768	Symantec Norton Systemworks 2.0	$119.99
#975774	Roxio Toast 5 Titanium	$79.89

GVP $449

200GB External FireWire Hard Drive Storage

#505570	GVP 80GB External FireWire HD 7200	$169.00
#505565	GVP 120GB External FireWire HD 7200	$229.00
#641667	GVP 200GB External FireWire HD 7200	$449.00
#505564	GVP 40X/12X/48X External FireWire CDRW	$169.00
#797415	Seagate Barracuda ATA IV 80GB HD ATA/100 7200	$113.99
#945652	Iomega Zip 250MB USB Powered Drive	$129.99
#492261	Iomega Zip 750MB USB Powered Drive	$164.99
#962073	Ezquest Cobra+ 80GB FireWire Ext HD 7200rpm	$199.00

NO SURCHARGE

SOURCE CODE: ZMWC234

ClubMac®

1-800-260-8549 24 hours 7 days a week

E-Mail: .....cmsales@clubmac.com
Local & International Sales .....(949) 768-8130
24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD
www.JandR.com
America Online Keyword: J&R

MAKE APPLE® THE CENTER OF YOUR DIGITAL WORLD!

www.JandR.com NOW Faster & Easier
America Online Keyword: J&R

MP3

Apple® iPod™ 5GB Portable MP3 Player For Mac®
•Ultra-slim, doubles as a FireWire® disk for files & applications •Holds up to 1,000 songs •2" LCD with white backlight •Browse your music with easy-to-use scroll wheel •Over 20 EQ presets •Store up to 1,000 contacts •Seamless integration with your Mac® •Rechargeable lithium polymer battery provides up to 10 hours of continuous playtime •Only 6.5 oz. •Includes earphones, AC adapter, FireWire® cable & iTunes™ 3

$299.99 (APP M8513LL/B)

Apple® iPod™ 10GB Portable MP3 Player For Mac®
(APP M8737LL/A) $399.99

Apple® iPod™ 20GB Portable MP3 Player For Mac®
(APP M8738LL/A) $499.99

APPLE® COMPUTERS

iBOOK® As Low As $999.99

Apple® iBook® G3/700 128/20GB/CD-ROM Notebook Computer
•12.1" XGA TFT display •700MHz PowerPC™ G3 •128MB SDRAM •20GB HD •CD-ROM drive •ATI Mobility Radeon 7500 graphics with 16MB VRAM •VGA, S-video, composite video output •V.92 modem •10/100BASE-T Ethernet •1-FireWire®/2-USB ports •Mac® OS 9/OS X •iPhoto™, iMovie™, iTunes™ & more

$999.99 (APP M8860LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iBook® Computers
(APP M8094LL/A) $249.99

G4 PowerBook® 1GHz Under $3000

Apple® PowerBook® G4/1GHz 512/60GB/Super Drive/GigE/AirPort®
•15.2" TFT •1GHz PowerPC™ G4 processor •512MB SDRAM •60GB hard drive •DVD-R/CD-RW Super Drive •ATI Mobility Radeon 9000 graphics w/64MB DDR SDRAM •DVI video-out •V.92 modem •10/100/1000 Ethernet •1-FireWire®/2-USB ports •AirPort™ wireless card •Up to 5-hr. battery life •Mac® OS 9/OS X

(APP M8859LL/A) $2999.99

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for PowerBook® Computers
(APP M8109LL/A) $299.99

Apple® G4 iMac® 800 256/80GB/SuperDrive™ All-In-One Computer
•800MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor •256MB SDRAM •80GB hard drive •SuperDrive™ (DVD-R/CD-RW) •NVIDIA GeForce4 MX graphics w/32MB SDRAM •56K modem •10/100 Ethernet •17" widescreen flat-panel display •2-FireWire®/3-USB ports •Mac® OS 9.2/OS X •iTunes™, iMovie™ 2 & more

$1999.99 (APP M8812LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iMac® G4 Computers
(APP M7812LL/B) $149.99

Apple® Power Mac® G4/Dual 867 256/60GB/Combo Drive/GigE MiniTower
•Dual 867MHz PowerPC™ G4 •133MHz system bus •256MB DDR SDRAM •60GB hard drive •DVD/CD-RW Combo Drive •V.92 modem •10/100/1000 Ethernet •Mac® OS X v 10.2/OS 9.2 •Monitor sold separately

$1699.99 (APP M8787LL/A)

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for PowerMac® G4 Computers
(APP M7811LL/B) $249.99

MONITORS

Sony GDM-C520K ARTISAN™ FD Trinitron® CRT Monitor
•19.8" viewable image size •Visually flat screen •2048 x 1536 max. res. •0.24mm grille pitch •Artisan™ Color Reference System •1-touch calibration •Dual inputs (HD15) •Dark gray •For Windows/Mac

$1799.99 (SON GDM-C520K)

Sony SDM-P232W/B 23" PREMIERPRO™ Wide Screen TFT Analog/Digital LCD Monitor
•1920 x 1200 max. resolution •350:1 contrast ratio •Panoramic 16:10 aspect ratio •170° H/V angle viewing •Auto image adjustments •Digital/analog inputs •Wall mountable •Black & silver •For PC/Mac

$2999.99 (SON SDM-P232W/B)

HARD DRIVE

LaCie External FireWire® Hard Drive
•7200 rpm rotational speed •2MB buffer •Ideal for professionals and home users, and for various applications such as databases, desktop publishing, digital content creation a nd digitial audio/video •FireWire® interface •For PC/Mac

60GB Hard Drive
$199.99 (LAC 300509)

80GB Hard Drive
$219.99 (LAC 300510)

120GB Hard Drive
$269.99 (LAC 300511)

DIGITAL CAMERAS

Canon PowerShot G3 Digital Zoom Camera Kit
•4.0 megapixels •4x-optical/3.6x-digital zoom •12 EOS-based shooting modes & FlexiZone AF/AE •DIGIC imaging processor & iSAPS technology •Enhanced movie mode & My Camera function •Direct print mode with select Canon printers •Adobe® Photoshop®, 32MB CompactFlash™, battery & remote

$749.99 (CAN G3/KIT)

Olympus CAMEDIA™ C-50 Zoom Digital Camera
•5 megapixels •3x optical zoom lens •4 scene program modes •QuickTime™ movie mode •32MB xD picture card •All metal body •Lithium-ion battery & charger
(OLM C50ZOOM)... $599.99

Sony DSC-P2 Cyber-Shot® Digital Camera
•2 megapixels •3x-opt./2x-dig. zoom •1600 x 1200 max. res. •3-area multi-point AF •Built-in flash •Self-timer •16MB Memory Stick® media •1.5" LCD •USB
(SON DSCP2)... $279.99

FREE Ground Shipping 12/31/02

HOME OFFICE

Brother MFC-3100 Color Multi-Function Center
•All-in-1 color fax/printer/copier/scanner & PC fax •Print up to 10 ppm-black/8 ppm-color & 2400 x 1200 dpi •2MB fax memory •Copier with up to 1200 x 1200 dpi & zoom •Color scanner up to 300 x 600 dpi-optical/2400 dpi-interpolated •Win/Mac compatible PC fax

$169.99 (BRT MFC3100)

Palm™ m130 Color Handheld
•Palm OS® v4.0 •8MB RAM •USB cradle •LiIon battery •Palm expansion card slot •Palm Mobile Connectivity software •1-button computer synchronization •PC/Mac software

$249.99 - $50 Mail-In Rebate thru 2/03/03
$199.99 (PLM P80704US)

DIGITAL CAMCORDERS

Panasonic® PV-DV851 Digital Palmcorder®
•Mini DV •Mega pixel CCD •10x-opt./100x-dig. zoom •2.5" color LCD monitor •Color viewfinder •Digital image stabilization •8MB SD memory card •5-mode program AE •PhotoShot™ built-in digital still camera •PHOTOVU LINK •i.LINK (IEEE 1394) PC interface •USB •Software

$599.99 (PAN PVDV851)

FREE Ground Shipping 12/31/02

Canon ZR40 MiniDV Digital Camcorder
•1/6" 460K pixel CCD •2.5" LCD •18x-optical/360x-digital zoom •Color viewfinder •TTL autofocus with manual focus •Image stabilizer •Digital photo mode •Color night shooting •FireWire® DV terminal •PC/Mac
(CAN ZR40)... $479.99

Sony DCR-TRV18 MiniDV Camcorder
•1/4" advanced HAD™ 680K CCD •Carl Zeiss® 10x-opt./120x-dig. zoom •2.5" SwivelScreen™ •8MB Memory Stick® •MPEG Movie EX •InfoLithium battery & wireless remote •i.LINK®/USB
(SON DCRTRV18)... $699.99

FREE Ground Shipping 12/31/02

J&R MUSIC WORLD COMPUTER WORLD
www.JandR.com

7 Days A Week Anywhere In The USA

TO ORDER TOLL FREE & RECEIVE OUR FREE CATALOGUE:

800-221-8180

Park Row • New York, NY 10038 • Fax: 800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MWM0103
(Prices Good Until 1/15/2003)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! • Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

Since 1987

MEGAHAUS

Everything High Tech all Under One Roof

Award Winning Service

We've been satisfying customers for nearly 15 years!

www.megahaus.com/mac

15 YEARS

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI				**INT.**
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318418N	$169
36.9GB	7200	2MB	ST336918N	$239
ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318438LW	$155
18.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST318406LW	$179
18.4GB	15,000	8MB	ST318452LW	$249
36.7GB	7200	2MB	ST336938LW	$225
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST336706LW	$259
36.7GB	15,000	8MB	ST336752LW	$395
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST373405LW	$559
181.6GB	7200	16MB	ST1181677LWV	$1179
ULTRA 320 SCSI				
18.4GB	15,000	8MB	ST318432LW	$259
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	ST336607LW	$309
36.7GB	15,000	8MB	ST336732LW	$409
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	ST373307LW	$579
146.8GB	10,000	8MB	ST3146807LW	$1089
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
20.0GB	5400	2MB	ST320014A	$65
40.8GB	7200	2MB	ST340016A	$83
60.0GB	7200	2MB	ST360021A	$98
80.0GB	7200	2MB	ST380021A	$115
120.0GB	7200	2MB	ST3120023A	$175

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/seagate

Maxtor

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	KW018L2	$139
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	KW036L4	$245
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	KW073L8	$539
IDE ULTRA ATA/133 FLUID BEARING				
20.0GB	7200	2MB	6E020L0	$75
30.0GB	7200	2MB	6E030L0	$79
40.0GB	7200	2MB	6E040L0	$87
60.0GB	7200	2MB	6Y060L0	$109
80.0GB	7200	2MB	6Y080L0	$125
120.0GB	7200	2MB	6Y120L0	$185
160.0GB	5400	2MB	4A160L0	$265

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/max

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N6350	$175
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	07N6340	$259
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N6300	$549
18.3GB	15,000	4MB	07N6800	$239
36.7GB	15,000	4MB	07N6801	$379
IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
40.0GB	7200	2MB	07N9208	$87
60.0GB	7200	2MB	07N9209	$105
80.0GB	7200	2MB	07N9210	$119
120.0GB	7200	2MB	07N9219	$179
180.0GB	7200	8MB	07N9216	$319
ULTRA 320 SCSI				
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	08K0342	$269
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	08K0332	$559
146.8GB	10,000	8MB	08K0322	$1059

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/ibm

Western Digital

IDE ULTRA ATA/100				
20.0GB	5400	2MB	WD200EB	$69
20.0GB	7200	2MB	WD200BB	$75
40.0GB	5400	2MB	WD400EB	$78
40.0GB	7200	2MB	WD400BB	$85
60.0GB	5400	2MB	WD600AB	$97
60.0GB	7200	2MB	WD600BB	$105
80.0GB	7200	2MB	WD800BB	$115
80.0GB	7200	8MB	WD800JB	$125
100.0GB	7200	8MB	WD1000BB8	$145
120.0GB	7200	2MB	WD1200BB	$175
120.0GB	7200	8MB	WD1200JB	$195
160.0GB	7200	2MB	WD1600BB	$275
180.0GB	7200	8MB	WD1800JB	$375
200.0GB	7200	2MB	WD2000BB	$409
200.0GB	7200	8MB	WD2000JB	$449

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/wd

FUJITSU

ULTRA 160 SCSI				
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3184MP	$149
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3367MP	$239
73.5GB	10,000	8MB	MAN3735MP	$539
ULTRA 320 SCSI				
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	MAP3367NP	$279
73.5GB	10,000	8MB	MAP3735NP	$609
147.0GB	10,000	8MB	MAP3147NP	$1059

Visit our website at www.megahaus.com/fuj

2.5 IDE LAPTOP

20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2018GAS	$102
30.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK3017GAS	$135
40.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK4018GAP	$169
60.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6021GAS	$345
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N8325	$105
30.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N8326	$139
40.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N8327	$169
60.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N8328	$405
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23DA-20F	$99
30.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23DA-30F	$139
40.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23DA-40F	$169
10.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2010AT	$85
20.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2020AT	$95
30.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2030AT	$135
40.0GB	9.5mm	Fujitsu	MHR2040AT	$165

USB DRIVES

3.5 HARD DRIVES W/CASE (5400RPM)		
20.0GB	USB-20GB	$169
40.0GB	USB-40GB	$185
60.0GB	USB-60GB	$199
80.0GB	USB-80GB	$229
120.0GB	USB120GB	$329
160.0GB	USB160GB	$395

USB 2.0 & FIREWIRE DRIVES

3.5 HARD DRIVES W/CASE (5400 RPM)		
20.0GB	CFW-20GB54	$185
40.0GB	CFW-40GB54	$199
60.0GB	CFW-60GB54	$229
80.0GB	CFW-80GB54	$249
120.0GB	CFW120GB54	$299
160.0GB	CFW160GB54	$439
3.5 HARD DRIVES W/CASE (7200 RPM)		
20.0GB	CFW-20GB72	$195
40.0GB	CFW-40GB72	$209
60.0GB	CFW-60GB72	$239
80.0GB	CFW-80GB72	$259
120.0GB	CFW120GB72	$309

CONTROLLERS

FIREWIRE		
WD 1394 PCI Card	WDAD004RNW	$52
WD 1394 CardBus	WDAD003RNW	$82
ATA 66/100/133		
Sonnet ATA/100 PCI	TAT-100	$89
A Card ATA/100 PCI	AEC-6280M	$105
A Card RAID/66 PCI	AEC-6860M	$139
Sonnet ATA/133 PCI	TAT-133	$99
A Card ATA/133 PCI	AEC-6880M	$169
Sonnet RAID/133 PCI	TAT-133R	$195
SCSI ULTRA/WIDE/ULTRA 160		
A Card Ultra SCSI	AEC-6712TUM	$47
A Card Wide SCSI	AEC-6712UWM	$92
A Card U160 SCSI	AEC-67160M	$155
Adaptec U160 SCSI	APD29160MAC	$315
Adaptec Dual U160 SCSI	APD39160MAC	$405

CD-RW'S

FIREWIRE REWRITABLE

Yamaha 44x24x44, External FireWire & USB 2.0 Kit
CRW-F1ZDX $272

CDCyclone 40x12x48 w/Software, Cable & Media
7070 $195

TDK 24x10x40 VeloCD Drive Kit
FE-241040BX $239

SCSI REWRITABLE

Plextor 12x10x32 Packet Write, 4MB Buffer, Tray Loading
Int. PXW1210TSB $219
Ext. PXW1210TSBX $279

With Toast Mastering Software
Int. PXW1210TSM $289
Ext. PXW1210TSXM $349

Yamaha 44x24x44 Exclusive DiscT@2 Laser Labeling Sys.
Int. CRW-F1ZS $239
Ext. CRW-F1ZSX $319

U160 HARD DRIVE

Seagate.
18.4GB/15,000 RPM
8MB BUFFER
SCSI ULTRA 160
ST318452LW
$249

2.5 IDE HARD DRIVE

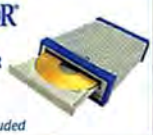
FUJITSU
20.0GB/2MB BUFFER
IDE LAPTOP DRIVE
MHR2020AT
$95

SCSI CD-RW DRIVE

YAMAHA
44X24X44
EXCLUSIVE LASER LABELING SYS.
Int. CRW-F1ZS **$239**
Ext. CRW-F1ZSX **$319**

USB 2.0 CD-RW

PLEXTOR
40X12X40
4MB BUFFER
PXW4012TUSW
$187
mac software not included



18" MONITOR

HITACHI
18" VIEWABLE
LCD FLAT-PANEL
CML181SXW
$1039

19" MONITOR

HITACHI
18" VIEWABLE
FLAT SCREEN CRT
CM715U-S11
$285

RAID SOLUTIONS

MEGA-RAID
2.5TB EXTERNAL
RAID SOLUTION
5400 RPM
RAID-ATA25M
$12,499

DIGITAL STORAGE

owerFile
FIREWIRE
200 CAPACITY
DVD JUKEBOX
11215
$1049

ZIP 750 DRIVE

ZIP 750MB
EXTERNAL
WITH SOFTWARE
IDE 32328 ..... **$139**
USB 2.0 32324 ..... **$172**

FIREWIRE DRIVE

PORTABLE
30GB FIREWIRE
DRIVE
32380
$249

TAPE DRIVE

SONY
SONY AIT EXTERNAL DEVICE
35-90 GB
USB 2.0 & FIREWIRE
SDX-420COMBO
$869

TAPE DRIVE

TAPESTOR DDS-4
20-40GB WITH SOFTWARE
STD2401LW-R
$899

Seagate.

NETWORK AREA STORAGE

MEGA-NAS

480GB NAS SOLUTION 10/100
NASAS-2040/480G
$3595

USB 2.0 CD-RW

ARTEC
ARTEC RETAIL KIT
32X12X48
27904
$159

CALL US FOR HARD TO FIND PARTS!

1/03 Mac World

VISA · MasterCard · Discover

Powered By Everest Enterprise

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281) 534-3919 Fax: (281) 534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 16% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. For complete terms and policies, please visit our website. ©2003 Megahaus, Inc.

1.800.786.1184

www.megahaus.com

Sales lines open:
M-F 7-8, Sat 9-1, CST

Secure Ordering
Para Llamadas En Español
(800) 786 - 1174

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

OSX Showcase

Stone Design	stone.com
El Gato Software	elgato.com

Developer Showcase

Data Video Corp.	datavideo-tek.com
Gefen	gefen.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
Data Video Corp.	datavideo-tek.com
CompuCable	compucable.com
Orange Micro	orangemicro.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com
PPX2	ppx2.com
Biomorph Interactive	biomorphdesk.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
Photo Control	photo-control.com
Worth Data	barcodehq.com
Acme Made	acmemade.com
Eskape Labs	eskapelabs.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
GeeThree.com	geethree.com
Time Image	timeimage.com
Hoodman Corporation	hoodmanusa.com
MarWare	marware.com
iSkin	iskin.biz
Everything iPod	everythingipod.com
The PowerSource	thepowersource.com
CoolShield.com	coolshield.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
Pitsco LEGO Dacta	pldstore.com

Services Showcase

Lazarus	lazarus.com
Drive Savers	drivesavers.com
Copy Craft	copycraft.com
Fat Cow Hosting	fatcow.com
Inkfarm.com	inkfarm.com
Full Sail Real World Education	fullsail.com
AmericasPrinter.com	americasprinter.com
Presentation Services	imagers.com
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Mac Solution Experts	macsolutionexperts.com
Sharpdots	sharpdots.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com

Direct Showcase

POS Direct	posdirect.com
Journey Educational	journeyed.com
Musitek	musitek.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com
1-800-4-Memory	18004memory.com
Mac Pro	mac-pro.com
Ramjet	ramjet.com
Applelinks.com	thinkdifferentstore.com
Piranha Tech	piranhatech.com
Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Sprysoft	sprysoft.com
PowerMax	powermax.com
Otherworld Computing	macsales.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
MegaMacs	megamacs.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com

For more information, contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

FREE UPGRADES FOR LIFE!

TIRED OF BEING SHAKEN DOWN FOR EXPENSIVE, BUGGY, FORCED UPGRADES FROM THE BIG VENDORS? JOIN THE PEOPLE WHO BELIEVE THAT YOU SHOULD BUY SOMETHING ONCE – AND HAVE IT FOREVER! SUPPORT AN OPEN AND FREE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY NOT RUN BY MARKETING TYPES OR BEAN COUNTERS.

Built for Mac OS X

The applications in Stone Studio — starring Create® — have all the most used features of these applications: Illustrator, Quark Xpress, DreamWeaver, Freehand, Corel Draw, PageMaker, Timeslips, Acrobat Writer, Stuffit Deluxe, ImageReady, iPhoto and more. Visit **www.stone.com/Stone_Studio_Successes** to see how people just like you get their best ideas out into the world.

STONE STUDIO™

7 APPS 1 LOW PRICE 0 PAID UPGRADES

STONE STUDIO DOWNLOAD NOW FROM WWW.STONE.COM

Create® StuffIt™ PackUp&Go™ SliceAndDice™ PhotoToWeb® TimeEqualsMoney™ Pstill™

$299

©2002 STONE DESIGN CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

EYE TV
DIGITAL VIDEO RECORDER

Any Time
With EyeTV you can watch shows when it is convenient for you. It's like making the networks rearrange their schedules just for you!

Macworld BEST OF SHOW 2NOYOC2

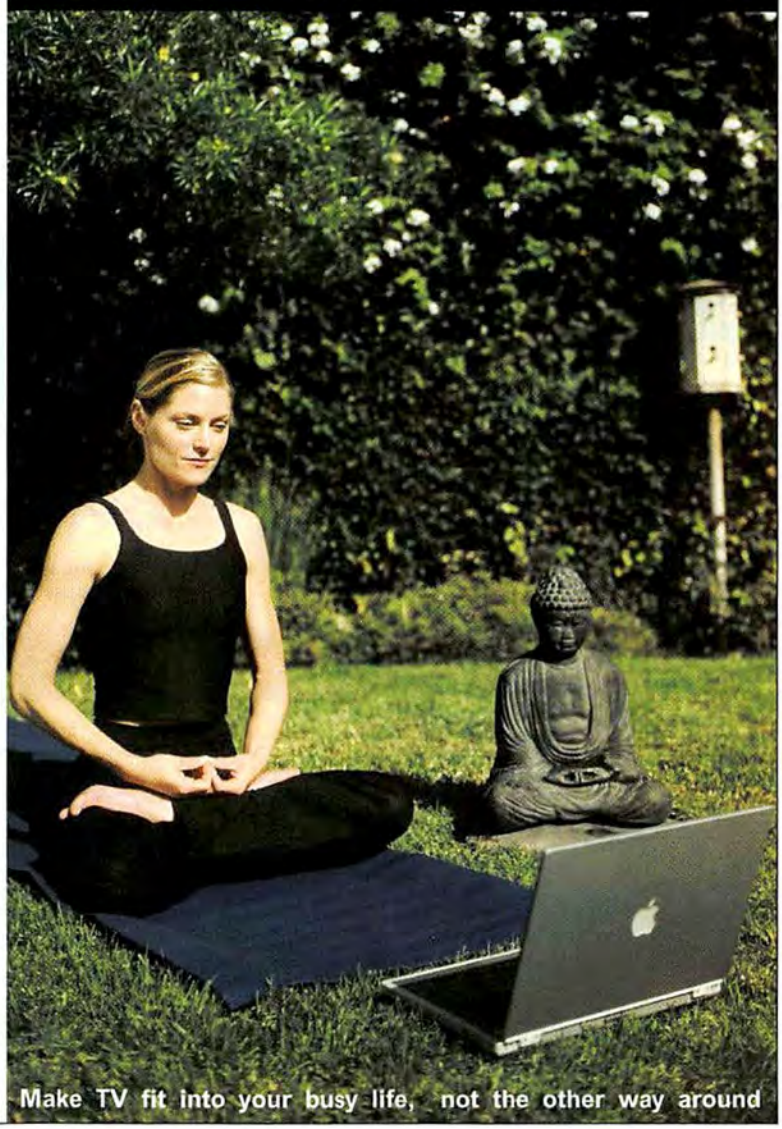
Any Place
You can record dozens of hours of programs on a typical Mac hard drive. PowerBook and iBook users can watch their favorite shows on a plane, at the beach, anywhere.

Your Shows
Use EyeTV's program guide to find your favorite TV shows. Search by title, actor, or genre. Watch it now or automatically record it for later.

Your Way
EyeTV gives you the power to pause the show, even live television, and resume watching whenever you're ready. Use Instant Replay to go back and see that scene again or use Jump to skip over commercials.

www.elgato.com

Any Place, Any Time . . .



Make TV fit into your busy life, not the other way around

GROW YOUR BUSINESS
1.800.597.1594
Macworld

"Data Memory Systems has been advertising in Macworld since 1996 and over that period, we have realized the largest return on investment of all other print media advertising that we've done . . . Macworld is where our advertising will stay."

DAVE WEIDLICH, MARKETING MANAGER, DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

SHOWCASE
YOUR PRODUCTS TO OVER
2 MILLION READERS
*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS v. 8.0
Macworld
800.597.1594

datavideo
DAC-100 DVCONVERTER

CONVERT
BOTH WAYS!
THE SIMPLEST SOLUTION FOR
DIGITAL/ANALOG CONVERSION

- Edit DV and export VHS, S-VHS, HI-8
- Import VHS, S-VHS, HI-8
- Works with NTSC or PAL
- 12 bit / 16 bit Audio Sampling

Find a dealer at 888-809-3282
www.datavideo-tek.com

ADC • DVI • CAT-5 • USB
Extenders • Converters • Switchers • Distribution • Adapters

ex·tend·it ADC Switcher
ADC, DVI, USB and Audio Switcher

Ideal for switching Monitor, Keyboard/Mouse and Audio
between two computers connected to an ADC Flat Panel Display

GEFEN Inc.

DVI to ADC
Conversion Box
Extends and Connects an
Apple Flat Panel Display to any Mac or PC Computer

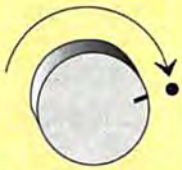
Macworld

800-545-6900 www.gefen.com

PUMP UP THE
VOLUME

"I have to give Macworld Showcase part of the credit for our four-fold growth last year . . . There is no substitute for an ad in Macworld"

ERIC PRENTICE, CEO
DR. BOTT LLC



Macworld

1.800.597.1594

Help For The DVD-Challenged

USB Instant DVD For Mac- $499 MSRP

* CD-RW drive required for creating CD-RW disks. FireWire DVD recordable drive or SuperDrive required to create DVD disks.
Don't Steal Movies

Capture & create your video then burn DVDs or VCDs to play on your DVD player!

- USB Instant DVD For Mac gives you all the tools you need for capturing video in DVD/MPEG-2 format from ANY Analog video source (Camcorder, VCR, DVDPlayer, etc.)
- Capture Audio/Video in REAL TIME at full DVD 720 x 480 resolution
- Edit videos and send back to VCR or burn to DVD or Video CD*
- ***Includes:*** Pixela Video Capture & DVD- Authoring Software
- Mac OS 10.1 or 10.2 Only

Connect — Create — Store

PYRO 1394DV for Notebooks
- Add 2 FireWire ports (one 6-pin & one 4-pin) to your Mac notebook - $79

PYRO 1394 WebCam
- High-quality, FireWire video conferencing
- Includes Mac software for Mac & PC users - $79

PYRO 1394 Drive Kit
- Convert your IDE hard drive or CD/DVD drive into an external FireWire drive (also available in USB 2.0) - $99

Mac USB FireWire

ADS products are available everywhere including: Mac Zones, Mac Mall, CompUSA, B&H Photo, Video Guys, DV Direct, Data Vision, CWOL.com, J&R Music World, Micro Center, MacWarehouse, ComputerWorld Canada, Macsales.com& more!

ADS TECHNOLOGIES

Cerritos, CA - 800-888-5244
www.adstech.com

FIND A DEALER AT 888.809.3282
www.datavideo-tek.com

POWER -
now PORTABLE

THE DVBANK
FIREWIRE DV RECORDER

datavideo®

Capture DV content directly to a high performance disk drive-based system while shooting, or anytime afterwards. Seamless loop playback is perfect for presentation playback. Available in 60 or 100 Gigabyte configurations, with 4.5 or 7.5 hours of DV storage time. Optional RS422, RS232 control.

GROW YOUR BUSINESS
1.800.597.1594
Macworld

"Data Memory Systems has been advertising in Macworld since 1996 and over that period, we have realized the largest return on investment of all other print media advertising that we've done . . . Macworld is where our advertising will stay."

DAVE WEIDLICH, MARKETING MANAGER, DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

"One Small Step for *i*BOT
One Giant Leap for Web Cams"

*i*BOT

World's first FireWire® Web Cam!
Warp speed provided by FireWire® Technology

The iBOT plugs into any FireWire® port on your Macintosh and offers you the highest quality video conferencing and video creation. The iBOT, using FireWire® technology, runs up to 10 times faster than current USB web cams.
The iBOT works on Mac OS 9 and OS X.

AVAILABLE AT:
MicroCenter
Fry's Electronics
1394 FireStation.com
& others

Orange Micro inc.
www.orangemicro.com

Choose 61 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

ADC Video, Storage, USB 2.0 Connectivity Solutions

CompuCable Manufacturing Group

Maximize Your ADC Investments

- **2-Port ADC Hybrid Sharer:** Share ADC Monitor with DVI and ADC systems!
- **2-Port ADC Monitor Sharer:** Share ADC Monitor with 2 DVI systems!
- **DVI-to-ADC Adapter**
- **ADC-to-DVI Adapter**

Fast Data Transfer & Reliable Back Up

- **X-MeM:** Portable External FireWire + USB Mass Storage
- **FireXpress 250 Kit:** Converts 2.5" HDD to External FireWire + USB 2.0 HDD
- **FireXpress 350 Kit:** Converts 3.5" HDD to External FireWire + USB 2.0 HDD
- **FireXpress 525 Kit:** Converts 3.5" & 5.25" Drives to External FireWire+ USB 2.0 Storage
- **FireXpress 250 Drives:** 20/30/40/60GB Portable 2.5" FireWire + USB 2.0 Hard Drives

Access High-Speed USB 2.0 Peripherals

- **USB 2 Cardbus Adapter:** Add 2 Hi-Speed USB 2.0 Ports to Your Laptop Computer!
- **USB 2-to-Ultra SCSI adapter:** Access Your SCSI Devices via High-Speed USB 2.0!
- **4-Port USB 2.0 Hub:** Add 4 USB 2.0 Ports to Your Computer!

CompuCable Manufacturing Group
1-800-344-6921
www.compucable.com/mac

S.M.A.R.T. FireWire - 1394 Hot-Swap - ULTRA 320 SCSI

S.M.A.R.T. FireWire Case Kits

$199

S.M.A.R.T. (Self Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology) adds reliability. Now you can monitor performance, predict possible data loss, and know everything you ever wanted about your drive. It's like having a technician built into every case. Small lightweight, compact size (6x8x11/4) make this the best there is.

FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

$139

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.

- 50 Watt Power Supply
- 40MB/s Fast FireWire
- 1 Year Warranty
- Supplies power to bus

Cases come with additional face panels.

Now with ATA-6!

FireVue™ FireWire Bridge Boards

$89

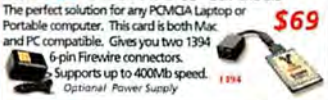
If you have an existing case or if you want to have an internal drive connected to the FireWire bus then this is the solution for you. It plugs into any IDE Hard Drive and converts it to FireWire. With its super fast 40MB/s operation it the fastest choice on the market to date.

- Up to 2 Drives supported
- Large Capacity Drives Supported
- Fast 40MB/s speed
- Mounts in any case

FireVue™ FireWire to Cardbus

$69

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Optional Power Supply



FireVue™ FireWire to PCI Host

$69

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, and XP.

SCSI Vue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire
- 100 Styles in Stock

From: **$39**

LVD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

From: **$39**

Features:
- Perfect 50 or 132 Ohm Impedance
- Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

FIREWIRE PRODUCTS

Our FireWire Hot-Swap Systems will transfer data at speeds up to 100MB/s!!! RAID or JBOD

FireVue™ FireWire RAID / JBOD systems offer up to 960 gigabytes of storage. Now you can have all the storage you want at affordable prices. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; using 3 channels our data transfer rate hits 100MB/s!

960 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

8 - Bay Tower holds 960 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Trays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$3999 System
$1599 Case Kit

480 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

4 - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Trays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$1999 System
$799 Case Kit

240 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

2 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Trays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

$999 System
$399 Case Kit

Our Hot-Swappable RAID / JBOD Systems offer quick and easy tray interchangability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Tray includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 / 133 Drives offering low cost and high reliability.

FireVue™ FireWire Aluminum RAID

Our Hot-Swappable Aluminum RAID / JBOD (just a bunch of drives) Systems offer quick and easy tray interchangability.

Case Kits from $549

These cool running lightweight Aluminum Towers are easy to move around from computer to computer. The Frosty Trays are completely compatible with the the Red Colored Trays. Each Hot-Swap Tray includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 / 133 Drives offering low cost and high reliability.

FireVue™ Gold FireWire Cables

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

From: **$19**

Our 32' 6 pin to 6 pin Cable is a Granite exclusive. These cables go longer because they are made better! 2 x Specification.

FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

LED shows that power is being supplied **$19.95**

6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in Raid Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

FireVue™ FireWire Snap-In Cables

These Snap-in FireWire Cables allow you to easily install a FireWire drive into any existing case or computer. 6", 12" 18", 30" **$13.95**

FireVue™ FireWire Adapters

$19.95

- 4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
- 6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables
- 4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable
- 6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

ULTRA 320 SCSI PRODUCTS

SCSI Vue™ Ultra 320 SCSI Cases

From: **$99**

OPTIONS:
- Ultra 320 LVD Cable Kit
- Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS
- Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket
- 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk
- Temp Alarm System

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

SCSI Vue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 320 SCSI Towers 12 & 24 Bay

From: **$999**

SCSI Vue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.

$399

Download Our Color Catalog at... www.granitedigital.com

S.M.A.R.T. FireWire Hot-Swaps

$299 Complete, Includes one Tray

S.M.A.R.T. Technology for reliability and Hot-Swap for affordable, easy removability. This is the ultimate storage system on the market. It is the idea solution for large backups, DV, AV, and other large storage needs. Your data is safe in our SMART Hot-Swap System.

Additional TRAYS **$49.95**

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swaps

Hot-Swap Case Kit $229

Additional TRAYS **$29.95**

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Case Kits offer versatility and low cost transportable data storage. You simply buy the kit and as many extra bays to hold all the storage you need. Perfect for video production jobs, just dedicate a drive and bay for every job. With the low cost of IDE storage this system is one of the most cost effective "on-line" storage systems available.

Hot-Swap w/ 60 Gig IBM $379
Hot-Swap w/ 120 Gig IBM $509

Above systems include, everything needed to plug and play on any Mac or Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, XP platform.

FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

$159

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

FireVue™ FireWire 6 Port HUB

These Firewire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

$69

Gold VHD Ultra320 SCSI Cable

From: **$109**

Features:
- New .3mm Ultra 320 SCSI Connector
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters

SCSI Vue™ Active Terminator

From: **$39**

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite DIGITAL

Online Catalog at... www.granitedigital.com — *Granite "The Solution Company"*

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Choose 186 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Get Smart

The FireWire Drive with a technician built in.

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L

patent pending

LCD Displays S.M.A.R.T. (Self Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology) for the ultimate in Reliability.

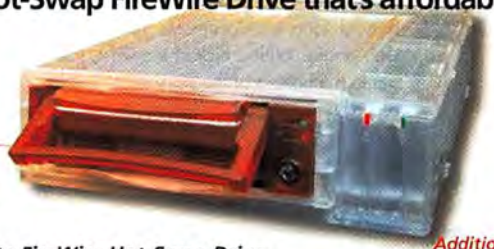
Ever wondered what's really going on inside that box? With the new line of ***SMART Drives*** from Granite Digital, you will never have to wonder again. This FireWire IEEE1394 enclosure includes a Microprocessor and LCD display that will tell you everything you ever wanted to know about your drive's condition. It's like having your own technician built into every case. The case also monitors drive performance for speed-intensive operations like DV and AV and it helps keep your data safe and secure.

So, if your looking for the safest place to store your data, and if you like the idea of knowing what's going on before you have a problem, then the ***SMART Drive*** from Granite is the drive for you.

Unlike other FireWire companies, Granite writes its own firmware and supports more drives than anyone else. Our easy to use upgrade and browser utilities keep us ahead of the competition while giving our customers the information that they need....spoil yourself and Get Smart.

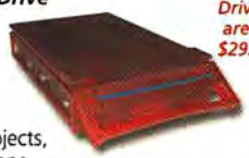
Get Hot

The Hot-Swap FireWire Drive that's affordable.



Hot-Swap Tray pulls out quickly.

Additional Drive Trays are only $29.95



The new Granite ***FireWire Hot-Swap Drive*** is one of the most versatile storage systems on the market. With the low cost of IDE hard drives you can now affordably use hard drives to backup your computer, transport large amounts of data, dedicate drives for projects, and completely eliminate the need for tape drives and other archival systems. It's the ideal solution for your removable storage needs, and it is faster than all other types of archival systems. The key to our ***FireWire Hot-Swap Drive System*** is our low cost hard drive trays. These affordable trays hold low cost IDE hard drives. Both Macintosh & Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, and XP are completely supported without the need of any software or additional drivers...just plug it in and you are up and running.

Get our full color catalog online at www.granitedigital.com

Granite Digital• 3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587 • 510-471-6442-tel • 510-471-6267-fax

Choose 186 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Jump back, Jack, we can put your Mac inside of any standard 19-inch equipment rack. That's not all that Marathon can do; we can put your monitor inside there too. Your CRT, your LCD, we can rack it up as easy as A B C.

RACK YOUR WORLD

With iRack for iMac and a 40-Unit high rack, put forty CPUs in one six-foot-high stack. Get off of the desk, get up off the shelf. You got your Mac, we got your rack. Install it yourself. We're Marathon. That's all. We're gone.

G•Rack for G4

MARATHON COMPUTER

www.marathoncomputer.com
email: info@marathoncomputer.com
800·832·6326 · 615·367·6467

SHOWCASE
YOUR PRODUCTS
TO OVER 2 MILLION READERS
*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS v. 8.0
Macworld
1.800.597.1594

PubPro X2
Publication Management Software
"I bought PPX2 to help run our 3 magazines and in the first month I caught 2 human errors and saved the company $3000 in lost revenues"
-Typical PPX2 Customer
www.ppx2.com

simple adjustability

biomorph.com
free catalog 888 302-DESK
biomorph interactive desk

Choose 161 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

What can PowerMate do for you?

Take It For A Scroll
PowerMate is the fastest way to scroll through long text documents, spreadsheets, web pages. With a flick of the wrist, you get to the bottom of the story in record time.

Pump Up The Volume

PowerMate is the coolest volume knob your desk has ever seen. Crank up your MP3s and CDs. Then with a push of its button, mute your music to answer the phone and handle the complaints.

Make Movies With A Twist
Edit your video masterpiece with your very own Jog/Shuttle wheel. Use PowerMate to scroll through and trim unwanted footage with the push of a button.

Power Control
PowerMate is an assignable controller. That means you can program it to do anything you want in any application. Program the wheel to scroll your email, set the button to switch to your browser. Customize it to your needs and get wild.

PowerMate
USB Multimedia Controller & Input Device

ONLY $45.00

PowerMate is the coolest volume knob your Mac has ever seen and so much more. Use it to edit iMovies, scroll through long documents and web pages. Best of all, PowerMate is an assignable controller. Program it to do anything you want in any application. PowerMate - take it for a spin.

JUST $35.00

iMic
USB Audio Interface

- Adds stereo audio input to your Mac
- Plug-and-Play, no software required
- Portable, no installation or power needed
- Supports MP3, QuickTime and AIFF files

JUST $39.00

USBAudio Hub
4-Port USB Hub for Audio

- Optimized for USB-based audio recording
- Works both powered and unpowered
- External power supply included
- Functions as standard USB 4-port hub

ONLY $19.99

PowerPodAuto
Ultimate iPod Car Charger

- Works with any cigarette lighter or 12V accessory port in your car, truck or boat
- Charges while playing your music
- Uses any FireWire cable for custom fit

Now you have two **easy** ways to purchase your Griffin Technology product directly.
Order by phone at 615-399-7000 or **order online** at **www.griffintechnology.com/store**.

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGY ORDER NOW **615-399-7000** **www.griffintechnology.com**

Docking Stations for G4 PowerBooks and 2001 iBooks

$244.95 titanium
$229.95 black

$159.95 white
$144.95 black

Convert your PowerBook or iBook to a desktop system in seconds.

- Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors.
- New release levers for easier docking and undocking.
- Adds only 3" to rear when docked.
- Also available for G3 PowerBooks.

BookEndz

A Division of Photo Control Corporation
4800 Quebec Ave. N, Minneapolis, MN 55428
Phone: (763) 537-3601 • Fax: (763) 537-2852
www.photo-control.com

www.bookendzdocks.com

Norman Camerz

BookEndz Lindahl

Bar Code Headquarters

Broad selection of Mac bar code products

- Portable Bar Code Readers
- Integrated USB Readers
- Keyboard Readers
- Wand, CCD or Laser Scanners
- Magstripe Scanners
- Wireless Scanners
- Wireless Interactive RF Terminals
- Postscript Bar Code Fonts
- Polyester Label Stock
- Made in the USA

Call us toll-free at 800-345-4220

or visit us online at **www.barcodehq.com**

- Technically superior products
- Shop online at www.barcodehq.com
- Free Catalog & Bar Code Primer
- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 18 years of dedicated customer service
- Toll-free technical support
- Same-day shipping
- Free 2-day air in US

Ph. (831) 458-9938 • Fax (831) 458-9964 • Email wds@barcodehq.com

WORTH data

Protection + Design = iCover

Introducing the Acme Made iCover, an affordable and attractive solution to protect your Macintosh display from the hazards of everyday life. Acme Made.

www.acmemade.com

iMacs • Studio Displays • Cinema Displays • Custom Orders

Got OS X TV?

MyTV2GO and MyTV... TV for your Mac

Eskape Labs
A Hauppauge Company

From $79

From $134

Now with OS X support included

download new OS X software at www.eskapelabs.com/tech.html

You've got to see it to believe it!

www.eskapelabs.com

JBR ClubMac MICRO CENTER iDEPOT MacMall

SHOWCASE

YOUR PRODUCTS TO OVER

2 MILLION READERS

*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS v. 8.0

Macworld

800.597.1594

(LAST MINUTE)

GREAT GIFTS

iPod Connection Kit

Connect your iPod to your computer or car, home, or portable sound systems.

EyeTV

Pause, skip commercials, watch, and record your favorite shows.

EL•GATO SOFTWARE

Sportfolio Case

Protect your laptop with these attractive and durable neoprene carriers. MARWARE

Podium CoolPad

Raise your computer from your lap to a more ergonomically-correct comfort level.

ROAD TOOLS

AutoCharger for iPod

Charge your iPod through your car's cigarette lighter. Perfect for road trips.

Opti-Glow Mini Mouse

Navigate smoothly and accurately with this small, three button, scrolling optical mouse.

Swann

Monsoon Speakers

Get state-of-the-art sound with Monsoon's powerful and compact speaker sets. MONSOON

T3 USB Hubs

Thumb-sized, semi-self-powered 3 port USB hubs. Weighs less than an ounce.

PowerMate

Control all of your computer's audio with this fully programmable USB button.

GRIFFIN

FOR GEEKS!

Drive 10

Repair almost any drive problem on your Mac OS X.

MICROMAT

iSkin for iPod

Protect your iPod with this durable, flexible, silicon skin. iSkin

Keyboard iSkin

Protect your laptop's screen and keyboard with iSkin's flexible silicon cover. iSkin

KOSS Stereophones

These high quality stereo headphones provide clear accurate sound.

USB Flash Key

Store up to 256 MB on this keychain sized USB pocket drive.

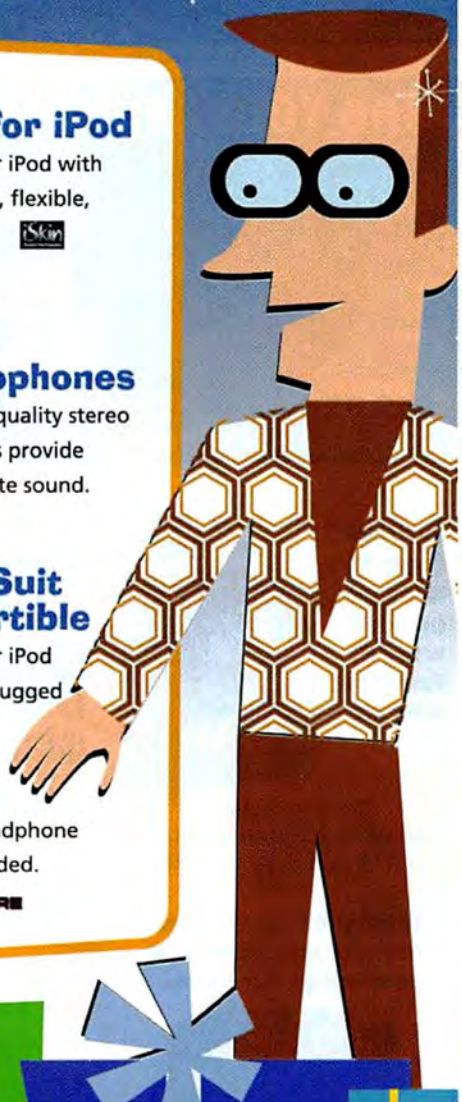
Notebook DriveDock

Provides a FireWire port for complete use and control of your uninstalled hard drive. wiebetech

SportSuit Convertible

Protect your iPod with these rugged neoprene cases. Arm strap, belt clip and headphone pouch included.

MARWARE



Contact your local RESELLER to purchase Dr. Bott products.

Dr. Bott www.drbott.com toll free: 877.611.2688 503.582.9944

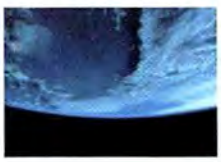
Choose 173 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Slick
Transitions & Effects
Plug-ins for iMovie
Ideally suited for documentaries, independent films, or any video project.
4 Volumes!
Macworld BEST OF SHOW 2002
Fog Mattes Vapor Flare Whirls
buy CD or download at: www.geethree.com
Gee three

Choose 162 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

See Your Laptop's Screen Outside!
$39.95
800.818.3946
www.HoodmanUSA.com

Amazing!
10 Volume Film Library
ONLY $195.00
ALL ROYALTY-FREE • ON MINI DV
View Demo and Order at
www.timeimage.com
HUNDREDS OF SHOTS
Time Lapse, World Locations, NASA, War, 3-D Animations, and More!
Perfect for Final Cut Pro, Premiere, After Effects, Avid, and iMovie
(We Accept Checks and MOs)



SportSuit™ Convertible.
The best sports case available for the iPod. Many colors and wearing options.

Visit our web site at:
www.marware.com
for more information on our Apple products.

SportFolio™ neoprene cases for iBook and G4 laptops. Maximum protection, minimum bulk, abundant storage.

954-927-6031

iSkin
for
iBook™
iPod™
iMac™

New iSkin designs every month
over 75 colors
Silicone Solutions
www.iskin.biz
Designed and manufactured by LAJ in Main Land China

SHOWCASE
YOUR PRODUCTS
TO OVER 2 MILLION READERS
*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS v. 8.0
Macworld
1.800.597.1594

Register To Win A FREE iPod™
*No purchase necessary
The Aqua Jam Jacket

A translucent silicone iPod™ case
Fits ALL iPod™ models!

Over 100 different iPod™ Accessories!
Only at...
everythingipod.com
The Number One Source for iPod™ Accessories

ThePowerSource.com
portable power specialist

Introductory price
$39.95
Half the cost of others!

Order directly from:
www.ThePowerSource.com

-Designed for iBooks and PowerBooks
-Exceeds Apple's requirements
-One Year Warranty

New!
AC & Auto Power Adapters

IMPROVE VISIBILITY with CoolShield

$39.95
Order Online

Elegant & efficient design with no need for velcro or attachments

Reduces strain on the eyes by preventing wash-out effect of reflected light while working outdoors.

Maintains confidentiality of screen contents

Smartlyte™ allows you to work in darkened places

www.coolshield.com

Protects your Powerbook® G4 and iBook® monitors

Slides easily over the screen panel, lying in between the keyboard and monitor

Preserves your computer's like-new appearance

Prevents scratches to your computer when stored in your briefcase or backpack

www.screensleeve.com

PROTECT YOUR SCREEN with ScreenSleeve

$29.50
or Order by Phone
(212) 663-5093

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 16 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than 1 million gigabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- www.lazarus.com

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
379 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY
Working at the speed of business.
800-341-DATA

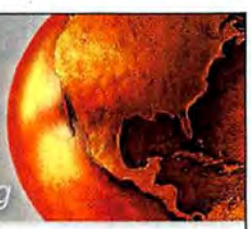
Choose 217 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

LEGO MINDSTORMS
FOR SCHOOLS

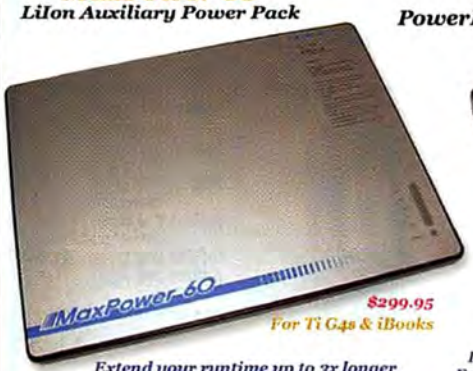
LEGO Mindstorms for Schools is the educational version of the popular LEGO robotics product which also works on most Macintosh computers. We now have in one complete package everything you need to use the LEGO Mindstorms materials on your Macintosh. Visit us online.

www.pldstore.com

LIND
"Your Essential Source"
Power Accessories for Mobile Computing



*Introducing the MaxPower 60
LiIon Auxiliary Power Pack



$299.95
For Ti G4s & iBooks

Auto/Air Power Adapters for PowerBook G4s & iBooks

$79.95

Extend your runtime up to 3x longer
Only 2.5 lbs - 11.25 x 8.5 x .5"
Includes AC adapter and cables

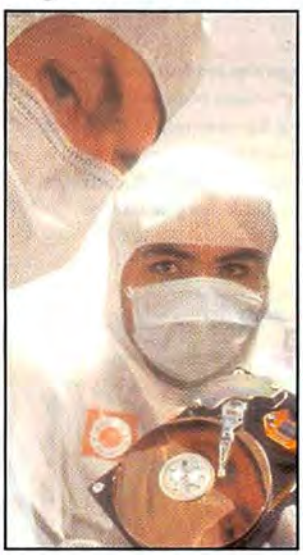
Lind adapters feature:
Fault protection circuitry with Automatic reset
Durable ABS housing
Nylon carrying case

Order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com
or call #800-897-8994 to order

Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street, Minneapolis, MN 55426 #952-927-6303

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 great reasons to choose DriveSavers:



- Fastest, most successful data recovery service.
- Recommended by **all** hard drive companies.
- Advanced, proprietary techniques.
- 24-hour and weekend services available.
- Instantly retrieve recovered data with DataExpress™.
- Featured on CNN, BBC, MacWorld, MacAddict, and many others.
- Government Contracts.

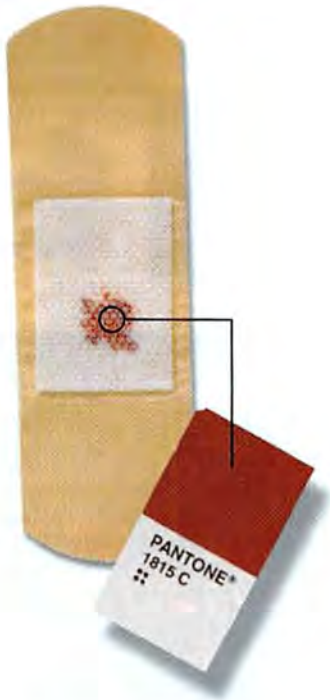
DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

"We Can Save It!"

Visit DriveSavers at www.drivesavers.com
©2002 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000

Choose 211 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS PRINTING



Printing. It's In Our Blood.

We live, sleep and breathe printing. With a mindset and focus like that you'll never experience any of those **"ink curdling"** screams of the past. With Copy Craft, you're going to get quality and service like never before. Copy Craft Printers is ready to help you set a new standard of quality and excellence in your print projects. Call or email us at **request@copycraft.com** right away. You'll find us easy to do business with and besides **we guarantee it!**

Copy Craft
PRINTERS INC.

Your Wholesale Source for 300 Line Screen Waterless

4413 82nd Street, Lubbock, Texas 79424

1-800-794-5594

www.copycraft.com

fatCOW.com WEB HOSTING

Host more. Pay less.

The $99 Plan

$99 a year

- 100MB disk space
- 100 email accounts
- 5GB monthly transfer
- Shopping Cart
- Frontpage Extensions
- CGI, PHP, MySQL
- Control Panel

Ask us about our Reseller Program

Mini Moo Plan

- Domain Name Parking
- 1 Email Account
- Coming Soon Page
- $20 Domain Names

Build Your Own!

Start with our $99 Plan and add up to 500MB of disk space and/or 15GB of network transfer.

WWW.FATCOW.COM/MAC

Toll Free: 1-866-506-9572

ink & toner

- **$4.00 shipping!** • **$2 off: enter promo code "MW21"**
- **All brands: Alps, Lexmark, HP, GCC, Brother, more!**

Epson Glossy Photo Paper

S041134	glossy, 20pk	6.46
S041141	glossy, 20pk	9.12
S041140	glossy, 20pk	9.08
S041145	glossy, 20pk	15.83
S041156	glossy, 20pk	25.84
S041142	glossy, 20pk	26.55
S041143	glossy, 20pk	34.03

Epson Prem. Glossy Paper

S041286	8.5x11, 20pk	15.75
S041290	11x17, 20pk	39.83
S041288	11.7x16.5	41.69
S041289	13x19, 20pk	52.53

Epson Archival

S041341	8.5x11, matte	16.67
S041339	13x19, matte	52.53
S041343	11.7x16.5	41.69
S041331	8.5x11, semi	15.75
S041327	13x19, semi	52.53

HP Photo Paper

C6039a	8.5x11, 15pk	9.26
C6979a	8.5x11, 50pk	27.81
C6058A	11x17, 20pk	37.08
C7007a	2-side matte	13.89
C6983a	2-side semi	6.48
C1846a	glossy/matte	9.26

HP Prem. Plus Photo Paper

C6950a	8.5x11, matte	16.67
C6831a	8.5x11, glossy	16.67
C6944a	4x6, glossy	7.41
C7024a	4x6, glossy	18.53

Too much to list...call or visit site.

HP Inkjet Cartridges

51645A	new	24.61
	refilled	17.41
C6578A	new	52.91
	refilled	27.91
C6578D	new	31.91
C1823D	new	29.99
	refilled	22.99
C1823T	new	44.99
C6614	new	26.99
C6615	new	25.91
	refilled	19.75

Too much to list...call or visit site.

Epson Inkjet Cartridges

S020093	Orig. Epson	18.95
	Inkfarm brand	8.99
S020187	Orig. Epson	21.64
	Inkfarm brand	10.75
S020189	Orig. Epson	23.99
	Inkfarm brand	9.99
S020108	Orig. Epson	24.75
	Inkfarm brand	10.45
S020191	Orig. Epson	21.95
	Inkfarm brand	16.25
T003011	Orig. Epson	28.35
	Inkfarm brand	15.74
T005011	Orig. Epson	34.29
	Inkfarm brand	18.74
T007201	Orig. Epson	20.95
	Inkfrm brand	16.75
T009201	Orig. Epson	26.36
	Inkfrm brand	16.99
T008201	Orig Epson	17.51
	Inkfrm brand	13.99
T017201	Orig. Epson	23.99
T018201	Orig. Epson	21.95

Too much to list...call visit site.

1-800-INKFARM

inkfarm.com™

the ink & toner supersite.™

www.fullsail.com
800.226.7625

FULL SAIL
Real World Education

school of:
digital media
audio
film
computer animation
game design & development
show production & touring

Full Sail's Adobe Lab is one of over 60 studios, production suites, and computer labs located on campus.

Job placement assistance.
Accredited college, ACCSCT.
Financial Aid available to those who qualify.

3300 University Blvd. • Winter Park, FL 32879

© 2002 Full Sail, Inc. All rights reserved. The terms "Full Sail Real World Education," and the Full Sail logo are either registered service marks or service marks of Full Sail, Inc.

Get A Free Sample

Printed From Your File

Discover our excellent print quality with an actual print from our latest HP Indigo digital color press!
Go to www.imagers.com/macw...

Overnight Digital Services!

- *Heidelberg digital offset printing*
- *HP Indigo digital offset printing*
- *Poster prints for indoor/outdoor use*
- *Color lasers as low as 30¢ each*
- *Imacon Hi-Res film scans - $15*
- *Digital photo prints, slide imaging*

We Use... Advanced Technologies for quality results!

HEIDELBERG Digital Offset Quality · XEROX DocuColor 2060 · Imacon Hi End Scanning · Fuji Photographic Color Prints · indigo Ultrastream · DisplayMaker · Kodak Photo CD

IMAGERS Since 1947

800.232.5411 or 404.351.5800
1575 Northside Dr. Ste.490 Atlanta 30318
www.imagers.com

Choose 155 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AmericasPrinter.com

The easiest way to print today.

From 1000 to millions, we get your product printed fast....

We're a 40" Heidelberg® printshop designed to turn your job fast. We print 24 hours a day. We'll print and ship most jobs anywhere in the USA within 2–3 days from your order and data file.

From Film to Finishing, One Price completes the Job!

15pt Super Heavy C/2/S cardstock

w/ Gloss UV on color side(s) - 175 line Kodak film included.

		1000	2500	5000	10000
Business Card dimension size 3.5"x 2"	4/1	$50	$70	$130	$220
	4/4	$90	$110	$190	$320
1/4pg Postcard dimension size 4.25"x 5.5" or 2.75"x 8.5"	4/1	$130	$130	$190	$340
	4/4	$170	$170	$260	$470
1/2pg Postcard dimension size 5.5"x 8.5" or 4.25"x 11"	4/1	$190	$190	$340	$650
	4/4	$260	$260	$470	$850

100lb Cover Cardstock C/2/S Gloss

Grade 1 Sheet - 175 line Kodak film included.

		2500	5000	10000	15000
1/4pg Postcard dimension size 4.25"x 5.5" or 2.75"x 8.5"	4/1	$120	$160	$310	$440
	4/4	$130	$190	$350	$490
1/2pg Postcard dimension size 5.5"x 8.5" or 4.25"x 11"	4/1	$160	$310	$595	$850
	4/4	$190	$350	$640	$910

100lb Gloss Book (text) C/2/S

Grade 1 Gloss Sheet - 175 line Kodak film included.

		1000	2500	5000	10000
One sheet dimension 8.5"x 11" – This can be folded as a trifold, half fold, etc. Folding additional	4/0	$199	$280	$445	$690
	4/4	$295	$395	$550	$895
Brochure / Poster dimension 11"x 17" – This can be folded as a 4 page brochure, trifold, etc. Folding Additional	4/0	$345	$445	$690	$1095
	4/4	$430	$550	$895	$1395
8 Page Catalog 8.5 x 11 w/ folding & saddle stitching	4/4	$985	$1295	$1760	$2695
16 Page Catalog 8.5 x 11 w/ folding & saddle stitching	4/4	$1895	$2495	$3295	$4970

714.521.1100 CA • 800.552.1303 toll free
714.521.5650 fax • jobs@AmericasPrinter.com
6940 Aragon Circle, Buena Park, CA. 90620

BIG POSTERS HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES
HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi
24" x 36" $25 | 36" x 48" $50 | 48" x 72" $125
Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper
NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS
FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
1-888-880-HUGE

Macintosh® Service & Support
Nationwide, On-Site Office & Home
Provided by Local Mac Solution Experts
♦ Troubleshooting
♦ Networking
♦ Upgrades
♦ Graphics
♦ Training
♦ Database
♦ Digital Video
Mac Solution Experts
1•877•865•6813
www.MacSolutionExperts.com

THE VERY BEST IN COMMERCIAL PRINTING

$202 - 1,000 8.5x11 Flyers
Excellent for Sales Sheets, POP, etc.
$1,290 - 2,500 8pg Catalogs
Perfect for Annual Reports, Product Catalogs, Sales Booklets, Journals, etc.
$135 - 1,000 4x6 Postcards
For Gallery Shows, Direct Mail, etc.
$50 - 1,000 Business Cards
For Leave-Behinds, Mini Head Shots, etc.
The Best Prices and Quality For
Postcards • Business Cards • Flyers • Brochures • Posters • Catalogs
Stationery • CD Case Calendar / Portfolio • Custom Print Work
Free Samples - Request Your Packet Today
www.sharpdots.com • toll free 877-742-7789 • info@sharpdots.com
sharpdots.com
Your Online Resource For All Your Printing Needs

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

CCD USB barcode scanners starting at only $135.00
Software & Hardware for:
• Retail/Wholesale
• Mail Order/Distribution
• Rentals/Service/Repair
• Payroll/Check Printing
• Fully Integrated Accounting
• FileMaker™ & 4D™ Tools
• Multi-Site /Cross Platform
• Receipt Printers
• Barcode Readers/Printers
• Cash Drawers
• Mag Stripe /ID Cards
• Ribbons/Paper/Labels
ShopKeeper POS Software for Mac OSX

Free Catalog & Demo CD or download demos off of the website.
(800) 622-7670
www.posdirect.com
P.O.S. DIRECT
sales@posdirect.com • (618) 457-5351 vox • (618) 457-1632 fax
Choose 165 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

FREE 1000
FREE 1000 postcards with any order of 1000 4x6 postcards or take $20 off any postcard order above 2000 pieces* offer valid for 1st time customers only - limit 1 per customer - offer expires 02/01/2003
NEW!
IT'S EASY
send your digital file we'll print your job in
2-3 days!

✓ New 2002 Heidelberg Speedmaster Press!
✓ Superthick cardstock!
✓ New mailing services!

4x6 Postcards

Qty	4/1	4/4
500	95	N/A
1,000	145.00	195.75
2,000	165.00	222.75
5,000	289.00	390.75

Business Cards

Qty	4/0	4/4
1,000	60.00	90.00
2,000	80.00	108.00
5,000	140.00	189.00
10,000	250.00	337.50

POSTCARD PRESS
Uncompromising Customer Satisfaction
1-800-957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

STUDENTS!
Save up to 75% OFF popular software!
Thousand Of Titles Available!!

Adobe
Microsoft
Discreet
Avid
Macromedia
AliasWavefront
Softimage
Autodesk
Extensis
Alien Skin
Digimation
Symantec
Corel
ADAM
Wacom
Many More!
FREE CATALOG!
Serving Students, Faculty and Schools Since 1990
1-800-874-9001
www.JourneyEd.com
JourneyEd.com
Education Marketing
Offer for U.S. & Canadian degree-seeking students only. Proof of student status required with order.

SMARTSCORE®
MUSITEK
Music Imaging Technologies®
Version 2.0
WWW.MUSITEK.COM
NEW... SONGBOOK EDITION JUST $199.
SCAN SCORE SEQUENCE
800-676-8055
174 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466
Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge Suppressors

Memory
√ PC66 SDRAM
√ PC100 CL2/CL3
√ PC133 SDRAM
√ ECC & EDO

Networking
• Client/Server Systems
• Ethernet Cards & Conns.
• Hubs
• CAT5 Cabling

DMS has all you need to network your business

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...
Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

DMS
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

Choose 213 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?
BECAUSE
1•800•4•MEMORY
IS HERE
WE CAN BEAT
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!
• LIFETIME WARRANTY
• FREE TECH SUPPORT
• NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
• MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY
CALL AROUND THEN CALL US
CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

SHOWCASE
YOUR PRODUCTS
TO OVER 2 MILLION READERS
*SOURCE: INTELLIQUEST CIMS v. 8.0
Macworld
1.800.597.1594

MAC-PRO
SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE
www.mac-pro.com
Visit our Web Site or Call for a Great Selection of iBooks, TiBooks, Towers, iMacs & Hard to Find Older Models!

GREAT DEALS!
Sign up for our Mailing List!
Any Ad Is a Mac-Pro Ad!
800-525-3888

192 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

RAMJET
Save Money on Top Quality RAM
Memory
Same Day Shipping

Educators:
PO's Acccepted from Schools & Government Institutions.
Educational Discounts Available.

"When I called, I talked to a LIVING PERSON right from the start who was knowledgeable! How rare these days."

Secure Online Ordering at:
www.ramjet.com
1-800-831-4569

Ramjet Quality Means:
1. Faster System Performance
2. Fewer Crashes & Lock-Ups
3. No Hassle Advanced Replacement Policy

Lifetime RAMJET Warranty

Spend More Time Creating, Less Time Re-Creating

The Applelinks Store
For all your Mac gear.

Groove Jacket
EyeTV
ShuttlePRO

www.ThinkDifferentStore.com

Students & Teachers: SAVE $$!

ACADEMIC PRICE:	
Microsoft Office for 9 or X	HUGE SAVINGS!
All Adobe Products	GIGANTIC SAVINGS!
Macromedia Studio MX	$ 172.95*
Macromedia Flash MX	$ 89.75
Norton SystemWorks 2	$ 99.95
Coda Finale 2003	$ 210.95
CodeWarrior 8	$ 106.95
EndNote 6	$ 184.95
BB Edit 6.5	$ 68.95
Painter 7	$ 191.95

FREE SHIPPING for online orders!

*Price after $15 mail-in rebate.

www.Sprysoft.com/Mac
1-800-840-6786 x201

We'll beat any competitor's ad in this magazine! Guaranteed!

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Save Up To 80%
on Name Brand Software

FULL VERSION ACADEMIC PRICES FOR STUDENTS & TEACHERS

Adobe®
Acrobat 5 ..... Save 77%
Photoshop 7 ..... Save 52%
Illustrator 10 ..... Save 77%
Web Collection ... Save 66%
Design Collection.. Save 60%

Macromedia®
Flash MX $94
Dreamweaver MX..... $94
Studio MX $189
Director 8.5 ..... $324

Microsoft®
Office X..... Save 60%

NewTek®
LightWave 3D 7.5..... $395

Procreate®
Painter 7..... $199
KnockOut 2..... $145
KPT Effects..... $79

Wacom®
Graphire2..... $84
Intuos 6X8 Tablet $309

ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS... ALL AT HUGE DISCOUNTS!

FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING
When you order online at:
MW.AcademicSuperstore.com

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE

VISIT US TODAY:
1-800-218-7455

Choose 180 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Piranha Technology

888.625.9441
www.PiranhaTech.com

Thats right, we said it and we will say it again " WE EAT THE COMPETITION" Thats right we said it..

FireWire External Drives

Little Byte Drives 5400 RPM		Big Byte Drives 7200 RPM	
40GB	$139	40GB	$149
60GB	$169	60GB	$179
80GB	$189	80GB	$199
100GB	$219	100GB	$229
120GB	$229	120GB	$259
160GB NEW	$329	180GB	$379
		200GB	$459

FireWire/USB Combo Drive Kits

USB 2.0/1.1

Little Byte Drives 5400 RPM		Big Byte Drives 7200 RPM	
40GB	$159	40GB	$169
60GB	$179	60GB	$189
80GB	$189	80GB	$209
100GB	$229	100GB	$239
120GB	$259	120GB	$269
160GB	$369	180GB	$399
		200GB	$479

FireWire CDRW Drive Kits

16X10X40	$109
24X10X40	$129
32X12X48	$149
40X12X48	$169
48X16X48	$189

3.5 IDE Hard Drives

20GB	IBM/WD 5400/7200	$62/$69
40GB	WD 5400/7200RMP	$83/$85
80GB	WD 5400/7200RMP	$110/$115
120GB	WD or IBM 5400/7200	$165/$169
160GB	Maxtor 5400	$199
180GB	IBM/WD 7200	$299
200GB	Maxtor or WD 7200	$349

Refurbish Macs

PowerMac G4 1500 $999 HOT

PowerBook G4 1500 $1799

Piranha FireWire Raid

80GB	$678
100GB	$822
120GB	$860
160GB	$972

The Perfect Desktop Raid Solution. Ensure your data with our Raid 1 Firewire Solution. Plug and Play Raid 1 or JBOD

3.5" SCSI Drives

Seagate

Seagate	1GB 5400 RMP	$9
Seagate	9.1GB 10K RMP	$47
Maxtor	18GB 10K RPM	$109
IBM	18GB 10K RPM	$109
IBM	36GB 10K RPM	$125
IBM	36GB 15K RPM	$145
IBM	73GB 10K RPM	$285

DVD RW - RW+

Pioneer	A04 DVD RW	$299
Toshiba	SD-R5002	$299
Ricoh	DVDRW+ MP5125	$309

Call Us for Hard to find Items

Competitive Prices | Great Services | Big Fish | Big Deals | Excellent Selection

1701 E. Edinger Ave
Suite B1
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Phone: 714-547-7400
Fax: 714-547-7600
sales@PiranhaTech.com

www.PiranhaTech.com
sale lines open
M-F 9am-6pm
Website 24/7

Fast Easy & Secure!

Call the Mac Experts!

Refurbished Computers

Units are factory refurbished with a one year Apple warranty. Buy AppleCare and get a three year warranty and much more!

FREE scanner OR RAM

On select new G4 purchases – visit www.powermax.com or call for details

Plus, On Select New Mac Purchases, Receive Your Choice of an Epson, HP or Lexmark Printer!

iMac G3/500, 64MB RAM, 20 Gb, CD-RW, 56K Modem $599
iMac G4/700, 128 RAM, 40 Gb, CD-RW, 56K Modem, 15" Scrn $1099
iMac G4/800, 256 RAM, 60 Gb, SuperDrive, 15" Screen $1499
iMac G4/800, 256 RAM, 80 Gb, SuperDrive, 17" Screen $1899

PowerBook G4/550, 256MB RAM, 20 Gb, DVD-R $1877
PowerBook G4/667, 512 RAM, 30 Gb, Combo $2049
PowerBook G4/800, 512 RAM, 40 Gb, Combo $2788
iBook G3/600, 128MB RAM, 20 Gb HD, CD-ROM $949
iBook G3/700, 256MB RAM, 30 Gb HD, Combo $1499

G4/800 MHz, 256MB RAM, 40 Gb HD, CD-RW $1188
G4/933 MHz, 256MB RAM, 60 Gb HD, SuperDrive $1599
G4/Dual 800 MHz, 256MB RAM, 80 Gb HD, SuperDrive $1788
G4/Dual 1-GHz, 512MB RAM, 80 Gb HD, SuperDrive $2099

eMac G4/700, 128MB RAM, 40 Gb HD, CD-RW, 56K Modem $945

USB 4-Port Hub — *Only $19.99!*
Expands a single USB port to four
Works with all USB devices (high and low speed)
6' USB cable and A/C adapter included

AppleCare: The best extended warranty program in the industry: Ask Us Why!

Ask us about: Apple Financing!

Displays & Printers

We stock a huge selection of displays from Apple, Sony, Lacie, NEC and more. New, used

Epson Stylus Photo 820 Color Printer $99
Epson C80 Inkjet Printer $129
Epson 5700i Laser Printer $279
Lexmark Optra S 2455N LaserPrinter $1049

Apple 15" CRT Multiscan Display- used $89
Apple 15" LCD Display- refurbished $399
Apple 17" CRT Graphite Display- used $159
Apple 17" LCD Display- refurbished $749
Lacie 19" CRT Display Blue III w/Hood $429
Lacie 22" CRT Display Blue III w/Hood $1059
Sony 19" CRT Display Flat Screen $488
Sony 24" CRT Display Flat Screen $1888
NEC 21" CRT Display $499
NEC 22" CRT Flat Display $529

Used Computers

7100/66 MHz 40MB RAM, 258Mb HD $29
7100/80 MHz 32MB RAM, 700Mb HD, CD $39
PwrCtr 604/150 MHz 32MB RAM, 2Gb HD $75
7200/120 MHz 80MB RAM, 1.2Gb HD, CD $169
PowerBook 5300C/100 16MB RAM, 750Mb HD $310
Beige G3/266 MHz 160MB RAM, 4Gb HD $392
Beige G3/266 MHz 64MB RAM, 4Gb HD $393
B/W G3/350 MHz 64MB RAM, 6Gb HD, CD $488
B/W G3/400 MHz 64MB RAM, 6Gb HD, DVD $569

A MAC FOR JUST $29?

It's true! PowerMax has an extensive line-up of quality, pre-tested used Macs -- all with a 60-day warranty.

VALUE PRICED PACKAGE DEAL!

Get a complete refurbished system for minimal coin!

Includes a Refurb 15" LCD Display, Refurb G4/800 MHz PowerMac with 256MB RAM and a New Epson 5700i Laser Printer!

Only $1816

Software

Get This Full Macro-Media Suite For $399!

With Any New Tower Purchase!*

*OEM CD bundle

Get A Free Shuttle Pro with Final Cut Pro 3.0 Purchase!

Quark 5.0 For Mac $879
Adobe Indesign 2.0 For Mac $688
Adobe PhotoShop 7.0 For Mac $599
Adobe Illustrator 10.0 For Mac $399

Free 128MB FujiFilm USB Drive With Purchase!

Buy any New Mac and get MS Office for OSX for only ***$199!***

SUPER SPECIALS!

Tear Into Jaguar OSX 10.2 For Just $95!*

**After $30 Mail-In Rebate. Downloadable from our website*

Get Macworld's Guide to Trouble-shooting OSX Free With Purchase!

Adaptec 2906 SCSI Card
Fast SCSI Peripheral Performance
Only $59!

A New Laser Printer For Only $279? Ask Us How!

Refurbished Iomega Predator 4x4x6 USB CD-RW. Just $129!

Refurbished Lacie 80GB FireWire External HD Only $179!

The New G4s Are Here!

Get TONS Of Free Stuff With Every New G4 Purchase!

PowerMac G4/Dual 867 MHz, 256MB RAM, 60 Gb HD, Combo Drive ..... Call
PowerMac G4/Dual 1 GHz, 256MB RAM, 80 Gb HD, SuperDrive, RV250 ..... Call
PowerMac G4/Dual 1.25 GHz, 512MB RAM, 120 Gb HD, SuperDrive, RV250 ..... Call

We Have Last Years Models At Great Prices!

We've Got The 17"iMacs In Stock!
Call for the latest pricing!

Choose From Our Huge Selection of PowerBooks!
All styles! All Configs!

New iBooks! Perfect For The Student!
Our Sales Staff Will Help You Choose!

Custom Macs, Built To Order!

We can upgrade your new Mac with extra hard and optical drives, more RAM, powerful video cards and more. Call our experts and find out how!

GET THE MAC YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED!

DIGITAL USB MICROSCOPE

This amazing, hand-held microscope captures images on your computer screen at 10X, 50X, 100X, even 200X magnification! A great tool for industrial, law enforcement and educational purposes!

Only $199! (Mac or PC)

Storage Solutions

Refurbished 5GB iPod..... NOW $239!
Stores up to 1,000 songs! Compact and elegant design! 10-hour battery included!
Check out **www.powermax.com** for tons of iPod accessories!

We Carry a Huge Selection Of Hard Drives, CD-Burners and Removable Media from All Major Manufacturers!

TradeUp With PowerMax!

Looking to trade-in your old Mac? We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our expert Mac consultants for full details.

POWER MAX™

Knowledge is Power

Order Online or Call One of Our Mac Experts!

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

Daily specials & blowouts • Bargain Basement Deals • New, used & refurb lists
Digital video packages • Important National Macintosh News Updated Daily!

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • **Fax:** (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site

Are You A Member Of A User Group?

www.applemugstore.com

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple- sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products and more! If you are currently not a member of an Apple User Group and would like access to the MUG Store special offers, discounts, and resources, contact an Apple User Group near you to sign up.

MUG STORE

Choose 208 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

visit macsales.com

VISA C.O.D.

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

800.275.4576

VISIT US AT BOOTH 2323
JANUARY 7-10, 2003
Macccne Center San Fransico

OS X ON LEGACY MACS!
FREE Installer
Software from OWC

finalist macworld eddys

eshop.macsales.com/osxcenter
Have the Power of X on your Pre-Beige G3 PowerMac!

Excellent Service | Competitive Prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

Other World Computing has the Memory, HD, or Accelerator for your Mac! Not sure what you need? Call our Mac Experts for free assistance, or use our Online Guide at http:/eshop.macsales.com/myowc

Legacy Mac memory

Memory for your Legacy Mac and Mac clone!

PowerMac 5V 168pin DIMMs

You can now add up to a GIGABYTE of Memory to your PowerMac 73/75/76/85/86/95/9600; PowerComputing PowerWave, PowerCenter, PowerTower, SuperMac J700/S900! Our FREE XpostFacto lets you utilize OS X. Don't let low system memory slow you down!

	FPM Non-EDO	EDO
64MB	$21.95	21.99
128MB	$25.99	26.75

Call or visit our www.MacSales.com to see Memory Upgrades for just about every Legacy Mac Model. We stock the SIMMs and DIMMs for anything from a Mac II to a LCIII to a PowerMac 8100 to that PowerBook 3400 - OWC is your Mac Memory Expert!

3.5" SCSI drives

500MB 3.5" Low Profile 50pin $9.95
Major Manufacturer, 90 day OWC warranty

9.1GB IBM UltraStar 36LZX 10,000rpm $57.99
4.9ms, 4096k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/1yr OWC warranty

18.4GB IBM UltraStar 73LZX 10,000rpm $89.99
4.9ms, 4096k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/1yr OWC warranty

18.4GB Seagate Barracuda 36ES 7200rpm $179.95
8.5ms, 2048k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/3yr Seagate warranty

36.7GB IBM UltraStar 73LZX 10,000rpm $125.99
4.9ms, 4096k Buffer, 1" LP, new w/1yr OWC warranty

ATA/IDE PCI cards

Use ATA / IDE (3.5") hard drives in ANY PowerMac with a PCI slot!!

SIIG, Inc.

ONLY $79.97!

Ultra133 ATA/133 Mac PCI Controller
Above three cards compatible with ALL Apple PowerMac models and compatible Mac Clones with an available PCI Slot. Will allow use of up to 4 IDE/ATA Hard Drives.

ACARD AHard PCI Ultra ATA/66 Mac PCI Controller $59.95
Sonnet Trio ATA/133 + FW + USB Mac PCI $179.95

Memory for Apple G3/G4 PowerMacs, PowerBooks, iBooks, iMacs & Cubes!

PC133 CL2 & CL3 SDRAM DIMMs

For All PowerMac G4 Models 350-Dual 1GHz that use SDRam DIMMs(except G4 'Yikes' PCI); iMac G3/350-700MHz, all G4 Cube Models; eMac G4/700-800MHz.

256MB $34.99
128MB $19.99
512MB $59.99

Apple includes only standard PC133 CL3 memory, but you can get extra performance by upgrading to High-Performance PC133 CL2

256MB PC133 CL2 2-2-2 HiPerformance $39.95
512MB PC133 CL2 2-2-2 HiPerformance $64.95

184pin DDR for New Aug' 02 Macs

PC2100 DDR 266MHz CAS 2.5

For all Xserve models, G4 Dual 867MHz only

256MB $84.95
512MB $159.95

PC2700 DDR 333MHz CAS 2.5

For all Xserve Models, all 'new' G4 Dual 867MHz-1.25GHz models

256MB $89.95
512MB $179.99

PC2700 is backwards compatible with PC2100 and may also be used in models that require only PC2100

PC100 CL2 SDRAM DIMMs

For all PowerMac G3 Models, PowerMac G4/350-500MHz (except G4/466 which requires PC133); All G4 Cube Models: iMac G3/350-700MHz.

128MB $19.95
256MB $34.95
512MB $59.95*

* For PowerMac G4 AGP / Sawtooth models, G4 Cube, iMac 350-700MHz ONLY
Also compatible with Intel / AMD based "Wintel" machines.

3.5" ATA/IDE drives

Call or visit www.macsales.com for new drive up to 320GBs!

20GB IBM Deskstar 120GXP 7200rpm $67.99
7200rpm, 8.8ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/100, 3yr IBM warranty

40GB IBM Deskstar 120GXP 7200rpm $94.95
7200RPM, 8.5ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/100, 3yr IBM warranty

80GB Seagate Barracuda IV 7200rpm $126.99
7200rpm, 8.9ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/100, 3yr Seagate warranty

120GB IBM Deskstar 180GXP 7200rpm $189.95
7200rpm, 8.5ms seek, 2048K cache, ATA/6, 3yr IBM warranty

180GB Western Digital 7200rpm JUMBO $289.95
JUMBO high-performance 8MB cache, 3yr Western Digital Warranty

200GB Western Digital 7200rpm JUMBO $359.95
JUMBO high-performance 8MB cache, 3yr Western Digital Warranty

Note: Above ATA Drives are fully compatible with all versions of vanilla ATA/IDE, ATA/33, ATA/66, ATA/100, ATA/133, EIDE, UDMA, Etc. Drives may be used with any Mac that has built in IDE/ATA or an added ATA/IDE controller (such as by SIIG, Acard, VST, or Sonnet).

Use ATA Drives in ANY PCI PowerMac! Don't have IDE/ATA built in or want a faster ATA/133 interface? OWC has the answers!

PC133 CL3 SO-DIMMs

For all Apple iBook models; iMac G4/700-800MHz; PowerBook G3 FireWire(yr 2000, aka Pismo), All PowerBook G4 Models.

256MB $39.99
512MB ..... $69.95 For iMac G4, PB G3 FireWire ONLY
512MB $99.95

Above memory operates PC100 CL2 in models utilizing PC100 memory.

PC100 CL2 SO-DIMMs

Apple iMac 233/266/333MHz models (all Rev A-D), PowerBook G3 Wallstreet (1998), PowerBook G3 Lombard (1999).

128MB $29.97
256MB $59.95
256MB Low Profile $74.95*

* Now you can have up to 512MB in your iMac or above PowerBook model

System Works

- Norton Utilities v6.x
- Norton AntiVirus v7.x
- Dantz Retrospect 4.3
- Quicken Deluxe 2000

Supports Apple OS 8 - 9.2.2; OS X

only $9.99!

2.5" ATA/IDE notebook drives

Put up to 60GBs inside your PowerBook or iBook!

20.0GB Fujitsu MHR202AT $95.99
4200RPM, 2048k Buffer, 9.5mm, Slim, 3yr warranty

20.0GB IBM Travelstar 40GNX 5400rpm $109.99
5400RPM, large 8MB Buffer, 9.5mm, Super-Slim, 3yr IBM warranty

40.0GB IBM TravelStar 40GN $139.95
4200RPM, 2048k Buffer, 9.5mm, Slim, 3yr warranty

40.0GB IBM Travelstar 40GNX 5400rpm 9.5m $169.99
5400RPM, large 8MB Buffer, 9.5mm, Super-Slim, 3yr IBM warranty

60.0GB Toshiba MK6021GAS $259.95
4200RPM, 2048k Buffer, 9.5mm, Super-Slim, 3yr Toshiba warranty

60.0GB IBM Travelstar 60GH 5400rpm $299.95
5400RPM, 2048k Buffer, 12.5mm, 3yr warranty

Put your exsisting notebook drive into a FireWire or USB Case!

- **OWC Mercury Express 2.5" USB 1.1 Kit $29.95**
- **OWC Mercury Express 2.5" FireWire Kit $54.95**

MW01-03

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization number.

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

Other World Computing

International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

visit macsales.com

School / University / Government / Corporate Purchase Orders gladly accepted. (Subject to credit approval)

VISA C.O.D.

Open Mon - Fri 8:30am - 8:00pm & Sat 10am - 4pm CST

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe since 1988

VISIT US AT BOOTH 2323
JANUARY 7-10, 2003
Moscone Center San Fransico

800.275.4576

Excellent service | Competitive prices | Quality Products | Expert Tech Staff

Mercury FireWire and FireWire / USB 2.0/1.1 Storage Solutions

Top-Rated OWC Mercury Elite FireWire Solutions are ideal for today's high speed Storage, Audio/Video, and Backup needs! High Performance and Superior Reliability come in this Elegant solution by means of the best components coupled with the Oxford911 bridge solution with data rates exceeding **40 MEGABYTES PER SECOND!**

Plug and Play compatible with Apple OS 8.6-9.2.2, OS X; Windows 98SE,2000, XP; Any OS with FireWire or USB* support.

Key Features: Cool Blue Activity Indicator, Near Silent Drive Operation, Large 2MB Data Buffer, Fully Audio/Video Capable, 2 FireWire Ports, 2 USB Ports*, All Connecting Cables Included, Intech Speedtools Performance Utilities Included, Data Rates in **EXCESS OF 40 MEGABYTES PER SECOND!** *FireWire + USB models only

James Coates of the Chicago Tribune
"Mac users likely will just break into smiles when they plug this high speed hard drive into the FireWire ports on their machines."

MyMac.com review
5 out of 5

MacAddict RATED GREAT

intech

All OWC Mercury FireWire Hard Drives include Intech's SpeedTools Utility for Mac

OWC Mercury Elite

	FireWire	FireWire/USB 2.0/1.1
40GB 7200RPM	$159.99	$179.95
60GB 7200RPM	$179.99	$199.95
80GB 7200RPM	$199.99	$229.95
120GB 7200RPM	$279.99	$299.95
180GB 7200RPM	$399.99	N/A
200GB 7200RPM	$449.99	N/A

240GB-320GB NEW, CALL!

OWC Mercury CD-R+RW / DVD-R+RW Solutions

Burn your own DVDs and CDs for Movies, Presentations, Backup, Music CDs, and More! OWC Merury FireWire and USB solutions make it easy!

OWC Mercury 40x12x48x CD-R+RW External Solutions
FireWire $159.97; FireWire + USB 2.0/1.1 Combo $175.99

Features Teac Burnproof Technology and large 8MB Data Buffer. All Cables, Roxio Toast 5.2.x, 25 pieces CD-R Media, 1 Piece CD-RW Media included. Fully compatible with Apple iTunes and many others.

OWC Mercury Pioneer DVR-104 DVD-R+RW + CD-R/RW Solution
FireWire $399.95; FireWire and USB 2.0/1.1 Combo $419.95

Features the latest Pioneer Mechanism equivalent to what Apple features in SuperDrive equipped models. Fully compatible with iTunes, Apple DVD Studio Pro, Toast, and many others. All Cables, CharisMac Discribe 5.x, 5 Pieces of DVD-R 2X Media, 25 Pieces of CD-R Media included.

Mercury On-The-Go FireWire & USB

The Mercury On-The-Go FireWire and FireWire+USB2 are the most compact high performance storage solutions available! So small as to fit in the palm of your hand and weighing in at less than 12 ounces, these drives give the maximum performance possible utilizing the same Oxford911 bridge as our Elite Series. With data rates exceeding 30 MEGABYTES PER SECOND, this truly is high performance storage 'On-The-Go'!

MacAddict 'Droolworthy'

Plug and Play compatible with Apple OS 8.6 - 9.2.2, OS X; WindowsSE, 2000, XP; Any OS with FireWire Support.

Key Features:
Shock Isolation System protects drive; Cool Blue LED Activity Indicator; Near Silent Operation; Large 2MB or 8MB Data Buffer; Bus Powered or with included AC Adapter; All Cables, Carrying

	FireWire	FW + USB 2.0/1.1
20GB 4200rpm 2MB	$175.97	$199.97
20GB 5400rpm 8MB	$199.97	$219.97
30GB 4200rpm 2MB	$209.97	$229.97
40GB 4200rpm 2MB	$229.97	$249.97
40GB 5400rpm 8MB	$259.97	$279.97
60GB 5400rpm 2MB	$359.97	$379.97

Drive may be powered by FireWire Bus or with included power adapter

PCI FireWire/USB cards

Add FireWire and/or USB to your Mac from ONLY $19.99!

There are thousands of USB and FireWire products you can use with just the addition of a simple PCI card!

MacAlly
3-port PCI FireWire Card $19.99!
Plug and Play for Apple OS 8.6 - 9.2.x & OS X!

MacAlly PCI 2 FW & 2 USB 2.0 / 1.1 $79.95
OrangeMicro 4 FW & 5 USB v1.1/2 $119.95
Century 2 FW Cardbus for PowerBooks $29.95
PowerLogix RapidFire 2 Port USB/3 Port FireWire PCI Card $59.95

Make your PowerMac MORE POWERFUL with a faster G3 or G4 upgrade TODAY!

OWC | PowerLogix

ATi | XLR8 | SONNET

This is a fraction of the Mac Upgrades offered by OWC. Visit http://www.FasterMacs.com to see all the upgrades available for your specific Mac Models!

GO UP TO 1GHz!!

PowerLogix PowerForce Series 100
Series 100 1GHz(1000MHz) 2MB cache $689.95
Series 100 800MHz upgrade 2MB cache $447.99
Dual 1GHz and 800MHz - CALL!
For PowerMac G4 AGP and Cube Models. Get 2x, 3x, or more than 4x the performance from you current Mac!

PowerLogix PowerForce
G3/400MHz with 1024k cache $119
G4/450MHz with 1024k cache $229
For 73/75/76/85/95/9600s & compatible clones

Sonnet Crescendo PCI
Cresendo G4/800MHz 2MB $399.95
For 73/75/76/85/86/95/96 & compatible clones

NewerTech NuPower Pismo
G4/500MHz 1MB upgrade $299.95
Upgrade ANY PowerMac G3 FireWire (aka Pismo / yr2000) to G4/500 with 1MB Cache!

OWC Mercury G3 & G4 ZIF Upgrades
G3/533MHz with 1024k 2:1 Cache $159.93
G4/450MHz with 1024k 2:1 Cache $179.94
G4/550MHz with 1024k 2:1 Cache $259.99
Upgrade any PowerMac G3 Beige, G3 Blue & White, G4 'Yikes' PCI Mac Model or XLR8 ZIF carrier! Includes 2yr OWC Warranty.

NewerTech NuPower
G4/550MHz 1MB ZIF upgrade $279.95
For all PowerMac G3 Models; PowerMac G4 'Yikes' PCI

MW01-03

Prices, specifications, and availability are subject to change without notice. Items returned within 30 days may be subject up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchant Authorization Number.

Some images are Courtesy of Apple

Other World Computing

International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Other World Computing
1004 Courtaulds Dr., Woodstock, IL 60098

Choose 224 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PowerON
• computer services •

8a-5p PST M-F
916•677•6227 tel
916•677•6228 fax

iMac 233Mhz
233Mhz Bondi Blue iMac
Multiple Configurations
only $319.99
*INTERNET READY

Beige G3 Bundle
G3/266Mhz, 17" MS Monitor
Color Inkjet Printer
only $399.99
*Keyboard, Mouse and Cables included

iMac 333Mhz
64MB/6GB/CD/ENET/5
All Colors Available
only $419.99
*INTERNET READY

G3 B&W 400Mhz
128MB/9GB/CD/ENET
Blue & White Mini-Tower
only $449.99
*INTERNET READY

InterNet Bundle
PPC 5200, Built-In monitor
Modem, Color Printer
Keyboard and Mouse
only $179.99
*INCLUDES FREE SHIPPING

InterNet Bundle
PPC 7600, 17" MS monitor,
Modem, Color Printer
Keyboard and Mouse
only $299.99
*INCLUDES FREE SHIPPING

Serial HP Printer
HP 680c Color printer
HARD TO FIND
only $139.99
*Includes: Color and Black Ink

HP 5470cxi
refurbished by Hewlett-Packard
ScanJet for Mac/WIN
2400x2400dpi
only $169.99
*Included 35MM Adaper Scans neg and slides

MacOS 8.1 OEM CD
Full Install OEM CD Only
$59.99

MacOS 8.5 OEM CD
FREE web upgrade to 8.6
$79.99

MacOS 10.0 (X) CD
Full Install OEM CD Only
$79.99

56K Serial Modem
Mac/WIN External
$59.99

33k Serial Modem
Macintosh External
$29.99

3COM PCMCIA 56K
V.90 Modem, X-Jack
*PowerBook Modem $59.99

ATI RAGE 128 PRO
AGP or PCI Card
16MB $69.99

Apple IMS Twin Turbo
PCI Card
8MB $29.99

Apple 17" MultiScan
"No Logo" Refurbished
$79.99

CDROM & DVD CLEARANCE

Apple eprom 300i 2x CDROMSCSI	$19.99
Apple eprom 600i 4x CDROMSCSI	$29.99
Apple eprom 1200i 8x CDROMSCSI	$39.99
Apple eprom 1800i 12x CDROMSCSI	$49.99
Apple eprom 3600i 24x CDROMSCSI	$69.99
Apple eprom3600i 24x CDROMATAPI	$69.99
Apple eprom4800i 32x CDROMATAPI	$89.99
Apple eprom1x (20x) DVDRAMATAPI	$69.99
Apple eprom 5x, 6x & 8x DVDATAPI	$89.99
iMac 24x CDROM Trayloading	$79.99
iMac 24x CDROM Slotloading	$89.99
iMac 4x or 6x DVD Slotloading	$99.99
iMac Internal CDRW Slotloading	$179.99

HARD DRIVE CLEARANCE

Apple eprom 1GB TH 50 pinSCSI	$19.99
Apple eprom 1GB TH PerformaIDE	$19.99
Apple eprom 2GB TH 50 pinSCSI	$39.99
Apple eprom 2GB TH DriveIDE	$39.99
Apple eprom 4GB TH 50 pinSCSI	$59.99
Mac Ready 9GB HH 50 pinSCSI	$69.99
Mac Ready 18GB HH 68 pinSCSI	$119.99
Mac Ready 40GB TH G3/G4EIDE	$89.99
Mac Ready 60GB TH G3/G4EIDE	$119.99
Mac Ready 80GB TH G3/G4EIDE	$149.99
Adaptech 2930U2B 50pin PCISCSI	$39.99
Adaptec 3950U2B Dual ChannelSCSI	$69.99
Atto UL2D Dual Channel PCISCSI	$69.99

All brands and product names are registered to their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.
All prices include a 3% cash discount. 20% restocking fee Returned/Refused items.
ALL PRODUCTS are USED and/or REFURBISHED unless otherwise noted. 90 day PowerON WARRANTY.

8801 Washington Blvd., ste. 101, Roseville, CA 95678

www.poweron.com

CALL or ORDER ONLINE 800•673•6227

Choose 198 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Best Prices On Memory for all Apple® CPUs

Lifetime Warranty

DDR RAM In Stock!

Computer Model or Socket Type	RAM Type/Description	Prices listed by module MB size: 32	64	128	256	512	1gb Kit
G4 Dual 1Ghz/1.25Ghz	DDR PC 2700	–	–	–	$59	$119	$235
Xserve/G4 Dual 867	DDR PC 2100	–	–	–	$59	$109	$215
G4 iMac®	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$11	$22	$45	$89
G4 AGP 466-Dual 1Ghz	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$11	$22	$45	$89
PowerBook® G4	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$19	$29	$85	$165
G3/G4/iMac® 350-600	PC-133 168 pin CL3	–	–	$11	$22	$45	$89
PowerBook® G3	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$19	$22	$49	$95
iBook®/iMac® 233-333	PC-100 144 pin CL2	–	–	$19	$29	$85	–
168 pin DIMMs		$13	$17	$27	–	–	–
72 pin SIMMs		$6	$19	–	–	–	–

Note: The memory market is extremely volatile, check our website for the most up-to-date pricing.

Plus, Insanely Great Deals!

Hard Drive Fire Sale!

Size	RPM	Type	Internal/External	Price
60gb	7200	FireWire® Oxf 911	E	$169
80gb	7200	FireWire® Oxf 911	E	189
120gb	7200	FireWire® Oxf 911	E	249
20gb	4200	IBM 9.5mm/Laptop	I	105
30gb	4200	IBM 9.5mm/Laptop	I	139
40gb	4200	IBM 9.5mm/Laptop	I	159
60gb	5400	IBM 12.5mm/Laptop	I	359

External 3.5 FireWire case w/ Oxf 91169

Software & Specials!

ThinkFree Office	$ 37
AirPort® BaseStation-Gray	169
Mac® OS 8.6 w/Free 8.5 CD	79
Apple Pro Speakers (used) pair	WOW! 35
Microsoft Word/Entourage 2001	99
Kensington Flylight USB	15
DVD-R Blank Media 10-pak	$0 LOW! 15
Macally PCI Card Dual USB 2.0	24
Griffin PowerMate	40
Griffin iMate USB/ADB Adapter	35
Griffin iMic USB Audio Adapter	30
Dr. Bott ADC/VGA Extractor	27
G4Port Internal Serial Port	39
DVD-R/RW+CD-RW	429
LaCie USB pocket Floppy Drive	49
LaCie CD-RW 48x12x48 FireWire	169
LaCie Pocket CD-RW 24x10x24 USB/FW	257
LaCie Electron 19 Blue Natural Flat	FREE Shipping! 389
LaCie Electron 22 Blue Natural Flat	839
Contour Designs Shuttle Pro	89
Color Keycaps for Final Cut Pro	69
Pioneer DVR-104 DVD-RW Internal	265
Blue-Gene USB BlueTooth Adapter BT30	45

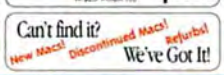
Macs, Macs, Macs! New, Refurbs & Discontinued Models, too!

Power Mac® G4
All new DUAL configs
PLUS... Free 256mb RAM & Free Shipping!

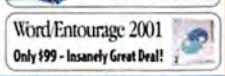
G4 iMac
700 MHz/CD-RW
PLUS... Free 256mb RAM w/$29 install fee
only $1,075!

iMac G3/500 $749
Special Purchase!!
128/20gb/CD-ROM
PLUS... Free Gig of RAM & Free Shipping!

Western Digital D540X
IDE/ATA Internal 120 GB $139



Can't find it?
New Macs! Discontinued Macs! Refurbs!
We've Got It!



Word/Entourage 2001
Only $99 - Insanely Great Deal!

TRADE UP YOUR G4 NOW! CALL FOR A QUOTE 1-800-80-WE BUY

*Check website for details on new computer purchases. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Not valid in combination with any other promotions.

www.macsolutions.com

MAC Solutions

MacSolutions, Inc.
11933 Wilshire Boulevard
West Los Angeles, CA 90025
Phone: (310) 914-3200
Fax: (310) 966-4433
University & School P.O.'s Welcome
Note: Prices subject to change without notice. Ad code 1031

See us at Macworld Expo Booth 1043

Authorized Reseller Apple Specialist

800•873•3726

www.macsolutions.com

Macworld DIRECT showcase

www.MEGAMACS.com
FREE Norton SystemWorks 1
(OEM)Available with any $20 online purchase!
Bundles
Apple Final Cut Pro 3 $599
Adobe Premier 6.5 $279
Adobe FrameMaker 7 $499
Macromedia Freehand 10 $149
Macromedia Flash MX $249
OmniPage Pro X $189
Office 98(UG)/X(UG)/X $99/199/349
LaCie FW/USB2 24x/10x/40x CDRW $149
MacSense iFunPad Pro / iStick $15/15
PCI Cards-USB/Firewire/Enet $12/17/15
Rio 600 MP3 Player - 32MB (red) $49
Digital Apple Pro Speakers $29
Thousands of items for your Mac!
918-664-MACS(6227) WE BUY MACS!
fax:918-663-6340 Prices rounded down & may change

USED MACS
MAC OF ALL TRADES .COM
800.304.4639
BUY or SELL ONLINE
sales@macofalltrades.com

The Number One Mac Radio Show!
YOUR MAC LIFE
WITH SHAWN KING
Listen live
5:30-8pm PT,
8:30-11pm ET
Wednesdays
Can't listen live?
Archives at:
www.yourmaclife.com
I LISTEN TO
YOUR MAC LIFE
www.yourmaclife.com

Classifieds

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ $100/year w/50MB of space.
www.macserve.net

Reach 400,000 circulation for as little as $250.00 a month. Place a Classified ad in the Macworld Showcase!

For more information, contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at 800-597-1594

continued from page 120

The only *real* defense against buying gear that's slick and futuristic today but akin to an AMC Pacer in terms of performance and style weeks later is to keep January and July firmly in mind. Those are the months of the two biggest Mac trade shows, when the eyes of the world (and the press) are on Apple, and *that's* when the company usually releases its newest and flashiest. And in May, during the Worldwide Developers' Conference. And in the fall, just before the shareholders' meeting. And occasionally at the Seybold conference. Well, you see where this leads: you're stuck under a bare tree in a bleak landscape, waiting for the release of a nanoMac that can be uploaded in the form of a nasal spray.

Seriously, Unix is the name of Apple's colorful plush mascot. You've seen and enjoyed his lovable antics and his thrilling comic slam-dunk demonstrations at professional basketball games. Otherwise, no, he doesn't affect what you do at all.

> Seriously, Unix is the name of Apple's colorful plush mascot.

AppleScript? Now *there's* a lovable plush creature with a wonderful influence on your life. It's Mac OS's plain-English (more or less) scripting language, and it can automate common, uncommon, and downright heroically stupid tasks. Look inside your AppleScript folder for a program called Script Editor. You can start off by having Mac OS record scripts for you (consult AppleScript's Help system), but sooner or later you'll want to get a nice book such as Ethan Wilde's excellent *AppleScript for Applications* (Peachpit Press, 2001) and start writing code from scratch.

Finally, look, you're my friend and everything and I *wouldn't* have offered my unending assistance if I didn't want you to phone me and ask for it. But, man, yesterday you woke me up at the crack of 9 a.m. with these questions. Remember that Apple has a really quite excellent online support system at www.apple.com. Many companies use a corporate site as a way to convince stockholders to stick it through at least until the CEO can make it safely to the Philippines, but Apple's site actually offers helpful and practical advice.

With the answers to these common questions in hand, you're pretty qualified to call yourself a Virtual Close Personal Friend of Andy Ihnatko—or a Friend of His Friend or the Hairdresser of His Aunt. Welcome to the neighborhood; we're happy to have you here. We'll have you arrogantly insisting, "Of *course* Macs have no manual-eject button on their CD drives! That just goes to prove how sophisticated they are!" like a System 6.02 veteran in no time. □

Contributing Editor ANDY IHNATKO (www.andyi.com) points out that Virtual Close Personal Friends are not entitled to place boozy 4 a.m. phone calls on the subject of Where It All Went Wrong.

ANDY IHNATKO

There's No Such Thing As a Stupid Question

Welcome to Macintosh

HOWDY! I SEE A LOT OF NEW FACES OUT THERE THIS month. Now that Apple's advertising people have finally decided that preemptively conceptualizing the operational modality of the Macintosh with its target demographic was just too much work, and have decided to just start saying that every other computer is a piece of crap, new Mac people seem to be arriving in droves, like failed bass players to a *Fear Factor* contestant audition.

The raw sales numbers point to this. So does the nature of the e-mail messages I'm getting from old friends who have bought new Macs. See, they're always asking me about what computer to buy. The Code of the Ihnatkos includes "Always help out a pal in need"—but I set down one simple rule. "My recommendation will be impartial and tailored to your needs, not my personal preferences," I say. "But if you buy a Macintosh, my Answer Line is open for the life of the product. If you get a Windows machine, I'll troubleshoot three—and only three—problems." It's a win-win. If they go PC, I appear Cassandra-like, and they won't ignore my advice again. If they go Mac, even better: I give the *appearance* of being generous with my time and expertise, even though I made the pledge fairly secure in the knowledge that Mac users rarely run into show-stopping difficulties.

The *little* questions are endless, though, and consistent from one new Mac owner to another:

No, there isn't a second button on your mouse. There was a lot of debate on this at Apple, back when the Who still had a plurality of its original members and the industry's idea of advanced ease of use was the ability to print a document without having to bring hexadecimal opcodes into the situation. Every time Apple tested a mouse with more than one button, users kept pushing the wrong one, so simplicity won out. If you still can't get your head around this, just buy a two-button mouse, of which there are many.

Yes, it's normal for the bottom of your Titanium PowerBook G4 to get wicked hot during normal use. It turns out that titanium has the same heat-conductivity profile as stainless steel. Obviously, this is going to be a bigger problem for you folks who expect to actually hold a laptop on your *lap* while you use it. Try to think of it as an advantage. I'll remind you that many people find silky-smooth legs very attractive, particularly after the smell of burned hair has had a chance to clear.

Oddly enough, the heat doesn't hurt the PowerBook a bit. I've fallen asleep with mine sitting open and running next to me in the bed, which blocks the cooling vents and insulates all that heat around the bottom plate—and trust me, the result hurt me a lot more than it hurt the PowerBook. Still, get yourself a Podium CoolPad, from Road Tools (www.roadtools.com). It promotes air circulation under the Titanium PowerBook and keeps both your Mac and your lap from reaching critical mass.

Titanium also dents and scratches easily, incidentally, and it hinders clear reception between your PowerBook and your AirPort Base Station. This is known as "accepting a functional hit for the sake of owning the coolest-looking gear on the planet," and it's often a core component of the Macintosh experience. You will come to accept and enjoy this in time. Until then, if your PowerBook ever falls into the ocean, you can rest assured that those titanium panels won't pick up a single speck of rust.

Why is the Finder called the Finder? That's a good question, but there actually isn't a solid answer. It's up there with "What does the *Q* in *Q-tips* stand for?"

Yes, Apple's famous "1984" commercial has been bootlegged all over the Internet, and it's just one Google search away.

Unix: Don't worry about it.

The Dock: Yeah, I know, and for what it's worth, I, too, thought it was a colossal pain when I started using OS X. You do know that you can push it off to the left or right side of the screen instead of the bottom, right? Maybe if you move it, you won't accidentally activate the thing all the time. Just go to Dock under the Apple menu. If the Dock still causes severe abdominal cramps, you can use James Thomson's DragThing instead (www.dragthing.com).

> Why is the Finder called the Finder? That's a very good question.

I swear to God, you really *don't* need to know anything about Unix. Forget you ever read about it.

No, there's really no way to find out what sort of new hardware Apple will be releasing. Plenty of Web sites insist that they have the straight dope, but plenty also insist that you can clearly see Lee Harvey Oswald in official photos of Apollo 11's so-called "moon landing." The people who really *do* know what's coming have signed nondisclosure agreements; if they blab, Apple will do to them what Popeye traditionally does to Bluto at the end of each cartoon.

< continues on page 119

Our film scanners can reveal your mother for the total stud magnet she was.

Before ▪ ▪ *After*

The Coolscan IV ED
Super Coolscan 8000 ED
Super Coolscan 4000 ED

Restore your images back to their glory days with Nikon's award-winning line of Coolscan® film scanners—simply the best scanners on the market. Whether you're using the Coolscan IV, the Super Coolscan 4000 or 8000, you'll be equipped with our incredible Nikkor optics with ED glass, ensuring the sharpest, most colorful images possible. And with Digital ICE™ technology, things like scratches, faded color, and excessive grain are compensated for with one push of a button. Plus, our exclusive LED light source ensures consistent color over time so you can match your images with your memory again and again. For more information, visit www.nikonusa.com or call 1-800-NIKON-UX.

Nikon

©2002 Nikon Inc. Digital ICE™ is a trademark of Applied Science Fiction.™

It's almost insulting to call it a mouse.

Its proper name is StudioMouse™ Wireless. But we're okay with *Studiosus Rodentis Superiorus.* Given that the StudioMouse Wireless comes with a simple, intelligent charging cradle that's always ready to go. Add in our DiamondEye™ intuitive optical tracking that guarantees accurate movement at any speed. Then there's the need-we-say-more scroll sensor. And yes, the liberating feeling of wireless—giving you the freedom to work the way you want. So what's in a name? Go to www.thatsmistermousetoyou.kensington.com or call 800-235-6708 and get on a first name basis.

KENSINGTON®

ACCO BRANDS

StudioMouse and DiamondEye are trademarks and Kensington is a registered trademark of ACCO World Corporation. ©2002 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.